



CANADIAN NIAGARA POWER INC.

A **FORTIS** ONTARIO  
*Company*

## EXHIBIT 4: OPERATING EXPENSES

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Table of Contents .....  | 1  |
| List of APPENDICES.....  | 4  |
| List of Tables .....   | 5  |
| 4.1 Overview .....   | 7  |
| 4.1.1 Overview of Operating Expenses .....                                   | 7  |
| 4.1.2 Overview of Operating Functions .....                                  | 9  |
| 4.1.2.1 Operations and Maintenance .....                                     | 9  |
| 4.1.2.2 General and Administration.....                                      | 13 |
| 4.2 Summary and Cost Driver Tables .....                                     | 16 |
| 4.2.1 Summary of OM&A Expenses and Cost Drivers.....                         | 16 |
| 4.2.2 Cost Driver Analysis.....  | 17 |
| 4.2.2.1 Bad Debt Expense .....   | 18 |
| 4.2.2.2 Appendix 2-K Impact on OM&A.....                                     | 19 |
| 4.2.2.3 Internal Controls Program Review .....                               | 19 |
| 4.2.2.4 Shared Assets Recoveries Reclassification.....                       | 19 |
| 4.2.2.5 Appendix 2-N Administrative Services Recoveries From Affiliates..... | 20 |
| 4.2.2.6 Switch Maintenance Timing.....                                       | 20 |
| 4.2.2.7 Cybersecurity .....  | 21 |
| 4.2.2.8 Third Party Locates.....   | 21 |
| 4.2.2.9 Joint Use Pole Rental Costs .....                                    | 21 |
| 4.2.2.10 IT Based Third Party Solution Agreements .....                      | 21 |
| 4.2.2.11 Metering service Provider.....                                      | 22 |
| 4.2.2.12 Third Party Customer Engagement Costs .....                         | 22 |
| 4.2.2.13 Travel Costs .....  | 22 |
| 4.2.2.14 Pandemic Incremental OM&A Costs.....                                | 22 |
| 4.2.3 Cost per Customer / Cost per FTE.....                                  | 23 |
| 4.3 Program Delivery Costs with Variance Analysis.....                       | 24 |

|         |   |    |
|---------|---|----|
| 4.3.1   | Summary of Programs.....  | 24 |
| 4.3.2   | Program Variance Analysis.....  | 25 |
| 4.3.2.1 | Customer Service, Mailing Costs, Billing and Collections, leap.....   | 25 |
| 4.3.2.2 | Meters Maintenance.....   | 25 |
| 4.3.2.3 | Overhead Lines and Feeders.....   | 25 |
| 4.3.2.4 | Salaries, Wages and Benefits for Administrative Services.....   | 25 |
| 4.3.2.5 | Other External Administrative Services.....   | 26 |
| 4.3.2.6 | Rent and Maintenance of General Plant.....  | 26 |
| 4.3.2.7 | Other Operating and Maintenance.....  | 26 |
| 4.3.2.8 | Other General and Administrative.....   | 27 |
| 4.4     | Workforce Planning and Employee Compensation.....   | 27 |
| 4.4.1   | Employee Compensation, Incentive Plan Expenses and Other Benefits.....  | 27 |
| 4.4.1.1 | Overview.....   | 27 |
| 4.4.1.2 | Base Pay Compensation – Executive, Management, Non-Union Staff.....   | 28 |
| 4.4.1.3 | Short-term Incentive Compensation Available to Management and Non-Union Staff.....  | 28 |
| 4.4.1.4 | Other Benefits.....   | 31 |
| 4.4.1.5 | Compensation for Unionized Employees.....   | 31 |
| 4.4.2   | Employee Costs Variance Analysis.....   | 31 |
| 4.4.2.1 | Variance Analysis - FTEs.....   | 32 |
| 4.4.2.2 | Variance Analysis – Total Compensation.....   | 34 |
| 4.4.3   | Pension Expense and Post-Retirement Benefits Expense.....   | 34 |
| 4.4.3.1 | Overview.....   | 34 |
| 4.4.3.2 | Employees’ Retirement Plan (Defined Benefit).....   | 34 |
| 4.4.3.3 | Supplementary Retirement Plan (Defined Contribution).....   | 35 |
| 4.4.3.4 | OMERS.....  | 36 |
| 4.4.3.5 | Post-Retirement Benefits Expense.....   | 36 |
| 4.4.3.6 | EB-2015-0040 Report of the Ontario Energy Board: Regulatory Treatment of Pension and Other Post-employment Benefits (“OPEB”) Costs..... | 37 |
| 4.5     | Shared Services and Corporate Cost Allocation.....  | 37 |
| 4.5.1   | Overview.....   | 37 |

|          |   |    |
|----------|---|----|
| 4.5.2    | Variance Analysis .....   | 42 |
| 4.5.2.1  | Administrative Services From CNPI Distribution to CE .....                | 45 |
| 4.5.2.2  | Administrative services From CNPI Distribution to API .....               | 46 |
| 4.5.2.3  | Administrative services from CNPI Distribution to CNPI Transmission ..... | 46 |
| 4.6      | Purchases of Non-Affiliate Services .....                                 | 47 |
| 4.7      | One-Time and Regulatory Costs .....                                       | 57 |
| 4.7.1    | One-Time Costs .....  | 57 |
| 4.7.2    | Regulatory Costs .....  | 58 |
| 4.8      | LEAP and Donations .....  | 59 |
| 4.8.1    | LEAP.....   | 59 |
| 4.8.2    | Charitable and Political Donations.....                                   | 60 |
| 4.9      | Depreciation, Amortization, Depletion.....                                | 60 |
| 4.9.1    | Overview .....  | 60 |
| 4.9.2    | Useful Lives Outside of Kinectrics Range .....                            | 68 |
| 4.10     | Taxes and Property Taxes .....  | 69 |
| 4.10.1   | Income Taxes .....  | 69 |
| 4.10.1.1 | Accelerated CCA.....  | 70 |
| 4.10.1.2 | Detailed Tax Calculations .....   | 72 |
| 4.10.1.3 | Integrity Checks.....   | 73 |
| 4.10.2   | Other Taxes .....   | 73 |
| 4.10.3   | Non-Recoverable and Disallowed Expenses .....                             | 74 |
| 4.11     | Conservation and Demand Management.....                                   | 74 |
| 4.11.1   | Overview .....  | 74 |
| 4.11.2   | Disposition of LRAMVA .....   | 74 |
| 4.11.2.1 | Overview .....  | 74 |
| 4.11.2.2 | Verification of Energy and Demand Savings .....                           | 75 |
| 4.11.2.3 | Allocation of Energy and Demand Savings by Rate Class.....                | 76 |
| 4.11.2.4 | LRAMVA Claim .....  | 77 |

## LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix 4-A: Korn Ferry 2022 Salary Projection

Appendix 4-B: Canadian Niagara Power Pension Valuation Report, December 31, 2019

Appendix 4-C: Services Agreement

Appendix 4-D: Purchasing Policy MM100

Appendix 4-E: PILs Work Form

Appendix 4-F: 2020 Draft Corporate Tax Return

## LIST OF TABLES

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Table 4 - 1: Summary of Operating Costs .....   | 7  |
| Table 4 - 2: OM&A Trends.....   | 8  |
| Table 4 - 3: Summary of Recoverable OM&A Expenses (OEB Appendix 2-JA) .....           | 16 |
| Table 4 - 4: Recoverable OM&A Cost Driver Table (OEB Appendix 2-JB) .....             | 18 |
| Table 4 - 5: Recoverable OM&A Costs per Customer and per FTE (OEB Appendix 2-L) ..... | 23 |
| Table 4 - 6: OM&A Programs Table (OEB Appendix 2-JC).....                             | 24 |
| Table 4 - 7: Employee Costs (OEB Appendix 2-K).....                                   | 32 |
| Table 4 - 8: Defined Benefit Pension Expense .....                                    | 35 |
| Table 4 - 9: Defined Contribution Pension Expense .....                               | 36 |
| Table 4 - 10: OMERS Pension Expense.....  | 36 |
| Table 4 - 11: Post-Retirement Benefits Expense.....                                   | 37 |
| Table 4 - 12: Shared Services and Corporate Cost Allocation (OEB Appendix 2-N).....   | 42 |
| Table 4 - 13: Shared Services and Corporate Cost Allocation –Variances .....          | 45 |
| Table 4 - 14: Sole-Source Exceptions by Year .....                                    | 49 |
| Table 4 - 15: One-Time Application Costs.....   | 57 |
| Table 4 - 16: Regulatory Cost Schedule (OEB Appendix 2-M).....                        | 58 |
| Table 4 - 17: LEAP Funding 2017-2020 .....  | 59 |
| Table 4 - 18: CEAP Funding Up to June 2021 .....                                      | 60 |
| Table 4 - 19: Summary of Depreciation Expenses 2017-2022 .....                        | 61 |
| Table 4 - 20: Depreciation and Amortization Expense (OEB Appendix 2-C) – 2017 .....   | 63 |
| Table 4 - 21: Depreciation and Amortization Expense (OEB Appendix 2-C) – 2018 .....   | 64 |
| Table 4 - 22: Depreciation and Amortization Expense (OEB Appendix 2-C) – 2019 .....   | 65 |
| Table 4 - 23: Depreciation and Amortization Expense (OEB Appendix 2-C) – 2020 .....   | 66 |
| Table 4 - 24: Depreciation and Amortization Expense (OEB Appendix 2-C) – 2021 .....   | 67 |
| Table 4 - 25: Depreciation and Amortization Expense (OEB Appendix 2-C) – 2022 .....   | 68 |
| Table 4 - 26: Tax Provision for 2022 Test Year .....                                  | 70 |
| Table 4 - 27: Taxable Income Recalculated Excluding Enhanced CCA .....                | 71 |
| Table 4 - 28: Smoothing Adjustment to 2022 Test Year re: Enhanced CCA .....           | 72 |

Table 4 - 29: Detailed Tax Calculations ..... 73

Table 4 - 30: Property Taxes (OEB 6105) 2017-2022 ..... 74

## 4.1 OVERVIEW

### 4.1.1 OVERVIEW OF OPERATING EXPENSES

The operating costs outlined in this Exhibit represent expenditures that are required to maintain and operate CNPI's distribution system assets at the targeted levels of performance, to meet customer expectations, ensure public and employee safety and provide quality service. These operating costs are necessary to comply with the Distribution System Code, safety and environmental requirements, and government direction. OM&A expenses consist of, but are not limited to: the required expenditures necessary to maintain and operate CNPI's distribution system assets; the costs associated with metering, billing, and collecting from CNPI's customers; the costs associated with ensuring the safety of all stakeholders; and costs to maintain distribution service quality and reliability.

CNPI is proposing to recover a total of \$16,119,329 through distribution rates for 2022 Test Year OM&A, depreciation, and income taxes, as detailed in Table 4 - 1.

**Table 4 - 1: Summary of Operating Costs**

|   | 2017 Board<br>Approved | 2022 Test<br>Year | Difference     |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Operations                                | 1,792,896              | 1,989,629         | 196,733        |
| Maintenance                               | 2,020,475              | 2,135,403         | 114,928        |
| Billing and Collecting                    | 1,865,826              | 1,775,955         | (89,871)       |
| Community Relations                       | 40,150                 | 78,761            | 38,611         |
| Administrative and General<br>(incl LEAP) | 4,196,421              | 3,978,280         | (218,141)      |
| <b>Total OM&amp;A</b>                     | <b>9,915,768</b>       | <b>9,958,029</b>  | <b>42,260</b>  |
| Amortization/Depreciation                 | 4,724,996              | 5,625,717         | 900,721        |
| Property Taxes                            | 103,000                | 105,100           | 2,100          |
| Income Taxes (Grossed Up)                 | 521,069                | 430,483           | (90,586)       |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                        | <b>15,264,833</b>      | <b>16,119,329</b> | <b>854,495</b> |

2022 OM&A expenses of \$9,958,029, represents an increase of \$42,260, or 0.4% from 2017 Board Approved. The primary drivers of the \$42,000 increase from 2017 Board Approved to 2020 Test are:

- Bad debt expense decrease of \$64,000
- Appendix 2-K impact of change in FTEs increase on OM&A of \$239,000
- Shared Assets Recovery Reclassification decrease to OM&A of \$1,064,000
- Appendix 2-N Administrative Service Recoveries From Affiliates decrease to OM&A of \$407,000
- Cybersecurity measures increase to OM&A of \$200,000
- IT Based Third Party Solutions increase to OM&A of \$100,000



- Metering Service Provider increase to OM&A of \$55,000
- Pandemic Incremental OM&A Costs increase to OM&A of \$50,000
- Using 2% as a proxy, general inflationary increase to OM&A over historical to Test Year estimated at \$1,000,000

A summary of CNPI's 2017 to 2022 operating cost trend and OM&A per customer trend is provided in Table 4 - 2.

**Table 4 - 2: OM&A Trends**

|   | Last Rebasing<br>Year 2017 - OEB<br>Approved | Last Rebasing<br>Year 2017 -<br>Actual | 2018 Actuals  | 2019 Actuals  | 2020 Actuals | 2021 Bridge<br>Year | 2022 Test Year |
|---|--|--|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|
| <b>Reporting Basis</b>                                    |  |  |               |               |              |                     |                |
| <b>OM&amp;A Costs</b>                                     |  |  |               |               |              |                     |                |
| O&M   | \$ 3,813,371                                 | \$ 3,927,407                           | \$ 3,966,535  | \$ 3,979,884  | \$ 4,216,120 | \$ 4,147,129        | \$ 4,125,032   |
| Admin Expenses  | \$ 6,102,397                                 | \$ 5,256,443                           | \$ 6,598,917  | \$ 6,165,953  | \$ 5,299,029 | \$ 5,511,756        | \$ 5,832,996   |
| Total Recoverable OM&A<br>from Appendix 2-JB <sup>5</sup> | \$ 9,915,768                                 | \$ 9,183,850                           | \$ 10,565,452 | \$ 10,145,838 | \$ 9,515,149 | \$ 9,658,884        | \$ 9,958,029   |
| Number of Customers <sup>2,4</sup>                        | 28,781                                       | 28,934                                 | 29,154        | 29,334        | 29,623       | 29,776              | 29,930         |
| Number of FTEs <sup>3,4</sup>                             | 70   | 60                                     | 67            | 70            | 68           | 67                  | 68             |
| Customers/FTEs  | 411  | 482                                    | 435           | 419           | 436          | 444                 | 440            |
| OM&A cost per customer                                    |  |  |               |               |              |                     |                |
| O&M per customer  | \$132  | \$136                                  | \$136         | \$136         | \$142        | \$139               | \$138          |
| Admin per customer  | \$212  | \$182                                  | \$226         | \$210         | \$179        | \$185               | \$195          |
| Total OM&A per customer                                   | \$345  | \$317                                  | \$362         | \$346         | \$321        | \$324               | \$333          |
| OM&A cost per FTE   |  |  |               |               |              |                     |                |
| O&M per FTE   | \$54,477                                     | \$65,457                               | \$59,202      | \$56,855      | \$62,002     | \$61,897            | \$60,662       |
| Admin per FTE   | \$87,177                                     | \$87,607                               | \$98,491      | \$88,085      | \$77,927     | \$82,265            | \$85,779       |
| Total OM&A per FTE  | \$141,654                                    | \$153,064                              | \$157,693     | \$144,941     | \$139,929    | \$144,162           | \$146,442      |

Total OM&A per customer has slightly decreased from \$345 per customer in 2017 Board Approved to \$333 per customer in 2022 Test, a decrease of \$12 per customer or 3.5%. This represents a compound annual growth rate of -0.7%.

Total OM&A per FTE has increased slightly from \$141,654 per customer in 2017 Board Approved to \$146,442 per FTE in 2022 Test, an increase of \$4,788 per FTE or 3.4%. This represents a compound annual growth rate of 0.7%.

CNPI experienced a significant amount of FTE fluctuation early on in its current historical years presented due to a variety of reasons (see Section 4.4.2) but expects that the FTE count will remain relatively constant through 2021 Bridge and 2022 Test years.

In preparing its 2021 Bridge and 2022 Test numbers, CNPI has considered the OEB published inflation rate (the Input Price Index or IPI) for use by utilities with respect to IRM rate applications, namely the 2.2% rate that was used for 2021 IRM applications. CNPI used an inflation rate of 2.0%.

CNPI is continuing to assess the on-going impact that the pandemic will have on-going operations, but expects that some best practices that have been developed primarily as a result of the pandemic will continue beyond the pandemic recovery period.

Depreciation expenses are discussed in detail in Section 4.9 and income and property taxes are discussed in detail in Section 4.10.

#### 4.1.2 OVERVIEW OF OPERATING FUNCTIONS

##### 4.1.2.1 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Operations and Maintenance includes the responsibilities associated with the effective and efficient delivery of all aspects of system engineering and planning, construction, maintenance and operations of the distribution systems. This incorporates the following departments: Line Services, Meter Services, Planning & Engineering, Procurement and Materials Management, Fleet and Facilities, Technical Services and Customer Service and Billing. CNPI's Fort Erie Service Centre is the main operating centre with a smaller service centre in Gananoque, Ontario.

##### PLANNING & ENGINEERING

CNPI Engineering includes all activities associated with project engineering and designs, long-term asset management, capital program budgeting, execution of Construction Verification Program (CVP), and standards development. The department is located in Fort Erie and has a variety of technical skilled staff in order to accomplish the activities listed below:

##### *CAPITAL / MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS*

- Identify long range capital program and projects
- Develop short range capital programs and projects
- Develop and manage annual capital budgets
- Develop maintenance plans and programs
- Coordinate, monitor, report on annual capital program progress
- Maintain the Distribution System Plan to ensure alignment of all capital and maintenance programs

*AGREEMENTS / CORPORATE DATA / REGULATORY*

- Develop and manage asset recording through corporate systems (GIS, SAP)
- Develop / negotiate / administer property and access agreements
- Manage regulatory compliance to Electrical Safety Authority Reg. 22/04,
- Aggregate and report company outage statistics
- Develop / negotiate / administrate Joint Use tenant agreements
- Develop and manage highway and railway agreements
- Assist and participate with rate applications and other OEB matters
- Manage property and access engagements, disputes or concerns

*ENGINEERING*

- Distribution System planning
- Project development, engineering, design, and project management
- Develop designs and standards for overhead and underground power line construction
- Develop standards for material and equipment specifications
- Develop asset management plans and justifications
- Manage small and large customer connections
- Provide technical support for field level troubleshooting and maintenance
- Assist with the development of business processes
- Coordinate with customers on technical issues

*LINE SERVICES*

The Lines function includes all activities associated with field operations, overhead and underground line construction, maintenance, and outage restoration of CNPI's distribution line network. In order to accomplish the above activities, there are two service centres, one positioned in Fort Erie and the other in Gananoque. These service centres have equipment, tools and materials inventory to allow for all routine maintenance and outage restoration activities to be dispatched from those locations. A larger inventory of equipment and materials inventory is located at the service centre in Fort Erie.

Routine activities of the line department include:

*LINE CONSTRUCTION*

- Construct overhead and underground line based on the designs prepared by the engineering department.
- Carry out necessary steps defined in the CVP.

## *INSPECTIONS*

- Line patrols, utilizing various equipment and methods in order to complete the inspection cycle in a variety of geographic and climate conditions.

## *MAINTENANCE*

- Maintenance is performed on pole installations or line hardware (such as switches and connections) as problems are identified through the inspection process or other means.

## *OUTAGE RESPONSE*

- Outage response is a significant activity for CNPI's lines function. CNPI's reliability is impacted by the climate and storm conditions along the shoreline of Lake Erie.

## *OPERATIONAL SWITCHING*

- Line department is responsible for line switching for construction, outage management, and customer requirements.

## *CUSTOMER CONCERNS*

- CNPI responds to customer concerns, which may relate to technical, power quality, or public safety in nature.

## *VEGETATION MANAGEMENT*

The overall objective of CNPI's Vegetation Management Plan is to manage vegetation in proximity to electrical equipment on a regular schedule to carry out the following:

- Enhance public safety near electrical equipment;
- Avoid vegetation caused outages thereby sustaining and improving reliability;
- Allow worker accessibility to the system; and
- Manage and plan vegetation work activities in a least cost sustainable manner.

CNPI's line department manages tree training cycles, perform line switching and isolations, and providing supporting services, if needed. The tree trimming activities are contracted out to companies specialized in this type of work.

## *METERING SERVICES*

There are eight delivery points supplying electricity to the CNPI system. Each of those delivery points are registered IESO metered facilities which require regular maintenance as prescribed by the market rules and are managed by a registered Meter Service Provider ("MSP"). Metering also includes the cost of operating and maintaining the Smart meters and its communication network.

The meter trades and staff are responsible for completing the following:

- Meter exchanges as a result of troubleshooting, meter failures/meter communication failures;
- Disconnects / reconnects for non-payment, customer vacancies or customer requests;
- Annual meter exchange program
- Supporting annual wholesale meter exchange program (supplement the MSP trade staff); and Transformer Rated Meter verification

#### TECHNICAL SERVICES (SYSTEM CONTROL AND STATIONS)

CNPI's System Control Center monitor system operating status via a SCADA system and performs dispatching and switching functions. The Control Center also plays a key role during system restoration effort.

Stations includes all activities associated with maintenance of CNPI distribution stations throughout its system. The stations house various equipment including transformers, switches and protective devices. The electrical trades staff are responsible for completing the following:

- Station inspections;
- Annual power transformer oil testing;
- Transformer and switch testing & maintenance;
- Oil containment inspection & maintenance;
- Infrared scanning of electrical facilities;
- Voltage regulator checks;
- Recloser inspection, maintenance and testing; and
- Underground facility locates and manage locates

#### PROCUREMENT & MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

Materials Management includes activities associated with procurement, storage and handling of materials and related distribution hardware that is required for all of the capital and maintenance programs. There is a larger warehouse located in Fort Erie in addition to a smaller inventory location in the Gananoque service centre. All locations include poles, wire, transformers and critical spares

inventory. There are dedicated resources that are accountable for all procurement and inventory management including shipping and receiving.

#### FLEET, FACILITIES AND STORES

As noted earlier, there are two service centres; Fort Erie and Gananoque. Activities performed in this function involve the operation and maintenance of these facilities including snow removal and yard maintenance. This function also manages the company's fleet.

#### CUSTOMER SERVICE & BILLING

Customer Service primarily involves Billing, Collecting, Communication, and Account Maintenance.

CNPI utilizes the FortisOntario SAP system for managing its customer information and contact management. Local functions include Account Maintenance, Billing, Communication and all associated customer inquiry assistance.

Customer Service also involves Community Relations, namely Public Safety programs, Energy Conservation, Communication, and attending regular municipal and community stakeholder meetings.

---

#### 4.1.2.2 GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATION

#### HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT

An integral component of CNPI's operations is its Health, Safety & Environment ("HSE") department and its systematic approach to proactively managing safety and the environment.

CNPI utilizes an integrated management system for HSE, consistent with the standards of ISO 45001 (Health & Safety) and ISO 14001 (Environment) and developed within the context of FortisOntario's structure. The management system is based upon the premise of "Plan, Do, Check and Act". Both of these standards have been developed based on a foundation of a strong Internal Responsibility System. This is a key value contained in the *Occupational Health and Safety Act*. All HS&E responsibilities are identified through the management system and have been clearly assigned to all levels of CNPI and its parent company FortisOntario including: the Board of Directors, the Executive, Departments (Managers, Supervisors and workers) and Committees (Executive Environmental & Safety Committee, Central Environment & Safety Committee, Joint Health & Safety Committee and Environmental Leadership Team). FortisOntario's corporate HS&E department consists of three full time employees and additional

employees with combined responsibilities managing the five FortisOntario business units with approximately 200 employees and 37 facilities (offices & sub-stations) across Ontario. Each of these utilities/service territories inherently possess unique HS&E challenges associated with their geographical location and operational differences, and benefit from a standardized approach to managing HS&E.

The following is an overview of the FortisOntario's HS&E departmental functions.

- Hazard Assessment
- Legal Compliance
- Performance Indicators
- Training
- Audits and Inspections

One of the core principles consistent to both of the standards associated with the FortisOntario HS&E management system is the need for continual improvement. The HS&E department explores new ideas and facilitates recommendations to improve the system, and to promote HS&E responsibility. In an industry in which technology is evolving rapidly, and in an environment where CNPI's workers are exposed to risk, it is imperative that CNPI continues to commit the appropriate resources to improve its current level of HS&E performance. In that regard, CNPI has consistently performed well in the areas of health, safety and environmental management as evidenced by its HS&E record.

CNPI promotes HSE work practices through many elements of the system including regular safety meetings, workplace inspections and work observations and training throughout its service territory. Training requirements for CNPI include standardized utility sector focused training as well as additional training on Bare Hand Techniques.

## HUMAN RESOURCES

Headquartered in Fort Erie, the Human Resources department has corporate responsibilities throughout the organization. The priorities of the department are to ensure adequate staffing levels, succession planning and employee retention with a focus on employee development and on-going labour relations.

A leadership coaching and development training program has been offered to a number of management and supervisory employees to further develop their management and leadership skill set. A mentoring program has been rolled out to compliment the leadership coaching and development program.

Health plan cost management, pension administration and workplace safety and insurance board administration, and other benefit related activities are managed by the Human Resources department. The company maintains a modified return to work program and regularly tracks, reports and manages human resources in an effort to remain aligned with corporate objectives. CNPI maintains positive

labour relations with its represented employees and has a cooperative working relationship with IBEW leadership.

### COMMUNICATIONS AND COMMUNITY RELATIONS

Community involvement and public relations remain an important core value of CNPI. Continued local community involvement in selective focus areas will aid in achieving the goal of being recognized as a valued member of the community served.

The implementation of social media (twitter and Facebook) have provided additional channels to promote CNPI's community involvement initiatives.

CNPI continues presenting Public Electrical Safety and Conservation programs for local elementary students. Each school within the service territory is scheduled to have the presentation every fourth year.

### INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

CNPI owns and maintains the CIS and Enterprise Resource Planning SAP solution as the IT system to provide a fully integrated billing and back office solution. The Information Technology corporate department is responsible for all hardware and software maintenance and programming. The department has continued to focus on developing in-house expertise to reduce the need to utilize third party consultants.

### FINANCE

The corporate Finance department supports the accounting and reporting administration of the company. Located centrally in the Fort Erie office, the Finance department is responsible for ongoing accounting tasks and deliverables including accounts payable, accounts receivable, asset accounting, payroll, treasury and cash management, financing requirements, pension and OPEB accounting, and financial reporting and forecasting. In addition, the department is responsible for retailer settlements, regulatory accounting, tax filings, and ensuring that internal controls are operating effectively.

### REGULATORY

The Regulatory department provides regulatory guidance to the company and maintains compliance with its regulatory requirements. CNPI uses internal resources to perform the majority of these



functions which also provides for the development of in-house regulatory competency rather than relying on third party consultants for the core regulatory functions.

## 4.2 SUMMARY AND COST DRIVER TABLES

### 4.2.1 SUMMARY OF OM&A EXPENSES AND COST DRIVERS

Table 4 - 3 (A) summarizes CNPI's recoverable OM&A expenses, from 2017 Board Approved through the 2022 Test Year, consistent with OEB Appendix 2-JA.

**Table 4 - 3 (A): Summary of Recoverable OM&A Expenses (OEB Appendix 2-JA)**

|   | 2017 Board<br>Approved | 2017 Actuals        | 2018 Actuals         | 2019 Actuals         | 2020 Actuals        | 2021 Bridge<br>Year | 2022 Test<br>Year   |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Reporting Basis</b>                                |                        |                     |                      |                      |                     |                     |                     |
| Operations  | \$ 1,792,896           | \$ 1,773,093        | \$ 1,811,215         | \$ 1,921,232         | \$ 2,076,364        | \$ 2,077,866        | \$ 1,989,629        |
| Maintenance   | \$ 2,020,475           | \$ 2,154,314        | \$ 2,155,320         | \$ 2,058,652         | \$ 2,139,756        | \$ 2,069,263        | \$ 2,135,403        |
| <b>SubTotal</b>                                       | <b>\$ 3,813,371</b>    | <b>\$ 3,927,407</b> | <b>\$ 3,966,535</b>  | <b>\$ 3,979,884</b>  | <b>\$ 4,216,120</b> | <b>\$ 4,147,129</b> | <b>\$ 4,125,032</b> |
| %Change (year over year)                              |                        | 3.0%                | 1.0%                 | 0.3%                 | 5.9%                | -1.6%               | -0.5%               |
| %Change (Test Year vs<br>Last Rebasing Year - Actual) |                        |                     |                      |                      |                     |                     | 5.0%                |
| Billing and Collecting                                | \$ 1,865,826           | \$ 1,707,304        | \$ 1,861,959         | \$ 1,579,098         | \$ 1,498,832        | \$ 1,807,855        | \$ 1,775,955        |
| Community Relations                                   | \$ 40,150              | \$ 31,121           | \$ 34,951            | \$ 55,763            | \$ 39,402           | \$ 105,055          | \$ 78,761           |
| Administrative and General                            | \$ 4,196,421           | \$ 3,518,018        | \$ 4,702,007         | \$ 4,531,093         | \$ 3,760,795        | \$ 3,598,846        | \$ 3,978,280        |
| <b>SubTotal</b>                                       | <b>\$ 6,102,397</b>    | <b>\$ 5,256,443</b> | <b>\$ 6,598,917</b>  | <b>\$ 6,165,953</b>  | <b>\$ 5,299,029</b> | <b>\$ 5,511,756</b> | <b>\$ 5,832,996</b> |
| %Change (year over year)                              |                        | -13.9%              | 25.5%                | -6.6%                | -14.1%              | 4.0%                | 5.8%                |
| %Change (Test Year vs<br>Last Rebasing Year - Actual) |                        |                     |                      |                      |                     |                     | 11.0%               |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$ 9,915,768</b>    | <b>\$ 9,183,850</b> | <b>\$ 10,565,452</b> | <b>\$ 10,145,838</b> | <b>\$ 9,515,149</b> | <b>\$ 9,658,884</b> | <b>\$ 9,958,029</b> |
| %Change (year over year)                              |                        | -7.4%               | 15.0%                | -4.0%                | -6.2%               | 1.5%                | 3.1%                |

The effect of the Shared Assets Recovery Reclassification for IT is shown below in Table 4 - 3 (B):

**Table 4 - 3 (B): 2017-2022 OM&A Trend with Shared Assets Recovery Reclassification for IT**

|                        | 2017<br>Board<br>Approved | 2017<br>Actuals | 2018<br>Actuals | 2019<br>Actuals | 2020<br>Actuals | 2021 Bridge<br>Year | 2022 Test<br>Year |
|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Operations             | \$1,792,896               | \$1,773,093     | \$1,811,215     | \$1,921,232     | \$2,076,364     | \$2,077,866         | \$1,989,629       |
| Maintenance            | \$2,020,475               | \$2,154,314     | \$2,155,320     | \$2,058,652     | \$2,139,756     | \$2,069,263         | \$2,135,403       |
| Billing and Collecting | \$1,865,826               | \$1,707,304     | \$1,861,959     | \$1,579,098     | \$1,498,832     | \$1,807,855         | \$1,775,955       |
| Community<br>Relations | \$40,150                  | \$31,121        | \$34,951        | \$55,763        | \$39,402        | \$105,055           | \$78,761          |

|                                      |                    |                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Administrative and General           | \$4,196,421        | \$3,518,018        | \$4,702,007         | \$4,531,093         | \$4,825,094         | \$4,643,134         | \$5,002,900         |
| <b>Total (excl Shared IT Offset)</b> | <b>\$9,915,768</b> | <b>\$9,183,850</b> | <b>\$10,565,452</b> | <b>\$10,145,838</b> | <b>\$10,579,448</b> | <b>\$10,703,172</b> | <b>\$10,982,649</b> |
| %Change (year over year)             |                    | -7.4%              | 15.0%               | -4.0%               | 4.3%                | 1.2%                | 2.6%                |
|                                      |                    |                    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Shared IT Offset                     |                    |                    |                     |                     | -\$1,064,299        | -\$1,044,288        | -\$1,024,620        |
| <b>Total (incl Shared IT Offset)</b> | <b>\$9,915,768</b> | <b>\$9,183,850</b> | <b>\$10,565,452</b> | <b>\$10,145,838</b> | <b>\$9,515,149</b>  | <b>\$9,658,884</b>  | <b>\$9,958,029</b>  |
| %Change (year over year)             |                    | -7.4%              | 15.0%               | -4.0%               | -6.2%               | 1.5%                | 3.1%                |

1

2

3 A summary of 2017-2022 OM&A cost drivers, consistent with OEB Appendix 2-JB, is provided in Section  
4 4.2.2, along with detailed explanations of each cost driver. Similarly, OM&A per customer and per FTE  
5 summary and analysis, consistent with OEB Appendix 2-L is provided in Section 4.2.3. Finally, OM&A  
6 variance analysis on a program basis, consistent with OEB Appendix 2-JC, is provided in Section 4.3.2.

7 CNPI has used an inflationary assumption of 2.0% as a guiding factor in developing certain Bridge and  
8 Test year planned values. This value aligns with recent inflationary parameters previously released by  
9 the OEB. For some increases, a different rate may have been used. For example, for unionized staff  
10 increase (see Section 4.4.2 below), increase percentages were used that aligned with increases in  
11 accordance with collective agreements currently in place.

#### 12 4.2.2 COST DRIVER ANALYSIS

13 Table 4 - 4 outlines key OM&A cost drivers from 2017 Board Approved through the 2022 Test Year,  
14 consistent with OEB Appendix 2-JB.

**Table 4 - 4: Recoverable OM&A Cost Driver Table (OEB Appendix 2-JB)**

| OM&A  | Last Rebasing<br>Year (2017<br>Actuals) | 2018 Actuals  | 2019 Actuals  | 2020 Actuals  | 2021 Bridge Year | 2022 Test Year |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| <i>Reporting Basis</i>  | MIFRS                                   | MIFRS         | MIFRS         | MIFRS         | MIFRS            | MIFRS          |
| <b>Opening Balance<sup>2</sup></b>                                | \$ 9,915,768                            | \$ 9,183,850  | \$ 10,565,452 | \$ 10,145,838 | \$ 9,515,149     | \$ 9,658,884   |
| Bad Debt Expense  | \$ 7,000                                | \$ 87,000     | -\$ 193,000   | -\$ 39,000    | \$ 99,000        | -\$ 25,000     |
| App 2-K Impact on OM&A  | -\$ 800,000                             | \$ 887,000    | -\$ 199,000   | \$ 312,000    | -\$ 27,000       | \$ 66,000      |
| Internal Controls Program Review                                  | \$ 94,000                               | -\$ 76,000    | -\$ 18,000    | \$ -          | \$ -             | \$ -           |
| Shared Assets Recoveries<br>Reclassification                      | \$ -                                    | \$ -          | \$ -          | -\$ 1,064,000 | \$ -             | \$ -           |
| Appendix 2-N Administrative Service<br>Recoveries From Affiliates | \$ -                                    | \$ 428,000    | -\$ 348,000   | -\$ 251,000   | \$ 309,000       | \$ 73,000      |
| Switch Maintenance Carried Over                                   | \$ -                                    | -\$ 40,000    | \$ 40,000     | \$ -          | \$ -             | \$ -           |
| Cybersecurity   | \$ -                                    | \$ -          | \$ 200,000    | -\$ 91,000    | \$ 91,000        | \$ -           |
| Third Party Locate Costs  | \$ -                                    | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ 96,000     | -\$ 93,000       | \$ 24,000      |
| Joint-Use Pole Rental Costs                                       | \$ -                                    | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ 58,000     | -\$ 18,000       | \$ -           |
| IT Based Third Party Solutions                                    | \$ -                                    | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ 110,000    | \$ -             | \$ -           |
| Metering Service Provider   | \$ -                                    | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ 55,000        | \$ -           |
| Third Party Customer Engagement<br>Costs                          | \$ -                                    | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ 48,000        | -\$ 28,000     |
| Travel Costs  | \$ -                                    | \$ -          | \$ -          | -\$ 124,000   | \$ 148,000       | -\$ 37,000     |
| Pandemic Incremental OM&A Costs                                   | \$ -                                    | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ 136,000    | -\$ 25,000       | -\$ 61,000     |
| Miscellaneous   | -\$ 32,918                              | \$ 95,602     | \$ 98,386     | \$ 226,311    | \$ 174,735       | \$ 287,144     |
| <b>Closing Balance<sup>2</sup></b>                                | \$ 9,183,850                            | \$ 10,565,452 | \$ 10,145,838 | \$ 9,515,149  | \$ 9,658,884     | \$ 9,958,029   |

Each cost driver identified in Table 4 - 4 above is explained in the following sub-sections.

CNPI has provided OEB Appendix 2-D as part of Exhibit 2 of this Application. The allocation of overhead did not materially change year-over-year between 2017 Actuals to 2022 Board Approved, so it has not been identified as a distinct cost driver within Appendix 2-JB.

#### 4.2.2.1 BAD DEBT EXPENSE

##### **2017 Board Approved to 2017 Actual, 2017 Actual to 2018 Actual, 2018 Actual to 2019 Actual, 2019 Actual to 2020 Actual, 2020 Actual to 2021 Bridge, 2021 Bridge to 2022 Test**

*Increase of \$7k, Increase of \$87k, Decrease of \$193k, Decrease of \$39k, Increase of \$99k, Decrease of \$25k*

Although the collections strategy at CNPI has not substantially changed over the years (with the exception of certain pandemic collection measures noted below), bad debt expense has fluctuated over the historical years. 2018 Actual was slightly higher also due to some additional provisions taken against other miscellaneous billable revenues (non-energy bill related) that were deemed no longer collectible. Another portion of the increase in 2018 Actual was related to losses associated with a cheque fraud that had occurred. As a result, CNPI further enhanced its cheque fraud measures it had in place to mitigate against future risk.

During the pandemic and in accordance with OEB guidance, CNPI has worked with its customer base to come up with payment arrangements so as to increase the likelihood of collectability. The full impact of

the pandemic on bad debt expense still is not fully determinable. CNPI has generally observed that collections have remained relatively strong throughout the pandemic, but that payments have taken longer to come in. Bad debt expense in 2021 Bridge is up slightly due to the expectation that there may be some additional write-offs in 2021 related to long outstanding receivable balances resulting from the pandemic, but 2022 Test Year bad debt expense has been estimated based on a (slightly less than) average of the historical actuals.

---

#### 4.2.2.2 APPENDIX 2-K IMPACT ON OM&A

##### **2017 Board Approved to 2017 Actual, 2017 Actual to 2018 Actual, 2018 Actual to 2019 Actual, 2019 Actual to 2020 Actual, 2020 Actual to 2021 Bridge, 2021 Bridge to 2022 Test**

*Decrease of \$800k, Increase of \$887k, Decrease of \$199k, Increase of \$312k, Decrease of \$27k, Increase of \$66k*

FTE Variance explanations have been provided in 4.4.2 of this Application. CNPI has noted that FTE numbers have fluctuated over the historical years generally due to a combination of temporary vacancies, effort charged out to non CNPI-distribution and affiliates within the FortisOntario group, and changes in time charged to CNPI by affiliates within the FortisOntario group. The 2022 Test year total FTE of 68 is a reduction of three as compared to 2017 Board Approved and this reduction is a combination of a two FTE reduction in the customer service group and one less FTE for time directly charged to CNPI from its affiliates within the FortisOntario group. The values in the cost driver table are intended to represent the estimated impact of the change in FTEs on OM&A, including any impact related to the change in the average compensation rates year-over-year.

---

#### 4.2.2.3 INTERNAL CONTROLS PROGRAM REVIEW

##### **2017 Board Approved to 2017 Actual, 2017 Actual to 2018 Actual, 2018 Actual to 2019 Actual**

*Increase of \$94k, Decrease of \$76k, Decrease of \$18k*

Starting in 2017 and with work completed in 2018, a third party service provider was engaged to assist in the enhanced documentation of internal controls. This work was critical to help to give rise to a strong internal controls program managed internally, that will help to further safeguard the Company's assets.

---

#### 4.2.2.4 SHARED ASSETS RECOVERIES RECLASSIFICATION

##### **2019 Actual to 2020 Actual**

*Decrease of \$1,064k*

Beginning in 2020, CNPI changed its accounting treatment related to IT and equipment that are shared between CNPI and its affiliate companies, in order to be consistent with the preference expressed by OEB staff in Algoma Power Inc.'s 2020 cost of service application. As a result of this change, CNPI's revenues and costs relating to these shared IT and equipment assets are shown in accounts 4375 and 4380 for the 2017-2019 period, and are shown as a credit in account 5675 for the 2020-2022 period; hence the decrease to OM&A in the cost driver model.<sup>1</sup>

---

#### 4.2.2.5 APPENDIX 2-N ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES RECOVERIES FROM AFFILIATES

##### **2017 Actual to 2018 Actual, 2018 Actual to 2019 Actual, 2019 Actual to 2020 Actual, 2020 Actual to 2021 Bridge, 2021 Bridge to 2022 Test**

*Decrease of \$428k, Increase of \$348k, Increase of \$251k, Increase of \$309k, Decrease of \$73k*

The recoveries from affiliates are recorded in OEB 5625 and so a decrease in recoveries noted above translates to an increase in CNPI OM&A costs as reflected in the cost driver model. Explanations for the primary drivers of shared service variances have been provided in Section 4.5.2 of this Application. The initial decrease in allocations out to CNPI-Distribution affiliates was primarily due to a combination of short-term staffing vacancies, administrative staff's direct time allocations to non CNPI-distribution projects, and reduced IT department staff resulting from restructuring efforts sought to better align resources and more effectively deliver IT services. The subsequent increase in allocations was primarily the result of the recovery from the filling of the short-term administrative staffing vacancies, reduced direct time allocations to non-CNPI distribution projects, staff hired in Finance to enhance processes and controls over financial and regulatory reporting, recovery of additional IT service costs as a newly contracted Managed Security Service Provider (MSSP) established in order to address requirements of the OEB Cybersecurity Framework, and several IT based solutions have moved from on-premise and/or perpetual licenses to both cloud infrastructure/hosting and subscription-based licensing. The slight decrease in recoveries in 2022 Test is based on updated methodology for 2022 as a result of business requirements for CNP distribution and the other FortisOntario group of companies. The 2022 FTE allocation that remains in CNPI Distribution through shared services remains comparable to 2017 Board Approved.

---

#### 4.2.2.6 SWITCH MAINTENANCE TIMING

##### **2017 Actual to 2018 Actual, 2018 Actual to 2019 Actual**

*Decrease of \$40k, Increase of \$40k*

---

<sup>1</sup> See Section 1.2.8 of Exhibit 1 for a detailed explanation of the change in accounting treatment arising from Algoma Power Inc.'s cost of service application and CNPI's rationale for implementing a similar change in accounting treatment.

Some switch maintenance work completed by a third party was deferred from 2018 and carried out in 2019, which was completed in addition to the work that was already planned to be completed in 2019.

---

#### 4.2.2.7 CYBERSECURITY

##### **2018 Actual to 2019 Actual, 2019 Actual to 2020 Actual, 2020 Actual to 2021 Bridge**

*Increase of \$200k, Decrease of \$91k, Increase of \$91k*

In 2019, CNPI incurred additional IT service costs related to cybersecurity enhancements. A third party was engaged to perform a preliminary assessment and offer recommendations based on the IT environment that was currently in place, and then a contract with a Managed Security Service Provider (MSSP) was established in order to address requirements of the OEB Cybersecurity Framework. Costs are expected to ramp up again in 2021 as CNPI continues to deploy solutions that require on-going annual fees to sustain. An appropriate portion of both the initial and on-going annual cybersecurity related costs are being recovered through the shared service allocations noted above.

---

#### 4.2.2.8 THIRD PARTY LOCATES

##### **2019 Actual to 2020 Actual, 2020 Actual to 2021 Bridge, 2021 Bridge to 2022 Test**

*Increase of \$96k, Decrease of \$93k, Increase of \$24k*

2020 third party locates costs increased substantially over 2019 costs and was primarily due to recent residential developments in the region. As noted in Exhibit 2, it is uncertain as to whether this level of residential development will persist through to 2022 Test, so the third party locate costs were brought down to be more in line with the level of spend prior to 2020 Actual.

---

#### 4.2.2.9 JOINT USE POLE RENTAL COSTS

##### **2019 Actual to 2020 Actual, 2020 Actual to 2021 Bridge**

*Increase of \$58k, Decrease of \$18k*

The increase in pole rental costs relates to the OEB decision for joint use poles rates in EB-2015-0304. A portion of the increase in 2020 related to a catch up of the increased fees incurred for a portion of the poles from 2019.

---

#### 4.2.2.10 IT BASED THIRD PARTY SOLUTION AGREEMENTS

##### **2019 Actual to 2020 Actual**

*Increase of \$110k*

Several IT based solutions have moved from on-premise and/or perpetual licenses to both cloud infrastructure/hosting and subscription-based licensing, with annual renewals as opposed to multi-year contracts for perpetual licenses with annual maintenance costs. An appropriate portion of these costs are being recovered through the shared service allocations noted above.

---

#### 4.2.2.11 METERING SERVICE PROVIDER

##### **2020 Actual to 2021 Bridge**

*Increase of \$55k*

CNPI's contract with its Metering Service Provider was renewed in 2020 but due to timing, the cost increases are not expected to be recognized fully until 2021.

---

#### 4.2.2.12 THIRD PARTY CUSTOMER ENGAGEMENT COSTS

##### **2020 Actual to 2021 Bridge, 2021 Bridge to 2022 Test**

*Increase of \$48k, Decrease of \$28k*

CNPI expects to ramp up third party marketing surveys and campaigns in 2021 to support a new portal and eBilling that will be deployed. Although most of these costs are expected to be one-time in nature, some on-going third party costs are expected to be incurred to ensure that customer feedback is regularly sought out.

---

#### 4.2.2.13 TRAVEL COSTS

##### **2019 Actual to 2020 Actual, 2020 Actual to 2021 Bridge, 2021 Bridge to 2022 Test**

*Decrease of \$124k, Increase of \$148k, Decrease of \$37k*

Due to the pandemic restrictions in place, CNPI significantly reduced its travel costs (includes accommodations, meals, other travel related costs). At the time that the 2021 Bridge Year budget was prepared, it was thought that the pandemic restrictions would have been lifted for 2021 and that business would effectively return to normal; hence the increase in 2021 travel costs budgeted for 2021 Bridge Year. However, in preparing the 2022 Test Year values, CNPI has recognized that although travel restrictions will be lifted by 2022, travel expenditures should not reach the same levels as they have in the past as CNPI continues to pursue alternative options. For example, travel costs associated with attending certain training programs may be minimized or even avoided by attending similar sessions remotely using available technologies.

---

#### 4.2.2.14 PANDEMIC INCREMENTAL OM&A COSTS

## **2019 Actual to 2020 Actual, 2020 Actual to 2021 Bridge, 2021 Bridge to 2022 Test**

*Increase of \$136k, Decrease of \$25k, Decrease of \$61k*

CNPI incurred incremental OM&A costs as a result of the pandemic that are expected to continue through to 2021, and some of which are expected to persist into the 2022 Test year due to some best practices adopted that will be deployed beyond the pandemic. Some of the incremental costs incurred related to vehicle rental and related costs, materials and supplies such as disinfectants and sanitizers for enhanced measures, cleaning service costs, and portable washroom rentals.

In accordance with CNPI's interpretation of the OEB's Staff Proposal<sup>2</sup> release, CNPI has not kept incremental costs incurred in the Covid deferral and variance account, and does not have plans at this time to request recovery of either incremental OM&A costs or lost revenues in a future application. CNPI will continue to monitor any updates provided in OEB proceeding EB-2020-0133, and will reassess as more guidance including eligibility requirements are provided.

### **4.2.3 COST PER CUSTOMER / COST PER FTE**

Table 4 - 5 summarizes CNPI's OM&A costs on a per customer and per FTE basis from 2017 Board Approved through the 2022 Test Year, consistent with OEB Appendix 2-L. Customer counts are average customer counts which is consistent with the counts used for load forecasting in this Application, while FTE counts represent the average FTE for the year which is consistent with the values per Appendix 2-K.

**Table 4 - 5: Recoverable OM&A Costs per Customer and per FTE (OEB Appendix 2-L)**

|   | Last Rebasing<br>Year 2017 - OEB<br>Approved | Last Rebasing<br>Year 2017 -<br>Actual | 2018 Actuals  | 2019 Actuals  | 2020 Actuals | 2021 Bridge<br>Year | 2022 Test Year |
|---|--|--|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|
| <b>Reporting Basis</b>                                    |  |  |               |               |              |                     |                |
| <b>OM&amp;A Costs</b>                                     |  |  |               |               |              |                     |                |
| O&M   | \$ 3,813,371                                 | \$ 3,927,407                           | \$ 3,966,535  | \$ 3,979,884  | \$ 4,216,120 | \$ 4,147,129        | \$ 4,125,032   |
| Admin Expenses  | \$ 6,102,397                                 | \$ 5,256,443                           | \$ 6,598,917  | \$ 6,165,953  | \$ 5,299,029 | \$ 5,511,756        | \$ 5,832,996   |
| Total Recoverable OM&A<br>from Appendix 2-JB <sup>5</sup> | \$ 9,915,768                                 | \$ 9,183,850                           | \$ 10,565,452 | \$ 10,145,838 | \$ 9,515,149 | \$ 9,658,884        | \$ 9,958,029   |
| Number of Customers <sup>2,4</sup>                        | 28,781                                       | 28,934                                 | 29,154        | 29,334        | 29,623       | 29,776              | 29,930         |
| Number of FTEs <sup>3,4</sup>                             | 70   | 60                                     | 67            | 70            | 68           | 67                  | 68             |
| Customers/FTEs  | 411  | 482                                    | 435           | 419           | 436          | 444                 | 440            |
| <b>OM&amp;A cost per customer</b>                         |  |  |               |               |              |                     |                |
| O&M per customer  | \$132  | \$136                                  | \$136         | \$136         | \$142        | \$139               | \$138          |
| Admin per customer  | \$212  | \$182                                  | \$226         | \$210         | \$179        | \$185               | \$195          |
| Total OM&A per customer                                   | \$345  | \$317                                  | \$362         | \$346         | \$321        | \$324               | \$333          |
| <b>OM&amp;A cost per FTE</b>                              |  |  |               |               |              |                     |                |
| O&M per FTE   | \$54,477                                     | \$65,457                               | \$59,202      | \$56,855      | \$62,002     | \$61,897            | \$60,662       |
| Admin per FTE   | \$87,177                                     | \$87,607                               | \$98,491      | \$88,085      | \$77,927     | \$82,265            | \$85,779       |
| Total OM&A per FTE  | \$141,654                                    | \$153,064                              | \$157,693     | \$144,941     | \$139,929    | \$144,162           | \$146,442      |

<sup>2</sup> OEB Staff Proposal dated December 16, 2020 EB-2020-0133



Total OM&A per customer has slightly decreased from \$345 per customer in 2017 Board Approved to \$333 per customer in 2022 Test, a decrease of \$12 per customer or 3.4%. This represents a compound annual growth rate of -0.7%.

Total OM&A per FTE has increased slightly from \$141,654 per customer in 2017 Board Approved to \$146,442 per customer in 2022 Test, an increase of \$4,788 per customer or 3.4%. This represents a compound annual growth rate of 0.7%.

### 4.3 PROGRAM DELIVERY COSTS WITH VARIANCE ANALYSIS

#### 4.3.1 SUMMARY OF PROGRAMS

In Table 4 - 6 below, which replicates OEB Appendix 2-JC, CNPI has classified its OM&A costs into a series of programs that have considered the RRFE categories of Customer Focus, Operational Effectiveness, and Public Responsiveness. Variance analysis is provided in Section 4.3.2 where program variances exceeded CNPI's materiality threshold of \$100,000.

**Table 4 - 6: OM&A Programs Table (OEB Appendix 2-JC)**

| Programs   | Last Rebasing<br>Year (2017 OEB<br>Approved) | Last Rebasing<br>Year (2017<br>Actuals) | 2018 Actuals      | 2019 Actuals      | 2020 Actuals     | 2021 Bridge<br>Year | 2022 Test<br>Year | Variance<br>(Test Year vs.<br>2020 Actuals) | Variance<br>(Test Year vs.<br>Last Rebasing<br>Year (2017<br>OEB-) |
|--|--|---|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| <b>Reporting Basis</b>   |  |   |                   |                   |                  |                     |                   |   |  |
| <b>Customer Focus</b>  |  |   |                   |                   |                  |                     |                   |   |  |
| Customer Service, Mailing Costs, Billing and Collections, LEAP | 1,594,021                                    | 1,431,729                               | 1,507,231         | 1,415,918         | 1,364,092        | 1,557,111           | 1,538,467         | 174,374                                     | -55,555  |
| Community Relations  | 40,150                                       | 31,121                                  | 34,951            | 55,763            | 39,402           | 105,055             | 78,761            | 39,358                                      | 38,611   |
| Bad Debts  | 210,000                                      | 216,615                                 | 304,034           | 110,739           | 72,179           | 171,000             | 146,000           | 73,821                                      | -64,000  |
| Meter Reading  | 87,471                                       | 85,960                                  | 78,136            | 77,993            | 89,227           | 105,446             | 117,489           | 28,261                                      | 30,018   |
|  |  |   |                   |                   |                  |                     |                   | 0   | 0  |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>   | <b>1,931,642</b>                             | <b>1,765,425</b>                        | <b>1,924,352</b>  | <b>1,660,413</b>  | <b>1,564,901</b> | <b>1,938,612</b>    | <b>1,880,716</b>  | <b>315,815</b>                              | <b>-50,926</b>   |
| <b>Operational Effectiveness</b>                               |  |   |                   |                   |                  |                     |                   |   |  |
| Stations   | 455,085                                      | 481,800                                 | 363,081           | 317,928           | 404,689          | 345,126             | 363,471           | -41,217                                     | -91,614  |
| Load Dispatching   | 201,457                                      | 259,514                                 | 281,163           | 215,902           | 243,920          | 206,159             | 196,563           | -47,357                                     | -4,894   |
| Supervision and Engineering                                    | 147,266                                      | 88,312                                  | 143,575           | 101,891           | 107,597          | 208,044             | 194,307           | 86,710                                      | 47,041   |
| Meters Maintenance   | 873,163                                      | 863,883                                 | 720,114           | 788,769           | 714,724          | 879,777             | 829,018           | 114,294                                     | -44,145  |
| Overhead Lines and Feeders                                     | 948,099                                      | 933,234                                 | 1,026,951         | 892,412           | 1,030,389        | 823,833             | 759,596           | -270,793                                    | -188,503   |
| Distribution Transformers                                      | 61,414                                       | 100,594                                 | 143,622           | 116,174           | 85,873           | 141,833             | 140,780           | 54,908                                      | 79,366   |
| Right of Way Maintenance Program                               | 480,667                                      | 442,527                                 | 478,201           | 530,240           | 492,409          | 509,713             | 577,631           | 85,221                                      | 96,964   |
| Underground Lines, Feeders, and Services                       | 269,669                                      | 276,919                                 | 339,884           | 282,979           | 386,389          | 278,383             | 307,686           | -78,704                                     | 38,017   |
| Poles Towers & Fixtures  | 58,260                                       | 81,885                                  | 93,519            | 124,428           | 161,878          | 150,110             | 155,518           | -6,359                                      | 97,258   |
| Salaries, Wages and Benefits for Administrative Services       | 1,416,103                                    | 827,318                                 | 1,719,835         | 1,491,743         | 1,802,629        | 1,473,770           | 1,658,905         | -143,724                                    | 242,802  |
| Other External Administrative Services                         | 526,634                                      | 605,990                                 | 644,214           | 713,549           | 711,169          | 844,180             | 877,328           | 166,159                                     | 350,694  |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>   | <b>7,736,719</b>                             | <b>7,155,742</b>                        | <b>8,408,746</b>  | <b>8,259,727</b>  | <b>7,699,310</b> | <b>7,457,216</b>    | <b>7,854,909</b>  | <b>155,599</b>                              | <b>118,190</b>   |
| <b>Public and Regulatory Responsiveness</b>                    |  |   |                   |                   |                  |                     |                   |   |  |
| Regulatory & Compliance  | 247,407                                      | 262,683                                 | 232,354           | 225,698           | 250,939          | 263,056             | 222,403           | -28,535                                     | -25,004  |
| <b>Sub-Total</b>   | <b>247,407</b>                               | <b>262,683</b>                          | <b>232,354</b>    | <b>225,698</b>    | <b>250,939</b>   | <b>263,056</b>      | <b>222,403</b>    | <b>-28,535</b>                              | <b>-25,004</b>   |
| Miscellaneous  |  |   |                   |                   |                  |                     |                   | 0   | 0  |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>9,915,768</b>                             | <b>9,183,850</b>                        | <b>10,565,452</b> | <b>10,145,838</b> | <b>9,515,149</b> | <b>9,658,884</b>    | <b>9,958,029</b>  | <b>442,880</b>                              | <b>42,260</b>  |

## 4.3.2 PROGRAM VARIANCE ANALYSIS

### 4.3.2.1 CUSTOMER SERVICE, MAILING COSTS, BILLING AND COLLECTIONS, LEAP

*2020 Actual to 2022 Test (Increase of \$174k)*

The increase from 2020 Actual to 2022 Test is primarily due to the filling of temporary vacancies that existed in the customer service department in 2020 (see Section 4.4.2 for related FTE variance explanation) as well as additional costs (postage, print matter, third party collections) associated with increased collections effort.

### 4.3.2.2 METERS MAINTENANCE

*2020 Actual to 2022 Test (Increase of \$114k)*

The increase from 2020 Actual to 2022 Test is primarily due to the renewal of CNPI's contract with its Metering Service Provider (see Section 4.2.3 for related cost driver explanation).

### 4.3.2.3 OVERHEAD LINES AND FEEDERS

*2020 Actual to 2022 Test (Decrease of \$271k)*

The decrease from 2020 Actual to 2022 Test is primarily due to a combination of a shift in internal labour hours to other Operational Effectiveness programs as well as a shift of some internal labour effort from O&M activities to capital projects.

*2017 Board Approved to 2022 Test (Decrease of \$189k)*

The decrease from 2017 Board Approved to 2022 Test is primarily due to a combination of a shift in internal labour hours to other Operational Effectiveness programs as well as a shift of some internal labour effort from O&M activities to capital projects.

### 4.3.2.4 SALARIES, WAGES AND BENEFITS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

*2020 Actual to 2022 Test (Decrease of \$143k)*

The decrease from 2020 Actual to 2022 Test is primarily due to some staffing overlap in 2020 in the shared services departments and Regional Management due to succession planning (see Section 4.4.2 for related FTE variance explanation). Partially offsetting this decrease was an increase in employee pension and benefit costs primarily due to increased rates.

*2017 Board Approved to 2022 Test (Increase of \$243k)*

The increase from 2017 Board Approved to 2022 Test is primarily due to the creation of the Regional Management position (see Section 4.4.2 for related FTE variance explanation), along with general compensation increases.

---

#### 4.3.2.5 OTHER EXTERNAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

##### *2020 Actual to 2022 Test (Increase of \$166k)*

The increase from 2020 Actual to 2022 Test is primarily due to increased cybersecurity effort (see Section 4.2.3 for related cost driver explanation), shift to cloud and subscription based IT solutions (see Section 4.2.3 for related cost driver explanation), and general increases in third party services.

##### *2017 Board Approved to 2022 Test (Increase of \$351k)*

The increase from 2017 Board Approved to 2022 Test is due to a combination of on-going cybersecurity efforts (see Section 4.2.3 for related cost driver explanation), shift to cloud and subscription based IT solutions (see Section 4.2.3 for related cost driver explanation).

---

#### 4.3.2.6 RENT AND MAINTENANCE OF GENERAL PLANT

##### *2017 Board Approved to 2022 Test (Decrease of \$915k)*

The decrease from 2017 Board Approved to 2022 Test is primarily due to CNPI's change in accounting treatment related to IT and equipment that are shared between CNPI and its affiliate companies (see Section 4.2.3 for related cost driver explanation). The 2022 Test value is \$1,025,000 and is reflected as a credit in OEB 5675. The remaining offset increase relates to a general CAGR increase of 2.2% in this category from 2017 Board Approved to 2022 Test.

---

#### 4.3.2.7 OTHER OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE

##### *2017 Board Approved to 2022 Test (Increase of \$282k)*

In 2019, CNPI enhanced its approach to tracking non-attributable employee costs. Non-attributable costs are employee costs that are not part of burden rates, and include items such: cellular costs, training, travel, meals, print matter, various employee office supplies and accessories not including personal protective equipment (PPE), and any testing required to verify PPE and other employee equipment is working effectively.

Prior to 2019, non-attributable costs were allocated across multiple OM&A OEB accounts based on labour allocations. Starting in 2019, non-attributable costs for the technical service, electrical and lines operational groups were reported in OEB 5085. The balance of non-attributable costs in OEB 5085 for

2022 Test Year is \$198,000. The comparable amount for 2017 Board Approved which is reflected in multiple OM&A accounts was \$178,000.

---

#### 4.3.2.8 OTHER GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE

##### *2020 Actual to 2022 Test (Increase of \$138k)*

The increase from 2020 Actual to 2022 Test is primarily due to a combination of increased property insurance rates which has been attributed to rates being impacted by the pandemic, and other office supply and related general expenditures that were lower in 2020 as a result of staff working from home during the pandemic. Examples include travel, meals, internet costs, print matter and other office supplies.

In developing the 2022 Test budget, CNPI has not raised some of these costs back to pre-pandemic levels as CNPI continues to pursue alternative options such on-going working from home arrangements, less travel costs to increase the use of remote technology capabilities for training sessions and other meetings with external stakeholders, etc. (see Section 4.2.3 for related cost driver explanation).

##### *2017 Board Approved to 2022 Test (Increase of \$129k)*

The increase from 2017 Board Approved to 2022 Test is primarily due to a combination of increased property insurance rates which has been attributed to rates being impacted by the pandemic, and the shift of several IT based solutions being moved from on-premise and/or perpetual licenses to both cloud infrastructure/hosting and subscription-based licensing, with annual renewals as opposed to multi-year contracts for perpetual licenses with annual maintenance costs (see Section 4.2.3 for related cost driver explanation).

## 4.4 WORKFORCE PLANNING AND EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION

### 4.4.1 EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION, INCENTIVE PLAN EXPENSES AND OTHER BENEFITS

---

#### 4.4.1.1 OVERVIEW

This section provides an overview of CNPI's compensation framework including an outline of CNPI's approach to employee incentive pay. Section 4.4.2, which includes OEB Appendix 2-K (Employee Costs) provides a summary of total compensation costs from 2017 Board Approved to 2022 Test Year, with explanations of year-over-year variances. Projections for 2022 salary increases are based on third-party guidance provided by Korn Ferry, attached as Appendix 4-A to this Exhibit. Additionally, Section 4.4.3 of this Exhibit outlines the status of CNPI's pension funding and assumptions used.

---

4.4.1.2 BASE PAY COMPENSATION – EXECUTIVE, MANAGEMENT, NON-UNION STAFF

Overall compensation for all employees of CNPI is designed to remain competitive with market compensation so as to attract and retain qualified personnel. Overall compensation includes base pay and a portion of the pay which is at risk. The following outlines the process followed by the Company in making changes to Management and Non-Union Compensation.

CNPI uses the Korn Ferry's Job Evaluation method for position evaluation. This method of job evaluation is the most widely used job measurement system in the world. Position evaluations for the Executive positions were established by Korn Ferry. CNPI Management and Non-Union positions are evaluated jointly with Korn Ferry trained personnel.

CNPI uses a reference community of participants in the Korn Ferry Compensation Comparison. CNPI uses this reference community to establish the market rates for similar positions in Ontario. To attract and retain qualified staff, the Company sets midpoint salaries using a policy line recommended by Korn Ferry management consultants. Actual salaries are set by reference to these recommendations and based on corporate and individual performance.

For members of the Executive, the Board of Directors of FortisOntario considers Korn Ferry compensation data and other policies to validate that the compensation practices are market competitive. All Executive salaries are set and all increases must be approved by the Board of Directors of FortisOntario.

Salary increases are based on market information provided by the Korn Ferry. The resulting salaries are reflective of base compensation for comparable-sized positions in the national marketplace. All salaries are approved by senior management and/or the Board of Directors as applicable. Executive and Management employees are not paid overtime.

---

4.4.1.3 SHORT-TERM INCENTIVE COMPENSATION AVAILABLE TO MANAGEMENT AND NON-UNION STAFF

DESCRIPTION

One element of CNPI's overall compensation package is incentive compensation. Implicit in the analysis contained in Korn Ferry management consultants' recommendations is the fact that incentive compensation is a normal component of compensation for management positions in Canadian corporations. CNPI has not changed its incentive compensation structure since the last COS application for 2017.

Incentive compensation for all employees for CNPI reflects an element of compensation put at risk to elicit and sustain continued good performance. The more senior the employee, the greater the percentage of overall compensation is put at risk.

## APPLICATION

The short-term incentive (“STI”) plan is available to the Executive, Management and Non-Union staff of CNPI. Unionized employees do not participate in the STI plan and do not receive incentive compensation.

## FORMAT

CNPI’s STI plan includes both an individual and a corporate component for all Executive, Management and Non-Union staff. Key aspects of this plan together with the targets are outlined below.

## MINIMUM CORPORATE PERFORMANCE CRITERION

Prior to any incentive payments being made, a minimum corporate performance criterion, or trigger, must be reached. CNPI must achieve a pre-determined corporate threshold/target as approved by the Board of Directors of FortisOntario Inc. (“FortisOntario”); otherwise, no incentive payments will be made. For more information on these criterion, see “Corporate Targets” below.

## PAYOUT SUMMARY

### *Basis*

The STI payout is based on a percentage of annual salary and ranges between 7.5% and 50% depending on position. STI’s objectives are set annually and establish criteria upon which the corporation and the individual performance are to be measured. The objectives are then scored which will result in an STI rating that averages between 0% and 150%.

The incentive regime is structured in a manner that emphasizes the greater ability of the more senior individuals to affect corporate performance by making a greater portion of their compensation dependent on corporate as opposed to individual performance. For the President and CEO, and Vice Presidents, 70% of the STI is based on corporate performance and 30% on individual performance. For the balance of Management and Non-Union staff the STI is based on 25% corporate performance and 75% individual performance.

### *Corporate Targets*

Corporate targets may include the following: cost reduction, capital project completion, customer service, safety and environment, regulatory compliance, employee training, and reliability. Accordingly, all corporate incentive payments included in the 2017 Actual to 2022 Test Year relate to benefits to ratepayers as described below. Corporate measures have three performance levels and are reflective of key corporate targets or goals.

Each of the corporate targets benefits the ratepayers. In particular, the cost reduction measure sets targets for reducing operating costs. The capital project measure sets targets for meeting budgeted capital project costs and completing projects with respect to scope and schedule. These measures are primarily customer-related as they represent a cost reduction target that directly benefits ratepayers through lower rates or rates that could otherwise be higher. Customer service corporate measures ensure efficient and effective levels of service that meet Board standards and service quality indices and include measures to enhance the level of service provided to customers. Safety and environmental measures benefit the ratepayer by minimizing high risk incidents and promoting a proactive approach to managing safety and the environment. Regulatory compliance primarily benefits ratepayers as it ensures reliable supply of electricity, and efficient customer service at approved rates. Employee training primarily benefits ratepayers by ensuring that ratepayers receive appropriate service levels from employees by keeping abreast of various job-related skills including regulatory, safety and environmental, technical and customer service related policies and procedures. Reliability measures primarily benefit the ratepayer by ensuring a reliable supply of electricity.

#### *Individual Targets*

Individual targets, like the corporate targets, support the broader design objective of aligning the interests of all stakeholder groups in CNPI with an overall focus on efficient delivery of service to customers.

Individual measures are developed in consultation with individuals and their immediate superiors. Each measure has three performance levels, is reflective of key projects or goals and focuses on departmental or divisional priorities. Individual measures may include the following: human resources, safety and environment, reliability, regulatory compliance, customer service, efficiencies, capital project completion, cost reduction and training targets. These measures primarily benefit ratepayers for the reasons discussed herein. Human Resources primarily benefit the ratepayer by ensuring that skilled personnel are recruited and retained to provide safe and reliable service and to maintain service levels. Cost reduction, capital project and efficiency measures relate to maintaining or reducing operating costs which flow directly to the ratepayer through stable rates. Safety and environment, training, reliability, regulatory compliance and customer service measures directly benefit ratepayers in the form of a safe and reliable supply of electricity in compliance with regulations and established customer service levels.

#### *Assessment and Payment*

The Board of Directors of FortisOntario, CNPI's parent company, approves the corporate targets for all participants and the individual targets for the Executive. Corporate measures are reflective of key corporate targets or goals and are approved annually by the Board of Directors of FortisOntario. Actual corporate performance is assessed and approved annually by the Board of Directors of FortisOntario. Actual performance against individual targets is evaluated by the individual's immediate superior. The

President and Chief Executive Officer makes recommendations in relation to the Vice Presidents' individual awards. The Board of Directors of FortisOntario makes recommendations and approves the President and Chief Executive Officer award, and reviews the recommendations and approves payments respecting the Vice Presidents. Payments will be made generally in February, once all corporate and individual performance measures of the financial year have been finalized. CNPI budgets for incentive payments at target payment levels.

---

#### 4.4.1.4 OTHER BENEFITS

Other benefits include employer portion of Canadian Pension Plan, employer portion of Employment Insurance, Employee Health Tax expense, WSIB expense, defined contribution pension expense, insurance benefit, extended health and dental care plan expense, defined benefit pension expense, post-retirement benefit, share purchase plan top-up expense, wellness reimbursements (fitness memberships) and employee and family assistance plan services.

---

#### 4.4.1.5 COMPENSATION FOR UNIONIZED EMPLOYEES

Unionized employees of CNPI are represented by the Local Union 636 of the International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers ("IBEW Local 636"). The terms of employment, including compensation, overtime and benefits are set out within the collective agreement between CNPI and IBEW Local 636, which is effective from March 1, 2019 to February 28, 2023. The collective agreement provides for wage increases of 2.25% on March 1, 2019, 2.25% on March 1, 2020, 2.20% on March 1, 2021 and 2.25% on March 1, 2022.

#### 4.4.2 EMPLOYEE COSTS VARIANCE ANALYSIS

Table 4-7 below summarizes CNPI's employees complement, compensation and benefits for the 2017 Board Approved to 2022 Test Year period, consistent with OEB Appendix 2-K. CNPI has prepared this table using total FTEs, which includes FTEs that are employees of CNPI, an allocation of FTEs included in the shared services and corporate cost allocations outlined in Section 4.5 of this Exhibit, and time directly charged to CNPI from its affiliates within the FortisOntario group. The information included in Appendix 2-K excludes any FTE and related compensation associated with those staff that worked on the Conservation and Demand Management program which was funded through contracts with the IESO. This program has since been wound down due to the planned centralized delivery of a 2021-2024 CDM Framework.

The number of FTEs for the 2017 Board Approved total was restated due to the duplication of a partial FTE in the calculation methodology. Accordingly, the adjustment to FTEs along with compensation amounts for this duplication have been reflected in the restated column in Table 4-7 below.



The number of FTEs from the 2017 Board Approved (restated) to the 2022 Test Year has decreased overall by 3 FTEs due to a decline in the customer service group of 2 FTEs through attrition and time directly charged out to affiliates, and 1 less FTE for time directly charged to CNPI from its affiliates within the FortisOntario group. See below for year-over-year variance explanations prepared.

Table 4-7 below is an excerpt from Appendix 2-K that has been submitted as part of this Application. CNPI has also added the rows to show the amounts that were capitalized:

**Table 4 - 7: Employee Costs (OEB Appendix 2-K)**

|   | 2017 Board<br>Approved | 2017 Board<br>Approved<br>Restated | 2017         | 2018         | 2019         | 2020         | 2021 Bridge<br>Year | 2022 Test Year |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|
| <b>Number of Employees (FTEs including Part-Time)<sup>1</sup></b>     |                        |                                    |              |              |              |              |                     |                |
| Management (including executive)                                      | 13                     | 13                                 | 11           | 14           | 15           | 14           | 13                  | 13             |
| Non-Management (union and non-union)                                  | 58                     | 57                                 | 49           | 53           | 55           | 54           | 54                  | 55             |
| Total   | 71                     | 70                                 | 60           | 67           | 70           | 68           | 67                  | 68             |
| <b>Total Salary and Wages including overtime and incentive pay</b>    |                        |                                    |              |              |              |              |                     |                |
| Management (including executive) (2)                                  | \$1,671,147            | \$1,662,104                        | \$1,471,425  | \$1,751,871  | \$1,923,260  | \$1,957,457  | \$1,875,036         | \$1,888,462    |
| Non-Management (union and non-union) (2)                              | \$5,215,544            | \$5,133,523                        | \$4,470,173  | \$4,987,318  | \$5,363,153  | \$5,399,898  | \$5,619,000         | \$5,749,690    |
| Total   | \$6,886,691            | \$6,795,628                        | \$5,941,598  | \$6,739,189  | \$7,286,413  | \$7,357,355  | \$7,494,036         | \$7,638,152    |
| <b>Total Benefits (Current + Accrued) -</b>                           |                        |                                    |              |              |              |              |                     |                |
| Management (including executive) (2)                                  | \$452,780              | \$450,062                          | \$356,986    | \$432,655    | \$417,459    | \$420,798    | \$414,443           | \$457,049      |
| Non-Management (union and non-union) (2)                              | \$1,701,780            | \$1,677,128                        | \$1,328,424  | \$1,443,546  | \$1,330,555  | \$1,348,342  | \$1,402,871         | \$1,616,326    |
| Total   | \$2,154,560            | \$2,127,190                        | \$1,685,410  | \$1,876,201  | \$1,748,014  | \$1,769,139  | \$1,817,314         | \$2,073,375    |
| <b>Total Compensation (Salary, Wages, &amp; Benefits)</b>             |                        |                                    |              |              |              |              |                     |                |
| Management (including executive)                                      | \$2,123,927            | \$2,112,166                        | \$1,828,411  | \$2,184,526  | \$2,340,719  | \$2,378,255  | \$2,289,479         | \$2,345,511    |
| Non-Management (union and non-union)                                  | \$6,917,324            | \$6,810,651                        | \$5,798,596  | \$6,430,864  | \$6,693,708  | \$6,748,240  | \$7,021,871         | \$7,366,016    |
| Total   | \$9,041,251            | \$8,922,818                        | \$7,627,008  | \$8,615,389  | \$9,034,427  | \$9,126,494  | \$9,311,351         | \$9,711,527    |
| <b>Total Compensation Capitalized (Salary, Wages, &amp; Benefits)</b> |                        |                                    |              |              |              |              |                     |                |
| Management (including executive)                                      | \$ 554,249             | \$ 554,249                         | \$ 417,633   | \$ 500,991   | \$ 587,337   | \$ 547,171   | \$ 503,284          | \$ 563,135     |
| Non-Management (union and non-union)                                  | \$ 2,848,623           | \$ 2,848,623                       | \$ 2,491,748 | \$ 2,509,334 | \$ 3,040,717 | \$ 2,861,287 | \$ 3,117,340        | \$ 3,390,909   |
| Total   | \$ 3,402,872           | \$ 3,402,872                       | \$ 2,909,380 | \$ 3,010,325 | \$ 3,628,053 | \$ 3,408,458 | \$ 3,620,625        | \$ 3,954,044   |

#### 4.4.2.1 VARIANCE ANALYSIS - FTEs

##### 2017 Board Approved (Restated) to 2017 Actual

There was a 10 FTE decrease from 2017 Board Approved (Restated) to 2017 Actual. This was primarily due to a decrease in shared services allocations to CNP distribution by 6.5 FTEs, which was a combination of increased allocation to non CNPI-distribution projects, positional vacancies, and the elimination of IT department staff resulting from restructuring efforts sought to better align resources and more effectively deliver IT services. Additionally, there was a 3 FTE decrease in operational and customer service groups due to attrition and increased time directly charged by CNPI staff to affiliates within the FortisOntario group. The remaining decrease was due to short term vacancies in operational and customer service departments.

##### 2017 Actual to 2018 Actual

There was a seven FTE increase from 2017 Actual to 2018 Actual. This can be attributed to an increase of shared services allocations to CNP distribution by 6.5 FTEs, which was a combination of decreased allocation to non-CNPI distribution projects, positional vacancies in the prior year becoming filled along with some overlap due to succession planning, and staff hired in Finance to enhance processes and controls over financial and regulatory reporting. The remaining 0.5 FTE increase was primarily due to the back-fill of a position for staff on medical leave. Increases from prior year in operational and customer service group FTEs to fill short-term vacancies in prior year, were offset by increased time directly charged by CNPI staff to affiliates within the FortisOntario group.

**2018 Actual to 2019 Actual**

There was a 3 FTE increase from 2018 Actual to 2019 Actual. This can be attributed to an increase in 4 FTE for the operational group as a result of a combination of the creation of the new Regional Manager position in Niagara, and the decreased time directly charged by CNPI operational staff to affiliates within the FortisOntario group.

This was offset by a decrease of shared services allocations to CNP distribution by 1 FTE, which was a combination of decreased allocation to non-CNPI distribution projects, positional vacancies offset by both an increase due to a contract management position added to shared services in late 2018 to enhance controls and management of contracts throughout the FortisOntario group, and overlap due to succession planning.

**2019 Actual to 2020 Actual**

There was a 2 FTE decrease from 2019 Actual to 2020 Actual. The primary contributors were due to temporary vacancies in some of the multiple retirements in the operational and customer service departments, increased time that was directly charged by CNPI operational staff to affiliates within the FortisOntario group, and one operational position not replaced due to the consolidation of that role through attrition. Offsetting this was some overlap in both the operational and shared service groups due succession planning.

**2020 Actual to 2021 Bridge**

There was a 1 FTE decrease between 2020 Actual and 2021 Bridge because the filling of the vacancies in prior year, were offset by the annualized savings of the operational position that was not replaced upon retirement in prior year due to the consolidation of that role.

**2021 Bridge to 2022 Test**

There was an increase of one FTE between 2021 Bridge and 2022 Test because of a one FTE increase in shared services allocations to CNPI distribution based on updated allocators to better reflect work-effort for 2022 as a result of business requirements for CNP distribution and the other FortisOntario group of

companies. The 2022 FTE allocation to CNPI Distribution through shared services remains comparable to 2017 Board Approved.

---

#### 4.4.2.2 VARIANCE ANALYSIS – TOTAL COMPENSATION

Total compensation indicates a compound annual growth rate (CAGR) of 2.4% per FTE from 2017 Actual Approved to 2022 Test Year. The increase can be explained due to economic and progression adjustments for a salary and wage CAGR of 2.6%, which is was slightly offset by a lower CAGR of 1.7% per FTE in benefit costs.

---

##### 4.4.2.2.1 TOTAL SALARY AND WAGES

Total salaries and wages demonstrated a CAGR rate of 2.6% per FTE from 2017 Actual Approved to 2022 Test Year. The increase can be explained due to economic and progression adjustments.

Negotiated collective bargaining unit increases and details regarding non-union and management salary increases and incentive payment structure are described in Section 4.4.1 of this Exhibit.

---

##### 4.4.2.2.2 TOTAL BENEFITS

Total benefits demonstrated a CAGR rate of 1.7% per FTE from 2017 Actual Approved to 2022 Test Year. The main contributors are changes in defined benefit pension plan and post retirement benefit expenses, which are described further in Section 4.4.3 of this Exhibit.

---

#### 4.4.3 PENSION EXPENSE AND POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS EXPENSE

---

##### 4.4.3.1 OVERVIEW

CNPI participates in three pension plans: a defined benefit plan, a defined contribution plan, and the Ontario Municipal Employees Retirement System ("OMERS").

The FortisOntario Inc. Combined Pension Fund, registered under the Pension Benefits Act (Ontario), 1990, is the asset trust fund for two pension plans sponsored by FortisOntario Inc. The first, the FortisOntario Inc. Employees' Retirement Plan ("Employees' Retirement Plan") is a defined benefit plan to which RBC serves as Trustee. The second is the FortisOntario Supplementary Retirement Plan, a defined contribution plan to which Sun Life Financial serves as Trustee. Mercer's Human Resource Consulting ("Mercers") serves as the actuary.

The FortisOntario Inc. Combined Pension Fund includes retired employees of FortisOntario and CNPI, and active employees of CNPI. The allocation of pension costs is determined by Mercers.

---

##### 4.4.3.2 EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT PLAN (DEFINED BENEFIT)

The plan is available to all employees hired prior to July 1, 1999. Funding is based on a tri-annual actuarial valuation. The last valuation was completed on December 31, 2019, and is included as Appendix 4-B to this Exhibit. A member will receive an annual pension determined on a prescribed formula based primarily on the number of years of credited service and earnings.

The defined benefit pension expense amounts are prepared for CNPI by Mercer's. In April 2021, Mercer's provided updated estimates of the 2021 and 2022 pension expense amounts based on current known market information as of March 31, 2021. Table 4 - 8 summarizes CNPI's defined benefit pension expenses and underlying assumptions from 2017 Board Approved to the 2022 Test Year.

**Table 4 - 8: Defined Benefit Pension Expense**

| Pensions   | 2017 Actual         | 2017 Board Approved | 2018 Actual         | 2019 Actual         | 2020 Actual         | 2021 Bridge Year    | 2022 Test Year      |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Amounts included in rates</b>   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| OM&A   | \$ 53,009           | \$ 210,733          | \$ 36,469           | \$ 21,581           | \$ 10,945           | \$ 9,377            | \$ 52,483           |
| Allocated out to related parties through shared service agreements                     | \$ 99,917           | \$ 86,453           | \$ 69,286           | \$ 30,921           | \$ 18,897           | \$ 15,480           | \$ 75,892           |
| Capital  | \$ 42,533           | \$ 133,338          | \$ 27,775           | \$ 13,677           | \$ 7,595            | \$ 5,910            | \$ 30,513           |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$ 195,459</b>   | <b>\$ 430,524</b>   | <b>\$ 133,530</b>   | <b>\$ 66,179</b>    | <b>\$ 37,436</b>    | <b>\$ 30,767</b>    | <b>\$ 158,888</b>   |
| <b>Paid contribution / benefit amounts (cash)</b>                                      | <b>\$ -</b>         | <b>\$ -</b>         | <b>\$ -</b>         | <b>\$ -</b>         | <b>\$ -</b>         | <b>\$ -</b>         | <b>\$ -</b>         |
| <b>Net excess (deficit) amount included in rates relative to amounts actually paid</b> | <b>\$ 195,459</b>   | <b>\$ 430,524</b>   | <b>\$ 133,530</b>   | <b>\$ 66,179</b>    | <b>\$ 37,436</b>    | <b>\$ 30,767</b>    | <b>\$ 158,888</b>   |
| <b>Funded status-surplus</b>   | <b>\$ 5,824,000</b> | <b>\$ 5,607,242</b> | <b>\$ 4,488,000</b> | <b>\$ 6,671,000</b> | <b>\$ 7,574,000</b> | <b>\$ 7,725,000</b> | <b>\$ 7,880,000</b> |
| <b>Significant assumptions used:</b>   |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Discount rate - beginning of year  | 4.75%               | 4.75%               | 4.75%               | 5.05%               | 5.05%               | 4.55%               | 4.55%               |
| Discount rate - end of year  | 4.75%               | 4.75%               | 5.05%               | 5.05%               | 4.55%               | 4.55%               | 4.55%               |
| Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets                                       | 5.00%               | 5.00%               | 5.00%               | 5.00%               | 4.50%               | 4.00%               | 4.00%               |
| Rate of compensation increase  | 3.50%               | 3.50%               | 3.50%               | 3.50%               | 3.50%               | 3.50%               | 3.50%               |
| Average remaining service period of active employees [years]                           | 4                   | 3                   | 5                   | 4                   | 4                   | 4                   | 4                   |

#### 4.4.3.3 SUPPLEMENTARY RETIREMENT PLAN (DEFINED CONTRIBUTION)

This plan is available to employees who are not currently enrolled in the OMERS plan after completing six months of employment. Members of the Employees' Retirement Plan, as described above, may make contributions to the Supplementary Pension Plan ranging from 2% to 6% of their basic earnings. CNPI matches 50% of the members' contribution.

Eligible employees who are not members of the Employees' Retirement Plan may contribute to the Supplementary Retirement Plan from 1% to a maximum of 6.5% of their annual basic earnings. CNPI matches 100% of the members' contribution. Contributions cannot exceed the overall maximum under the Income Tax Act (Canada).

Table 4 - 9 summarizes CNPI's 2017-2022 expenses for this plan.

**Table 4 - 9: Defined Contribution Pension Expense**

|                  | 2017 Actual | 2017 Board Approved | 2018 Actual | 2019 Actual | 2020 Actual | 2021 Bridge Year | 2022 Test Year |
|------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|
| Pension premiums | \$ 274,831  | \$ 255,132          | \$ 293,852  | \$ 329,081  | \$ 357,643  | \$ 348,828       | \$ 355,800     |

#### 4.4.3.4 OMERS

Employees who were enrolled in OMERS at the time of a lease, merger or an acquisition with CNPI are eligible for the OMERS plan. Table 4 - 10 summarizes CNPI's 2017-2022 OMERS expenses.

**Table 4 - 10: OMERS Pension Expense**

|                  | 2017 Actual | 2017 Board Approved | 2018 Actual | 2019 Actual | 2020 Actual | 2021 Bridge Year | 2022 Test Year |
|------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|
| Pension premiums | \$ 176,791  | \$ 169,848          | \$ 171,516  | \$ 172,949  | \$ 168,569  | \$ 178,140       | \$ 181,704     |

#### 4.4.3.5 POST-RETIREMENT BENEFITS EXPENSE

CNPI provides certain health, dental and life insurance benefits, under unfunded defined benefits plans, on behalf of its retired employees.

The post retirement benefit expense amounts are prepared for CNPI by Mercer. In November 2020, Mercer provided updated estimates of the 2022 post retirement benefit expense amounts based on the current known market information as at October 31, 2020.

Table 4 - 11 outlines Post Retirement Benefits expenses and assumptions used for 2017 Board Approved to the 2022 Test Year.

**Table 4 - 11: Post-Retirement Benefits Expense**

| OPEBs   | 2017 Actual   | 2017 Board Approved | 2018 Actual   | 2019 Actual   | 2020 Actual   | 2021 Bridge Year | 2022 Test Year |
|---|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| <b>Amounts included in rates</b>                                      |               |                     |               |               |               |                  |                |
| OM&A  | \$ 155,753    | \$ 275,578          | \$ 166,955    | \$ 138,888    | \$ 137,670    | \$ 150,623       | \$ 159,411     |
| Allocated out to related parties through shared service agreements    | \$ 293,576    | \$ 113,055          | \$ 317,191    | \$ 198,993    | \$ 237,697    | \$ 248,651       | \$ 230,511     |
| Capital   | \$ 124,971    | \$ 174,367          | \$ 127,153    | \$ 88,019     | \$ 95,532     | \$ 94,927        | \$ 92,678      |
| Total   | \$ 574,300    | \$ 563,000          | \$ 611,300    | \$ 425,900    | \$ 470,900    | \$ 494,200       | \$ 482,600     |
| <b>Paid contribution / benefit amounts (cash)</b>                     | \$ 409,200    | \$ 306,000          | \$ 414,200    | \$ 359,600    | \$ 320,900    | \$ 309,100       | \$ 312,000     |
| Net excess amount included in rates relative to amounts actually paid | \$ 165,100    | \$ 257,000          | \$ 197,100    | \$ 66,300     | \$ 150,000    | \$ 185,100       | \$ 170,600     |
| Funded status-deficit   | \$(7,657,000) | \$(7,686,400)       | \$(6,217,000) | \$(6,278,000) | \$(7,395,000) | \$(7,543,000)    | \$(7,694,000)  |
| <b>Significant assumptions used:</b>                                  |               |                     |               |               |               |                  |                |
| Discount rate - beginning of year                                     | 4.75%         | 4.75%               | 4.75%         | 5.05%         | 5.05%         | 4.55%            | 4.55%          |
| Discount rate - end of year   | 4.75%         | 4.75%               | 5.05%         | 5.05%         | 4.55%         | 4.55%            | 4.55%          |
| Assumed ultimate health care trend                                    | 4.50%         | 4.50%               | 4.00%         | 4.00%         | 4.00%         | 4.00%            | 4.00%          |
| Average remaining service period of active employees [years]          | 17            | 14                  | 15            | 15            | 15            | 15               | 15             |

#### 4.4.3.6 EB-2015-0040 REPORT OF THE ONTARIO ENERGY BOARD: REGULATORY TREATMENT OF PENSION AND OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS ("OPEB") COSTS

CNPI confirms that all Pension and OPEB expenses outlined in this Exhibit are presented on an accrual basis, consistent with its historical practice as approved in its 2017 cost of service application, and consistent with the default methodology required by the OEB's report in EB-2015-0040. Details of entries for CNPI's Pension & OPEB Forecast Accrual versus Actual Cash Payment Differential variance account are provided in Exhibit 9, along with the associated request for disposition of the calculated interest amounts.

### 4.5 SHARED SERVICES AND CORPORATE COST ALLOCATION

#### 4.5.1 OVERVIEW

CNPI is a wholly owned subsidiary of FortisOntario Inc. ("FortisOntario"). FortisOntario also owns two other regulated distribution businesses licensed by the OEB; Algoma Power Inc. ("API") and Cornwall Street Railway Light and Power Company Limited ("Cornwall Electric"). FortisOntario owns an unregulated district heating plant in Cornwall (i.e., Cornwall District Heating). Fortis Inc. is a partner in the First Nations-led Wataynikaneyap Power LP transmission partnership (ET-2015-0264) with 24 First

Nations partners and FortisOntario provides project management services to via Wataynikaneyap Power PM Inc.

The business units of the FortisOntario group are as follows:

- FortisOntario (includes Executive and Cornwall District Heating)
- API;
- Cornwall Electric;
- CNPI – Distribution; and
- CNPI – Transmission.

## SERVICE AGREEMENTS

Pursuant to a Services Agreement between FortisOntario and its OEB-licensed affiliates, CNPI shares certain services with its affiliates. In addition to shared services, certain assets and employees are also shared. The Services Agreement is attached as Appendix 4-C.

## CORPORATE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES – SHARED SERVICES

In order to maximize efficiencies of scale and avoid duplication, certain administrative and corporate services are shared by the business units. The shared services include executive, regulatory, finance, procurement and contract management, human resources, health, safety and environmental, information technology, and Fort Erie service center rent and maintenance costs.

Cost-based pricing is used for the shared services. Each of the individual functions was reviewed to determine the appropriate allocation to assign costs to each business unit. In its 2017 cost of service application (EB-2016-0061), CNPI presented a cost allocation methodology supported by a third-party review and report from BDR. The results of the 2017 approved methodology were used to allocate costs between the business units for the 5-year period from 2017-2021. In preparing the current Application for 2022 Test Year, CNPI re-examined the 2017 approved methodology to determine:

- 1) mechanistic updates required to reflect changes in business conditions (e.g. change in FTE's, changes in underlying costs, changes in labour requirements between business units, etc.); and,
- 2) whether there were any functions where an updated in methodology was warranted for increased accuracy or granularity.

Although the combination of mechanistic and updated methodology resulted in a shift of some costs between business units, the 2022 Test Year dollars that remained in CNPI distribution were not materially impacted by these updates. Given the nature of the changes made, a third party review of the updated model was not completed. A summary of the updates to shared services are noted below.

## Executive

The executive services group was allocated based on the estimated time spent on each of the business units. For 2022 Test Year, this time review was updated and a result, an increase of approximately \$130,000 of executive services was allocated to remain in the FortisOntario business unit (which includes Executive and Cornwall District Heating), which meant approximately an offset of an \$85,000 reduction in allocation to CNPI Distribution, with the remaining offset to the other business units.

#### *Regulatory*

The regulatory services group was allocated based on the estimated time spent on each of the business units. For 2022 Test Year, this time review was updated and a result, there was not a material dollar fluctuation in allocations amongst the business units.

#### *Finance*

The finance services group is broken down into various functions, and allocation methodologies exist for each of those functions. The range of allocation methodologies within the group from 2017 to 2021 included: the relative split of capital and operating expenditures between business units, the number of FTEs, and then other positions were also subjective.

In reviewing 2022 Test Year allocations and in an effort to streamline the allocation approach as well as gave consideration to the relative amount of effort required among the business units, the methodology for the majority of the group was updated such that a percentage of time was first allocated to the FortisOntario (includes Executive and Cornwall District Heating) unit, and then the remaining allocation was equally distributed between CNPI, CE and API. Within CNPI, the allocation between the distribution and transmission units was based on a five year average of capital spend. For certain positions within the group, this updated methodology was not adopted including:

- Asset Analyst – used an eight year average of capital spend across each of the business units
- Payroll – used FTEs (mechanistic update since last re-base)
- Regulatory Accounting – estimated time spent

Overall, although some of the methodologies were updated for this group to help to both enhance and streamline the allocation approach, there was not a material shift in dollar allocations to CNPI distribution for 2022 Test Year.

#### *Procurement and Contract Management*

The procurement and contract management service group was allocated based on the relative amount of the average of capital and operating expenditures across the business units for 2017 to 2021, but had excluded CE and API given that centralization of this function had not been fully realized at the time of CNPI's previous rate application filing. During the 2017 to 2021 period, direct labour allocations was used to allocate a portion of the costs over to CE and API. For 2022 Test Year, the methodology was



updated such that an estimate of time spent on each of CNPI, CE and API was established and then within CNPI, the allocation between the distribution and transmission units was based on a five year average of capital spend. For 2022 Test Year, this methodology update did not result in a material dollar fluctuation in allocations amongst the business units as compared to the approach used pre 2022.

#### *Human Resources*

The human resources services group was allocated based on FTEs. For 2022 Test Year, FTEs were updated and a result, there was not a material dollar fluctuation in allocations amongst the business units.

#### *Health, Safety and Environmental*

The health, safety, and environmental services group was allocated based on FTEs. For 2022 Test Year, FTEs were updated and a result, there was not a material dollar fluctuation in allocations amongst the business units.

#### *Information Technology*

The information technology services group was allocated based on FTEs, weighted by position to reflect usage and reliance on the information systems including the services group.

For 2022 Test Year, FTEs and associated weighting were updated and a result, there was not a material dollar fluctuation in allocations amongst the business units.

#### *Fort Erie Service Center Rent*

The Fort Erie service center is owned by FortisOntario and rented by CNPI.

Appropriate total rent for the building was determined previously by an independent appraisal as an estimate of market value. Since the appraisal, the rate has been increased annually by CPI year-over-year, including the rent estimate for 2022 Test Year. The allocation of the rent costs for 2017 to 2021 was based on previously determined allocations (or direct assignment) to business units. For 2022 Test Year, FTEs were updated and a result, there was not a material dollar fluctuation in allocations amongst the business units.

#### *Fort Erie Service Center Materials Management and Maintenance Costs*

Given that a significant portion of the materials management and center maintenance costs were incurred to support the activities of the transmission and distribution units based out of Fort Erie, the Fort Erie service center materials management and maintenance costs were allocated based on the relative amount of the average of capital and operating expenditures across the CNPI and FortisOntario (includes Executive and Cornwall District Heating) business units for 2017 to 2021. For 2022 Test Year,

the relative amount of the five year average operating expenditures across the CNPI and FortisOntario (includes Executive and Cornwall District Heating) business units methodology was applied, and this slight change did not result in a material dollar fluctuation in allocations amongst the business units.

#### SHARED ASSETS

In CNPI's 2013 cost of service application, a portion of the cost and accumulated depreciation related to certain IT assets shared between CNPI and its affiliates was removed from the Fixed Asset Continuity schedules to reflect the use of these assets by business units other than CNPI – Distribution.

During API's 2015 cost of service application (EB-2014-0055), despite accepting the revenue requirement impact resulting from API accounting for its portion of these shared assets as capital costs, Board Staff objected to the manner in which API accounted for these costs and identified alternatives for API to align its accounting practices with the APH.<sup>3</sup>

In response to the Board Staff's position CNPI included the entire capital cost and accumulated depreciation associated with these assets in its 2017 cost of service application (EB-2016-0061), while also including revenue from charges to affiliates for the use of these assets in Account 4375 to offset the revenue requirement impact of including the assets in rate base. The charges allocated to affiliates are derived by calculating a return on the shared assets, adding the depreciation expense, and then including a gross up for taxes. This approach was accepted for CNPI in EB-2016-0061, and as a result, API proposed in its 2020 cost of service application (EB-2019-0019) to reflect the shared IT charges as an expense in Account 4380.<sup>4</sup>

Board Staff disagreed with API's use of Account 4380 and API ultimately agreed to reclassify the expense from Account 4380 (Other Revenue) to Account 5675 (OM&A), so that the charge would be appropriately reflected as an actual operating cost to API, which would therefore be included in cost benchmarking results and other OM&A comparisons.

CNPI has similarly reclassified the revenue from Other Revenue (Net of accounts 4375 and 4380) to an OM&A offset Account 5675 (OM&A), effective in 2020. This approach is both consistent with the accounting methodology adopted by API, and results in more accurate cost benchmarking for CNPI.<sup>5</sup>

---

<sup>3</sup> EB-2014-0055, Board Staff Submission, October 17, 2014, pp.3-4.

<sup>4</sup> The use of Account 4380 was proposed for consistency with CNPI's use of Account 4375, both of which are included in Other Revenue. CNPI's reflection of revenue in Account 4375 would effectively lower its revenue requirement, while API's reflection of an expense in Account 4380 would effectively include the charge in its own revenue requirement.

<sup>5</sup> The entire cost of the shared assets remains in CNPI's total capital costs for benchmarking purposes, however recording the revenue related to asset use by business units other than CNPI – Distribution as an offset to OM&A reduces the total cost attributable to CNPI for these assets in the overall benchmarking results.

## CORPORATE SERVICES – FORTIS INC.

Fortis Inc., FortisOntario's parent company, allocates to the FortisOntario group, and other Fortis-owned companies, costs for strategic planning, finance and administrative services such as costs incurred related to the listing of Fortis shares on the Toronto Stock Exchange and New York Stock Exchange, and charges related to the administration of share purchase plans, and other costs. Consumers benefit from these services by providing CNPI with access to capital, which provides the required capital investment in the CNPI distribution system for a reliable and safe supply of electricity. The charges allocated to FortisOntario are subsequently charged to the five business units within FortisOntario based on relative rate base and/or relative revenues. Cost-based pricing is used for the charges.

## BOARD OF DIRECTOR RELATED COSTS

There are no Board of Director-related costs for affiliates included in CNPI's costs.

### 4.5.2 VARIANCE ANALYSIS

Table 4 - 12 summarizes CNPI's shared service and corporate allocation costs, from 2017 Board Approved through the 2022 Test Year, consistent with OEB Appendix 2-N.

**Table 4 - 12: Shared Services and Corporate Cost Allocation (OEB Appendix 2-N)**

Year: 2017 Board Approved

| Name of Company   |                   | Service Offered         | Pricing Methodology | Price for the Service | Cost for the Service | Percentage Allocation |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| From              | To                |                         |                     | \$                    | \$                   | %                     |
| FortisOntario     | CNPI-Distribution | corporate services      | cost based          | \$536,686             | \$536,686            | 24%                   |
| FortisOntario     | CNPI-Distribution | building rent           | market based        | \$342,503             | \$342,503            | 62%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | Cornwall Electric | administrative services | cost based          | \$998,396             | \$998,396            | 16%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | FortisOntario     | administrative services | cost based          | \$100,069             | \$100,069            | 2%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | CNPI-Transmission | administrative services | cost based          | \$441,904             | \$441,904            | 7%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Algoma Power      | administrative services | cost based          | \$1,508,302           | \$1,508,302          | 25%                   |
| Cornwall Electric | CNPI-Distribution | administrative services | cost based          | \$25,946              | \$25,946             | 13%                   |
| Fortis Inc.       | CNPI-Distribution | administrative services | cost based          | \$197,140             | \$197,140            | 0%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Cornwall Electric | shared IT & equipment   | cost based (Note 1) | \$408,746             | \$408,746            | 22%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | FortisOntario     | shared IT               | cost based (Note 1) | \$14,987              | \$14,987             | 1%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | CNPI-Transmission | shared IT & equipment   | cost based (Note 1) | \$144,083             | \$144,083            | 8%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Algoma Power      | shared IT               | cost based (Note 1) | \$571,402             | \$571,402            | 30%                   |

Year: 2017 Actual

| Name of Company   |                   | Service Offered         | Pricing Methodology | Price for the Service | Cost for the Service | Percentage Allocation |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| From              | To                |                         |                     | \$                    | \$                   | %                     |
| FortisOntario     | CNPI-Distribution | corporate services      | cost based          | \$547,962             | \$547,962            | 24%                   |
| FortisOntario     | CNPI-Distribution | building rent           | market based        | \$342,503             | \$342,503            | 62%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | Cornwall Electric | administrative services | cost based          | \$1,002,886           | \$1,002,886          | 16%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | FortisOntario     | administrative services | cost based          | \$100,083             | \$100,083            | 2%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | CNPI-Transmission | administrative services | cost based          | \$442,920             | \$442,920            | 7%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Algoma Power      | administrative services | cost based          | \$1,515,070           | \$1,515,070          | 25%                   |
| Cornwall Electric | CNPI-Distribution | administrative services | cost based          | \$21,693              | \$21,693             | 13%                   |
| Fortis Inc.       | CNPI-Distribution | administrative services | cost based          | \$189,150             | \$189,150            | 0%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Cornwall Electric | shared IT & equipment   | cost based (Note 1) | \$408,746             | \$408,746            | 22%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | FortisOntario     | shared IT               | cost based (Note 1) | \$14,987              | \$14,987             | 1%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | CNPI-Transmission | shared IT & equipment   | cost based (Note 1) | \$144,083             | \$144,083            | 8%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Algoma Power      | shared IT               | cost based (Note 1) | \$571,402             | \$571,402            | 30%                   |

Year: 2018 Actual

| Name of Company   |                   | Service Offered         | Pricing Methodology | Price for the Service | Cost for the Service | Percentage Allocation |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| From              | To                |                         |                     | \$                    | \$                   | %                     |
| FortisOntario     | CNPI-Distribution | corporate services      | cost based          | \$531,889             | \$531,889            | 24%                   |
| FortisOntario     | CNPI-Distribution | building rent           | market based        | \$349,353             | \$349,353            | 62%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | Cornwall Electric | administrative services | cost based          | \$864,423             | \$864,423            | 16%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | FortisOntario     | administrative services | cost based          | \$81,606              | \$81,606             | 2%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | CNPI-Transmission | administrative services | cost based          | \$386,112             | \$386,112            | 7%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Algoma Power      | administrative services | cost based          | \$1,301,192           | \$1,301,192          | 24%                   |
| Cornwall Electric | CNPI-Distribution | administrative services | cost based          | \$26,631              | \$26,631             | 13%                   |
| Fortis Inc.       | CNPI-Distribution | administrative services | cost based          | \$196,306             | \$196,306            | 0%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Cornwall Electric | shared IT & equipment   | cost based (Note 1) | \$406,246             | \$406,246            | 22%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | FortisOntario     | shared IT               | cost based (Note 1) | \$14,965              | \$14,965             | 1%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | CNPI-Transmission | shared IT & equipment   | cost based (Note 1) | \$137,805             | \$137,805            | 7%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Algoma Power      | shared IT               | cost based (Note 1) | \$572,282             | \$572,282            | 31%                   |

Year: 2019 Actual

| Name of Company   |                   | Service Offered         | Pricing Methodology | Price for the Service | Cost for the Service | Percentage Allocation |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| From              | To                |                         |                     | \$                    | \$                   | %                     |
| FortisOntario     | CNPI-Distribution | corporate services      | cost based          | \$639,176             | \$639,176            | 24%                   |
| FortisOntario     | CNPI-Distribution | building rent           | market based        | \$356,340             | \$356,340            | 61%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | Cornwall Electric | administrative services | cost based          | \$971,493             | \$971,493            | 16%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | FortisOntario     | administrative services | cost based          | \$97,149              | \$97,149             | 2%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | CNPI-Transmission | administrative services | cost based          | \$450,802             | \$450,802            | 7%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Algoma Power      | administrative services | cost based          | \$1,461,818           | \$1,461,818          | 24%                   |
| Cornwall Electric | CNPI-Distribution | administrative services | cost based          | \$18,344              | \$18,344             | 13%                   |
| Fortis Inc.       | CNPI-Distribution | administrative services | cost based          | \$213,153             | \$213,153            | 0%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Cornwall Electric | shared IT & equipment   | cost based (Note 1) | \$387,710             | \$387,710            | 22%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | FortisOntario     | shared IT               | cost based (Note 1) | \$14,292              | \$14,292             | 1%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | CNPI-Transmission | shared IT & equipment   | cost based (Note 1) | \$128,675             | \$128,675            | 7%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Algoma Power      | shared IT               | cost based (Note 1) | \$546,530             | \$546,530            | 31%                   |

Year: 2020 Actual

| Name of Company   |                   | Service Offered         | Pricing Methodology | Price for the Service | Cost for the Service | Percentage Allocation |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| From              | To                |                         |                     | \$                    | \$                   | %                     |
| FortisOntario     | CNPI-Distribution | corporate services      | cost based          | \$615,040             | \$615,040            | 24%                   |
| FortisOntario     | CNPI-Distribution | building rent           | market based        | \$363,466             | \$363,466            | 61%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | Cornwall Electric | administrative services | cost based          | \$1,059,315           | \$1,059,315          | 16%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | FortisOntario     | administrative services | cost based          | \$109,677             | \$109,677            | 2%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | CNPI-Transmission | administrative services | cost based          | \$462,868             | \$462,868            | 7%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Algoma Power      | administrative services | cost based          | \$1,600,793           | \$1,600,793          | 25%                   |
| Cornwall Electric | CNPI-Distribution | administrative services | cost based          | \$31,492              | \$31,492             | 13%                   |
| Fortis Inc.       | CNPI-Distribution | administrative services | cost based          | \$225,663             | \$225,663            | 0%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Cornwall Electric | shared IT & equipment   | cost based (Note 1) | \$381,275             | \$381,275            | 22%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | FortisOntario     | shared IT               | cost based (Note 1) | \$14,036              | \$14,036             | 1%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | CNPI-Transmission | shared IT & equipment   | cost based (Note 1) | \$132,251             | \$132,251            | 8%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Algoma Power      | shared IT               | cost based (Note 1) | \$536,737             | \$536,737            | 31%                   |

Year: 2021 Bridge

| Name of Company   |                   | Service Offered         | Pricing Methodology | Price for the Service | Cost for the Service | Percentage Allocation |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| From              | To                |                         |                     | \$                    | \$                   | %                     |
| FortisOntario     | CNPI-Distribution | corporate services      | cost based          | \$622,635             | \$622,635            | 24%                   |
| FortisOntario     | CNPI-Distribution | building rent           | market based        | \$370,736             | \$370,736            | 62%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | Cornwall Electric | administrative services | cost based          | \$1,181,607           | \$1,181,607          | 17%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | FortisOntario     | administrative services | cost based          | \$111,218             | \$111,218            | 2%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | CNPI-Transmission | administrative services | cost based          | \$470,448             | \$470,448            | 7%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Algoma Power      | administrative services | cost based          | \$1,778,353           | \$1,778,353          | 26%                   |
| Cornwall Electric | CNPI-Distribution | administrative services | cost based          | \$31,517              | \$31,517             | 13%                   |
| Fortis Inc.       | CNPI-Distribution | administrative services | cost based          | \$238,372             | \$238,372            | 0%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Cornwall Electric | shared IT & equipment   | cost based (Note 1) | \$369,249             | \$369,249            | 21%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | FortisOntario     | shared IT               | cost based (Note 1) | \$13,542              | \$13,542             | 1%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | CNPI-Transmission | shared IT & equipment   | cost based (Note 1) | \$143,655             | \$143,655            | 8%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Algoma Power      | shared IT               | cost based (Note 1) | \$517,842             | \$517,842            | 30%                   |

Year: 2022 Test

| Name of Company   |                   | Service Offered         | Pricing Methodology | Price for the Service | Cost for the Service | Percentage Allocation |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| From              | To                |                         |                     | \$                    | \$                   | %                     |
| FortisOntario     | CNPI-Distribution | corporate services      | cost based          | \$554,988             | \$554,988            | 21%                   |
| FortisOntario     | CNPI-Distribution | building rent           | market based        | \$410,315             | \$410,315            | 65%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | Cornwall Electric | administrative services | cost based          | \$1,285,749           | \$1,285,749          | 19%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | FortisOntario     | administrative services | cost based          | \$148,284             | \$148,284            | 2%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | CNPI-Transmission | administrative services | cost based          | \$343,874             | \$343,874            | 5%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Algoma Power      | administrative services | cost based          | \$1,690,874           | \$1,690,874          | 24%                   |
| Cornwall Electric | CNPI-Distribution | administrative services | cost based          | \$20,189              | \$20,189             | 13%                   |
| Fortis Inc.       | CNPI-Distribution | administrative services | cost based          | \$259,044             | \$259,044            | 0%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Cornwall Electric | shared IT & equipment   | cost based (Note 1) | \$382,675             | \$382,675            | 21%                   |
| CNPI-Distribution | FortisOntario     | shared IT               | cost based (Note 1) | \$38,070              | \$38,070             | 2%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | CNPI-Transmission | shared IT & equipment   | cost based (Note 1) | \$125,576             | \$125,576            | 7%                    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Algoma Power      | shared IT               | cost based (Note 1) | \$478,299             | \$478,299            | 27%                   |

**Note 1:** Price for the service is the depreciation cost plus cost of capital based on average NBV.

Table 4 - 13 summarizes the variances included in the Appendix 2-N tables above. Subsequent sub-sections provide explanations of any variance above CNPI's materiality threshold of \$100,000 between 2022 Test and 2017 Board Approved, and 2022 Test and 2020 Actual.

**Table 4 - 13: Shared Services and Corporate Cost Allocation –Variances**

| Name of Company   |                   | Service Offered         | Pricing Methodology | 2022 Test | 2017 Board Approved | Variance |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------|
| From              | To                |                         |                     | \$        | \$                  | \$       |
| FortisOntario     | CNPI-Distribution | corporate services      | cost based          | 554,988   | 536,686             | 18,302   |
| FortisOntario     | CNPI-Distribution | building rent           | market based        | 410,315   | 342,503             | 67,812   |
| CNPI-Distribution | Cornwall Electric | administrative services | cost based          | 1,285,749 | 998,396             | 287,353  |
| CNPI-Distribution | FortisOntario     | administrative services | cost based          | 148,284   | 100,069             | 48,215   |
| CNPI-Distribution | CNPI-Transmission | administrative services | cost based          | 343,874   | 441,904             | (98,030) |
| CNPI-Distribution | Algoma Power      | administrative services | cost based          | 1,690,874 | 1,508,302           | 182,572  |
| Cornwall Electric | CNPI-Distribution | administrative services | cost based          | 20,189    | 25,946              | (5,758)  |
| Fortis Inc.       | CNPI-Distribution | administrative services | cost based          | 259,044   | 197,140             | 61,904   |
| CNPI-Distribution | Cornwall Electric | shared IT & equipment   | cost based (Note 1) | 382,675   | 408,746             | (26,071) |
| CNPI-Distribution | FortisOntario     | shared IT               | cost based (Note 1) | 38,070    | 14,987              | 23,083   |
| CNPI-Distribution | CNPI-Transmission | shared IT & equipment   | cost based (Note 1) | 125,576   | 144,083             | (18,507) |
| CNPI-Distribution | Algoma Power      | shared IT               | cost based (Note 1) | 478,299   | 571,402             | (93,103) |

| Name of Company   |                   | Service Offered         | Pricing Methodology | 2022 Test | 2020 Actual | Variance  |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| From              | To                |                         |                     | \$        | \$          | \$        |
| FortisOntario     | CNPI-Distribution | corporate services      | cost based          | 554,988   | 615,040     | (60,052)  |
| FortisOntario     | CNPI-Distribution | building rent           | market based        | 410,315   | 363,466     | 46,849    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Cornwall Electric | administrative services | cost based          | 1,285,749 | 1,059,315   | 226,434   |
| CNPI-Distribution | FortisOntario     | administrative services | cost based          | 148,284   | 109,677     | 38,607    |
| CNPI-Distribution | CNPI-Transmission | administrative services | cost based          | 343,874   | 462,868     | (118,994) |
| CNPI-Distribution | Algoma Power      | administrative services | cost based          | 1,690,874 | 1,600,793   | 90,081    |
| Cornwall Electric | CNPI-Distribution | administrative services | cost based          | 20,189    | 31,492      | (11,303)  |
| Fortis Inc.       | CNPI-Distribution | administrative services | cost based          | 259,044   | 225,663     | 33,381    |
| CNPI-Distribution | Cornwall Electric | shared IT & equipment   | cost based (Note 1) | 382,675   | 381,275     | 1,400     |
| CNPI-Distribution | FortisOntario     | shared IT               | cost based (Note 1) | 38,070    | 14,036      | 24,034    |
| CNPI-Distribution | CNPI-Transmission | shared IT & equipment   | cost based (Note 1) | 125,576   | 132,251     | (6,675)   |
| CNPI-Distribution | Algoma Power      | shared IT               | cost based (Note 1) | 478,299   | 536,737     | (58,438)  |

#### 4.5.2.1 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES FROM CNPI DISTRIBUTION TO CE

##### 2022 TEST VS 2017 BOARD APPROVED

##### *Increase of \$287,000*

This increase is a combination of an overall increase in the basis of administrative costs to be shared, and a shift in the overall percentage allocation to CE between 2017 Board Approved and 2022 Test Year. The CNPI Distribution administrative costs to be shared (before allocation) recognized a CAGR of 2.4% between 2017 Board Approved and 2022 Test Year. Both staffing related compensation increases (see 4.4.2 for further discussion on general compensation trending), other known costs such as cybersecurity and shift to cloud based IT solutions, and controls related enhancements were all contributors to the increased administrative costs before allocations. The 3% increase in the allocation percentage from CNPI Distribution to CE from 2017 Board Approved to 2022 Test Year is a result of the mechanistic and methodology updates made to the share service modeling for 2022, with primary contributors of the change in the areas of Finance, and Procurement and Contract Management.

##### 2022 TEST VS 2020 ACTUAL

*Increase of \$226,000*

This increase is a combination of an overall increase in the basis of administrative costs to be shared, and a shift in the overall percentage allocation to CE between 2020 Actual and 2022 Test Year. The CNPI Distribution administrative costs to be shared (before allocation) recognized a CAGR of 3.0% between 2020 Actual and 2022 Test Year. Staffing related compensation increases (see 4.4.2 for further discussion on general compensation trending), other costs including shift to cloud based IT solutions and certain costs deferred (i.e. in person training both on-site and off-site) as a result of the pandemic were all contributors. The 3% increase in the allocation percentage from CNPI Distribution to CE from 2020 Actual to 2022 Test Year is a result of the mechanistic and methodology updates made to the share service modeling for 2022, with primary contributors of the change in the areas of Finance, and Procurement and Contract Management.

---

4.5.2.2 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES FROM CNPI DISTRIBUTION TO API  
2022 TEST VS 2017 BOARD APPROVED

*Increase of \$183,000*

This increase is a combination of an overall increase in the basis of administrative costs to be shared, offset by a shift in the overall percentage allocation to API between 2017 Board Approved and 2022 Test Year. The CNPI Distribution administrative costs to be shared (before allocation) recognized a CAGR of 2.4% between 2017 Board Approved and 2022 Test Year. Staffing related compensation increases (see 4.4.2 for further discussion on general compensation trending), other known costs such as cybersecurity and shift to cloud based IT solutions, and controls related enhancements were all contributors. The 1% decrease in the allocation percentage from CNPI Distribution to API from 2017 Board Approved to 2022 Test Year is a result of the mechanistic and methodology updates made to the share service modeling for 2022, with primary contributors of the change in the areas of Finance, and Information Technology.

---

4.5.2.3 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES FROM CNPI DISTRIBUTION TO CNPI TRANSMISSION  
2022 TEST VS 2020 ACTUAL

*Decrease of \$119,000*

This decrease is a combination of a shift in the overall percentage allocation to CE between 2020 Actual and 2022 Test Year, offset by an overall increase in the basis of administrative costs to be shared. The CNPI Distribution administrative costs to be shared (before allocation) recognized a CAGR of 3.0% between 2020 Actual and 2022 Test Year. Staffing related compensation increases (see 4.4.2 for further discussion on general compensation trending), other costs including shift to cloud based IT solutions, and certain costs deferred as a result of the pandemic were all contributors. The 2% decrease in the allocation percentage from CNPI Distribution to CNPI Transmission from 2020 Actual to 2022 Test Year is



a result of the mechanistic and methodology updates made to the share service modeling for 2022, with primary contributors of the change in the areas of Finance, Information Technology, and Procurement and Contract Management.

#### **4.6 PURCHASES OF NON-AFFILIATE SERVICES**

FortisOntario Policy PUR001 is the policy that covers purchases of non-affiliate services. Policy PUR001 replaced Policy MM100 in October 2019. Current Policy PUR-001, along with some of the procedures referenced within it, and the now outdated Policy MM100 are attached as Appendix 4-D to this exhibit. Policy PUR-01, FortisOntario's Purchasing Procedures and Sourcing Methods, sets out the accepted means of sourcing, including the prerequisites required to be met before proceeding with soliciting vendors for information and prices. Policy PUR001-01 allows for outsourcing of service expenses primarily through two means:

##### **1) Competitive Procurement**

Policy PUR001-01 states that all efforts shall be made to find more than one source of supply and that three bidders is the ideal number for a competitive bid. Processes such as a Request for Quotations ("RFQ"), Request for Proposals ("RFP") and Request for Tender ("RFT") are to be used for purchases over \$15,000 unless the source of supply doesn't allow for competitive bidding.

Previously, Policy MM100 stated that processes such as a RFQ, RFP and Request for Information were to be used for purchases over \$10,000. Depending on the nature of the work and estimated expense, this could be a formal or informal process.

In most cases the procurement process is handled directly by CNPI, however in other cases this process might be managed by affiliates, or parent companies in order to leverage economies of scale.

##### **2) Single/Sole Source**

Policy PUR001-01 allows for single or sole-sourcing in circumstances where the source for supply does not allow for competitive bidding. Section 4.5 of Policy PUR001-01 outlines the specific requirements where single or sole sourcing is allowed. The policy also allows for purchases with an annual spend under \$15,000 to be single-sourced in order to facilitate low dollar-value purchases.

Previously, Policy MM100 allowed for purchases over \$10,000 to have a single source of supply provided they meet specific requirements of Section 5.2 of the Policy. CNPI has allowed that purchases with an annual spend under \$10,000 can have a single source of supply in order to facilitate low dollar purchases.



Both procurement methods are subject to the rules and controls that CNPI has built into its ERP system. The purpose being to provide visibility on the acquisition and to have an authorized approval for all goods and services purchased. Approval authorizations are tiered to specific positions within CNPI with specific dollar limitations. Purchases over the \$75,000 limit become the responsibility of the CNPI Executives to review and approve. High dollar expenses are authorized by one or more of the Executives upon a Purchase over \$250,000 as per FIN-001 Authorization Policy.

CNPI also employs a Corporate Buyer. The buyer is responsible to seek the optimal combination of logistics activities and their attributes such as price, quality, speed and security and to manage the resulting information and monetary flows. Additional responsibilities of the buyer include overseeing the acquisition, use and disposition of goods, materials and services to fulfill internal and external customer needs. The specific duties of the buyer include but are not limited to:

- 1) Administration of the FortisOntario Corporate Purchasing Policy.
- 2) Prepare and administer competitive bidding documents and processes. This includes but is not limited to; issuing the bid, summarizing submissions, assisting with the review and selection process, finalizing and managing any contractual documents and the ongoing maintenance thereof.
- 3) Review and evaluate purchase orders submitted through the ERP system to ensure reasonableness, accuracy and policy compliance prior to Management approval.
- 4) Prepare and submit the forms for Executive signoff.
- 5) Review and investigate invoices for any price, product or service discrepancies.
- 6) Develop new supply sources and stay abreast of new trends and innovations in routinely purchased supplies, materials, services and equipment.
- 7) Maintain price lists on assigned commodities and negotiate prices and terms.
- 8) Solicit labour and equipment rates for cost comparisons.

Table 14 below lists non-affiliated services that were purchased between 2017 and 2020 inclusive, that were sole-sourced in accordance with one or more of the exception criteria included in Section 5.2 of the purchasing policy; a \$100,000 materiality threshold was used. Explanations for the exceptions are provided following the table.

For some of the vendors identified below, the cost notes relates services provided or materials purchased for both CNPI and its affiliates, paid by CNPI. For those types of invoices, although the full amount of the invoice may be paid out of CNPI, the cost is then allocated across CNPI and its applicable affiliates and a corresponding due from affiliates transaction is triggered in CNPI's accounting system.

1 For those examples, the annual cost amounts provided below were the gross cost incurred for that  
2 vendor in that particular year before allocation to affiliates.

3 **Table 4 - 14: Sole-Source Exceptions by Year**

4 **2017**

| <b>Account</b> | <b>Vendor</b>                  | <b>Nature of Service</b> | <b>Exception Criteria (Policy MM100)</b> | <b>Annual Cost</b> |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------|
| <b>100460</b>  | GROUND AERIAL MAINTENANCE SERV | Line Construction        | 5.2 (g)                                  | \$ 1,292,229       |
| <b>103594</b>  | BULLETPROOF SOLUTIONS INC.     | Computers                | 5.2 (d)                                  | \$ 386,969         |
| <b>101743</b>  | UTILISMART CORPORATION         | Metering                 | 5.2 (d)                                  | \$ 324,077         |
| <b>102731</b>  | ELEMENT FLEET MANAGEMENT       | Fleet Management         | 5.2 (a)                                  | \$ 314,834         |
| <b>103642</b>  | NPL CANADA LTD.                | Underground/Trenching    | 5.2 (b)                                  | \$ 271,890         |
| <b>100046</b>  | CANADA POST CORPORATION        | Mail                     | 5.2 (b)                                  | \$ 252,381         |
| <b>102948</b>  | SENSUS CANADA INC              | Metering                 | 5.2 (d)                                  | \$ 243,720         |
| <b>101633</b>  | CLOCKWORK                      | Consulting               | 5.2 (d)                                  | \$ 203,806         |

|               |  |                       |         |            |
|---------------|--|-----------------------|---------|------------|
|               |  |                       |         |            |
| <b>103112</b> | BURMAN<br>ENERGY<br>CONSULTANTS<br>GROUP | Energy Efficiency     | 5.2 (e) | \$ 169,375 |
| <b>102850</b> | PETERS<br>EXCAVATING                     | Underground/Trenching | 5.2 (g) | \$ 163,738 |
| <b>101978</b> | MARK ROEST<br>CONSULTING<br>INC.         | Consulting            | 5.2 (d) | \$ 160,487 |
| <b>102448</b> | UTIL-ASSIST                              | Customer Service      | 5.2 (d) | \$ 144,267 |
| <b>100023</b> | BEL VOLT SALES<br>LTD.                   | Inventory             | 5.2 (c) | \$ 129,664 |
| <b>103667</b> | SUPER SUCKER<br>HYDRO VAC<br>SERVICE     | Underground/Trenching | 5.2 (g) | \$ 113,745 |
| <b>102332</b> | PVS<br>CONTRACTORS<br>INC.               | Locates               | 5.2 (d) | \$ 110,498 |

1

2 **2018**

| <b>Account</b> | <b>Vendor</b>          | <b>Nature of Service</b> | <b>Exception<br/>Criteria (Policy<br/>MM100)</b> | <b>Annual Cost</b> |
|----------------|------------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------|
| <b>100023</b>  | BEL VOLT SALES<br>LTD. | Inventory                | 5.2 (c)  | \$ 147,452         |

|               |                                      |                             |         |              |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|--------------|
| <b>100129</b> | REXEL CANADA<br>ELECTRICAL INC.      | Inventory                   | 5.2 (c) | \$ 243,538   |
| <b>100460</b> | GROUND AERIAL<br>MAINTENANCE<br>SERV | Line Construction           | 5.2 (g) | \$ 3,546,951 |
| <b>101350</b> | CDW CANADA                           | IT software and<br>Hardware | 5.2 (c) | \$ 435,999   |
| <b>101356</b> | SAM YOUNG<br>ELECTRIC<br>LIMITED     | Electrical                  | 5.2 (g) | \$ 234,270   |
| <b>101633</b> | CLOCKWORK                            | Consulting                  | 5.2 (d) | \$ 111,056   |
| <b>101743</b> | UTILISMART<br>CORPORATION            | Metering                    | 5.2 (d) | \$ 329,089   |
| <b>101978</b> | MARK ROEST<br>CONSULTING<br>INC.     | Consulting                  | 5.2 (g) | \$ 140,940   |
| <b>102332</b> | PVS<br>CONTRACTORS<br>INC.           | Locates                     | 5.2 (d) | \$ 113,073   |
| <b>102448</b> | UTIL-ASSIST                          | Customer Service            | 5.2 (d) | \$ 160,001   |
| <b>102731</b> | ELEMENT FLEET<br>MANAGEMENT          | Fleet Management            | 5.2 (a) | \$ 391,268   |
| <b>102850</b> | PETERS<br>EXCAVATING                 | Underground/Trenching       | 5.2 (g) | \$ 189,437   |
| <b>102948</b> | SENSUS CANADA<br>INC                 | Metering                    | 5.2 (d) | \$ 246,461   |

|               |                                |                       |         |            |
|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|------------|
| <b>103642</b> | NPL CANADA LTD.                | Underground/Trenching | 5.2 (b) | \$ 189,353 |
| <b>103667</b> | SUPER SUCKER HYDRO VAC SERVICE | Underground/Trenching | 5.2 (g) | \$ 103,064 |
| <b>104364</b> | STRATEJM INC                   | Consulting            | 5.2 (d) | \$ 126,515 |

1

2 **2019**

| <b>Account</b> | <b>Vendor</b>                  | <b>Nature of Service</b> | <b>Exception Criteria (Policy MM100)</b> | <b>Annual Cost</b> |
|----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------|
| <b>100023</b>  | BEL VOLT SALES LTD.            | Inventory                | 5.2 (c)                                  | \$ 113,000         |
| <b>100046</b>  | CANADA POST CORPORATION        | Mail                     | 5.2 (b)                                  | \$ 249,652         |
| <b>100129</b>  | REXEL CANADA ELECTRICAL INC.   | Inventory                | 5.2 (c)                                  | \$ 194,473         |
| <b>100460</b>  | GROUND AERIAL MAINTENANCE SERV | Line Construction        | 5.2 (g)                                  | \$ 2,549,632       |
| <b>101350</b>  | CDW CANADA                     | IT Software and Hardware | 5.2 (c)                                  | \$ 371,331         |
| <b>101356</b>  | SAM YOUNG ELECTRIC LIMITED     | Electrical               | 5.2 (g)                                  | \$ 111,990         |
| <b>101633</b>  | CLOCKWORK                      | Consulting               | 5.2 (d)                                  | \$ 110,913         |

|               |                            |                       |          |              |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|
| <b>101743</b> | UTILISMART CORPORATION     | Metering              | 5.2 (d)  | \$ 322,269   |
| <b>101978</b> | MARK ROEST CONSULTING INC. | Consulting            | 5.2 (d)  | \$ 124,668   |
| <b>102332</b> | PVS CONTRACTORS INC.       | Locates               | 5.2 (d)  | \$ 103,695   |
| <b>102448</b> | UTIL-ASSIST                | Customer Service      | [5.2 (d) | \$ 148,207   |
| <b>102583</b> | SNC-LAVALIN INC            | Engineering Svs       | 5.2 (e)  | \$ 275,311   |
| <b>102731</b> | ELEMENT FLEET MANAGEMENT   | Fleet Management      | 5.2 (a)  | \$ 355,962   |
| <b>102852</b> | PETERS EXCAVATING          | Underground/Trenching | 5.2 (g)  | \$ 275,159   |
| <b>102948</b> | SENSUS CANADA INC          | Metering              | 5.2 (d)  | \$ 245,537   |
| <b>103635</b> | JOHNSON CONTROLS           | Security and HVAC     | 5.2 (g)  | \$ 172,017   |
| <b>103642</b> | NPL CANADA LTD.            | Underground/Trenching | 5.2 (g)  | \$ 328,828   |
| <b>104214</b> | GREENBRAIN INC             | Energy Efficiency     | 4.5 (a)  | \$ 2,319,463 |
| <b>104364</b> | STRATEJM INC               | Consulting            | 5.2 (d)  | \$ 138,990   |

1

2 2020

| Account       | Vendor                         | Nature of Service        | Exception Criteria (Policy PUR-001) | Annual Cost      |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>100023</b> | BEL VOLT SALES LTD.            | Inventory                | 4.5 (c)                             | \$<br>\$ 202,291 |
| <b>100046</b> | CANADA POST CORPORATION        | Mail                     | 4.5 (a)                             | \$<br>226,518    |
| <b>100129</b> | REXEL CANADA ELECTRICAL INC.   | Inventory                | 4.5 (c)                             | \$<br>201,334    |
| <b>100460</b> | GROUND AERIAL MAINTENANCE SERV | Line Construction        | 4.5 (g)                             | \$<br>2,650,780  |
| <b>101350</b> | CDW CANADA                     | IT software and Hardware | 4.5 (d)                             | \$<br>352,346    |
| <b>101356</b> | SAM YOUNG ELECTRIC LIMITED     | Electrical               | 4.5 (g)                             | \$<br>104,033    |
| <b>101633</b> | CLOCKWORK                      | Consulting               | 4.5 (d)                             | \$<br>192,967    |
| <b>101743</b> | UTILISMART CORPORATION         | Metering                 | 4.5 (d)                             | \$<br>211,726    |
| <b>101819</b> | ERNST & YOUNG LLP              | Auditing                 | 4.5 (f)                             | \$<br>169,076    |
| <b>101978</b> | MARK ROEST CONSULTING INC.     | Consulting               | 4.5 (d)                             | \$<br>119,109    |

|               |                                     |                           |         |                 |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| <b>102332</b> | PVS<br>CONTRACTORS<br>INC.          | Locates                   | 4.5 (d) | \$<br>201,796   |
| <b>102353</b> | G&W CANADA<br>INC                   | Reclosers                 | 4.5 ©   | \$<br>619,379   |
| <b>102448</b> | UTIL-ASSIST                         | Customer Service          | 4.5 (d) | \$<br>151,743   |
| <b>102731</b> | ELEMENT FLEET<br>MANAGEMENT         | Fleet Management          | 4.5 (b) | \$<br>429,595   |
| <b>102850</b> | PETERS<br>EXCAVATING                | Underground/Trenching     | 4.5 (g) | \$<br>229,364   |
| <b>102948</b> | SENSUS CANADA<br>INC                | Metering                  | 4.5 (d) | \$<br>237,079   |
| <b>103642</b> | NPL CANADA<br>LTD.                  | Underground/Trenching     | 4.5 (g) | \$<br>609,884   |
| <b>103793</b> | THE HYBRID<br>CONSTRUCTION<br>GROUP | Underground/Trenching     | 4.5 (g) | \$<br>116,907   |
| <b>104214</b> | GREENBRAIN INC                      | Energy Efficiency         | 4.5 (a) | \$<br>4,434,368 |
| <b>104364</b> | STRATEJM INC                        | Consulting                | 4.5 (d) | \$<br>190,857   |
| <b>104696</b> | K.P.C. POWER<br>ELECTRICAL LTD      | Substation<br>Maintenance | 4.5 (g) | \$<br>160,087   |

1

2 **Line Construction** - Ground Aerial Maintenance Services “GAMS” has been identified as a single source  
3 of supply for line construction in the Niagara Regional. Annually, CNPI issues RFQ’s to other contractors



1 to validate rates and availability for the continued prudence of using them as a single source. For  
2 continued verification, GAMS also participate annually in line construction Competitive bid tenders, with  
3 continuous low bid for services and best timelines for completion. GAMS, due to low costs and  
4 availability is also single sourced for emergency services.

5 **Metering** – it is a OEB requirement to have a settlement manager for Interval and MIST customers.  
6 Utilismart is the common provider across CNPI's affiliates (API and EOP) and is an integrated part of  
7 operations.

8 All meters, towers, and communication is brand specific to Sensus. CNPI also shares some  
9 communication equipment with neighbouring utilities, and all utilities in the area are using Sensus.

10 **Underground/Trenching** - there are limited resources in the Niagara/Eastern Ontario Regions to provide  
11 competitive costs. CNPI would consider these vendors as single source since competitive bidding is not  
12 always possible. CNPI also tries to align contractor resources other utility work in the areas (e.g. gas and  
13 internet) to minimize customer costs.

14 **Fleet Management** – Element provides fleet card services. The fleet management costs shown are  
15 primarily the flowthrough of fuel and maintenance costs.

16 **Mail** – Canada Post is required for mailing customer bills and for general mail services.

17 **Energy Efficiency** – Limited providers available to provide CDM related services (Burman) or  
18 Affordability Fund Trust related work (Greenbrain). In both cases the costs recovered are outside of the  
19 revenue requirement. Greenbrain costs are primarily flowthrough costs associated with materials for  
20 customers.

21 **Inventory** – Inventory purchases are largely sourced from Bel Volt or Rexel Canada as spot purchases,  
22 without contracts in place. Some purchases require specific parts to meet technical standards. Where  
23 applicable CNPI receives quotes to ensure lowest prices.

24 **Consulting** – for IT Consulting, originally there was a tendering process to select these vendors (i.e.  
25 Stratejm), or they were selected based on a very specific skillset requirement (i.e. Clockwork/Roest).

26 **Electrical Services** - Electrical Services were predominantly awarded to Sam Young Electric. Due to their  
27 availability and low cost, Sam Young Electric has performed many FESC upgrades at lower costs that  
28 have led to a high aggregate total. CNPI validates these costs comparative to other vendors under  
29 agreement for similar services.

30 **Locates** – When customers contact Ontario One Call for locates they dispatch PVS Contractors, who  
31 subsequently bill CNPI.

**Customer Service** – Util-Assist provides outage call support and sync-operator services, where there is limited choices.

**IT Software and Hardware, and Computers** – Bulletproof was used as a provider through to 2017, and in 2018 CDW replaced them as a provider. CNPI was able to secure preferred pricing at significant discounts and also had an ability to supplement IT internal resources for the installation and ongoing support for this hardware. CNP has a strong vendor relationship and consistently get better pricing from CDW than from other vendors or direct from manufacturers (e.g., Dell, Lenovo). For larger purchases, CNPI typically gets multiple quotes.

**Reclosers** – For three-phase reclosers, CNPI’s Engineering group has approved reclosers supplied by G&W Canada for use up to 35 kV. Standardization of this equipment is important to ensure that design clearances are met both during initial installation and replacement, for staff training on associated controls, for stocking of spare parts, and to minimize future SCADA integration issues.

**Substation Maintenance** - in 2019, KPC Power was invited to competitive substation maintenance tenders. With their low costs comparatively to others, resource availability, they were single sourced for smaller substation maintenance projects in 2020.

## 4.7 ONE-TIME AND REGULATORY COSTS

### 4.7.1 ONE-TIME COSTS

In compliance with OEB policy and the Filing Requirements, certain costs associated with this cost of service application are being amortized over the normal five-year rate-setting period, by including one-fifth of the total cost in the 2022 Test Year. These regulatory costs, outlined in Table 4 - 15, include application-specific costs related to consultants, legal representation, and intervenor cost awards, and are based on experience in prior cost of service applications.

In accordance with the Filing Requirements, CNPI commits to updating these forecasted costs in OEB Appendix 2-M at the Draft Rate Order stage of the proceeding. CNPI confirms that its one-time costs related to this Application have been tracked separately and are therefore not included in the historical actual amounts presented elsewhere in this Exhibit 4.

**Table 4 - 15: One-Time Application Costs**

| Category                      | Cost             |
|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Legal Costs                   | \$110,000        |
| Consultant Costs              | \$125,000        |
| Intervenor Costs              | \$100,000        |
| Other and Miscellaneous Costs | \$25,000         |
| <b>Total</b>                  | <b>\$360,000</b> |

1 With the exception of the one-time costs identified above, all other costs presented in the proposed  
2 2022 test year OM&A budget are considered regular year over year expenses.

#### 3 4.7.2 REGULATORY COSTS

4 CNPI's regulatory costs are summarized in Table 4 - 16. The major components of these costs include:

- 5 1) OEB annual assessment and Section 30 costs, which are budgeted based on historical actuals;
- 6 2) Cost of staffing allocated to regulatory matters for CNPI – Distribution through the shared  
7 service allocation methodology described in Section 4.5 of this Exhibit; and,
- 8 3) One-time costs associated with cost of service applications, where the forecasted cost of  
9 \$360,000 from the table above is amortized over the 5-year IRM term, resulting in \$72,000  
10 added to the 2022 Test Year.

11 **Table 4 - 16: Regulatory Cost Schedule (OEB Appendix 2-M)**

| Regulatory Cost Category   | USoA Account            | 2017 Approved | 2017 Actual | 2020 Actual | 2021 Bridge | Annual % Change | 2022 Test | Annual % Change |
|--|-------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|
| <b>Regulatory Costs (Ongoing)</b>  |                         |               |             |             |             |                 |           |                 |
| OEB Annual Assessment  | 5655                    | 112,068       | 132,443     | 123,677     | 132,361     | 7.02%           | 134,352   | 1.50%           |
| OEB Section 30 Costs (OEB-initiated)   | 5655                    | 9,834         | 3,325       | 4,440       | 2,252       | -49.28%         | 2,284     | 1.41%           |
| Expert Witness costs for regulatory matters  |                         |               |             |             |             |                 |           |                 |
| Legal costs for regulatory matters   | 5655                    | 3,070         | 750         | 400         | 5,701       | 1325.26%        | 704       | -87.65%         |
| Consultants' costs for regulatory matters  | 5655                    | 3,457         |             |             |             |                 |           |                 |
| Operating expenses associated with staff resources allocated to regulatory matters | Multiple Including 5655 | 164,490       | 16,475      | 113,377     | 120,268     | 6.08%           | 104,507   |                 |
| Intervenor costs   | 5655                    |               |             |             |             |                 |           | -100.00%        |
| Amortization of 2017 COS Costs   | 5655                    | 60,000        | 72,573      | 72,573      | 72,573      | 0.00%           |           | -100.00%        |
| <b>Regulatory Costs (One-Time)</b>   |                         |               |             |             |             |                 |           |                 |
| Expert Witness costs   |                         |               |             |             |             |                 |           |                 |
| Legal costs  | 5655                    |               |             |             |             |                 | 110,000   |                 |
| Consultants' costs   | 5655                    |               |             |             |             |                 | 125,000   |                 |
| Intervenor costs   | 5655                    |               |             |             |             |                 | 100,000   |                 |
| OEB Section 30 Costs (application-related)   |                         |               |             |             |             |                 |           |                 |
| Sub-total - Ongoing Costs <sup>2</sup>   |                         | \$354,305     | \$225,567   | \$318,572   | \$343,155   | 7.72%           | \$241,847 | -29.52%         |
| Sub-total - One-time Costs <sup>3</sup>  |                         | \$0           | \$0         | \$0         | \$0         |                 | \$360,000 |                 |
| Total  |                         | \$354,305     | \$225,567   | \$318,572   | \$343,155   | 7.72%           | \$313,847 | -8.54%          |

| Application-Related One-Time Costs  | Total     |
|---|-----------|
| Total One-Time Costs Related to Application to be Amortized over IRM Period | \$360,000 |
| 1/5 of Total One-Time Costs   | \$72,000  |

## 4.8 LEAP AND DONATIONS

### 4.8.1 LEAP

As set out in the March 2009, OEB-issued Report of the Board: Low Income Energy Assistance Program (the LEAP Report), CNPI has allocated at least 0.12% of its OEB-approved distribution revenue requirement to provide consumers assistance in response to affordability issues. Based on CNPI's 2017 Board Approved Service Revenue Requirement of \$21,388,669, \$25,666 was designated as the minimum amount required for LEAP funding for 2017 Actuals to the 2021 Bridge Year. For the 2022 Test Year, CNPI has used \$26,000 as a placeholder for LEAP funding in OEB 6205, and will adjust this amount through the interrogatory and draft rate order stages of the Application process.

Table 4 - 17 below outlines the LEAP funding reported within OEB 6205 for historical years.

**Table 4 - 17: LEAP Funding 2017-2020**

| Year | LEAP Funding |
|------|--------------|
| 2017 | 27,000       |
| 2018 | 27,442       |
| 2019 | 25,552       |
| 2020 | 26,667       |

As set out in the Decision and Order (EB-2020-0162) dated June 16, 2020, CNPI started to deliver the COVID-19 Energy Assistance Program (CEAP) to its residential customers in July 2020. The program was designed to support residential customers struggling to pay their energy bills as a result of the COVID-19 emergency order. In August 2020, the Board amended all LDC licences to include a similar program for small business and charitable organization customers (CEAP-SB). On March 3, 2021, the Board made a further amendment to these programs by allowing LDCs to pool the funding available from both the residential (CEAP) and the small business and charitable organizations (CEAP-SB) funds. CNPI marketed the program to customers through social media, company website and customer newsletters.

The chart below outlines the amount of funding provided to our customers through the CEAP and CEAP-SB programs up to June 2021.

**Table 4 - 18: CEAP Funding Up to June 2021**

| Month  | Funding Provided |
|--------|------------------|
| Sep-20 | 115              |
| Oct-20 | 687              |
| Nov-20 | 250              |
| Dec-20 | 230              |
| Jan-21 | 8,041            |
| Feb-21 | 24,767           |
| Mar-21 | 25,241           |
| Apr-21 | 24,847           |
| May-21 | 20,873           |
| Jun-21 | 9,196            |

#### 4.8.2 CHARITABLE AND POLITICAL DONATIONS

CNPI confirms that no charitable or political donations have been included in OM&A expenses for 2022 Test other than the LEAP funding noted above.

### 4.9 DEPRECIATION, AMORTIZATION, DEPLETION

#### 4.9.1 OVERVIEW

In CNPI's 2013 cost of service application (EB-2012-0112), CNPI changed its capitalization policies and depreciation rates effective January 1, 2013. The Board's Kinectrics Report had been used as guideline in updating the depreciation/amortization rates. The rates used in CNPI's most recent cost of service application (EB-2016-0061 for January 1, 2017 rates) and within this Application are the depreciation rates that were approved within the 2013 application.

Appendix 2-BB of the OEB Chapter 2 Filing Requirements spreadsheet filed with this Application compares CNPI's service lives to the ranges recommended in the Kinectrics Report. Explanations are provided in Section 4.9.2 for assets classes where CNPI has adopted useful lives outside of the Kinectrics recommended range. CNPI's depreciable lives and capitalization policy is discussed further in Exhibit 2.

Depreciation/amortization on capital assets is calculated by CNPI as follows:

- The amount is calculated on a straight-line basis over the estimated remaining useful life of the assets at the end of the previous year; plus

- For depreciation/amortization on capital additions during the current year, depreciation commences in the month following the month the asset is capitalized and ends in the month the asset is taken out of service. This methodology ensures an accurate and precise calculation of depreciation in both the beginning and ending year of service. CNPI has historically used this methodology. The fixed asset module within SAP tracks and calculates depreciation.

CNPI does not have any asset retirement obligations (AROs) or any associated depreciation or accretion expenses related to an asset retirement obligation.

CNPI confirms that it has applied the half-year rule for the purposes of computing the net book value of capital assets to be included in rate base for both 2021 Bridge Year and 2022 Test Year. Under the half-year rule, acquisitions and investments made during the year are amortized assuming they entered service at the mid-point of the year.

Table 4 - 19 below summarizes CNPI's depreciation expenses by year. Detailed depreciation and amortization expense information by OEB account, consistent with OEB Appendix 2-C, is provided in Table 4 - 20 through Table 4 - 25.

**Table 4 - 19: Summary of Depreciation Expenses 2017-2022**

| Year |        | mIFRS     |
|------|--------|-----------|
| 2017 | Actual | 4,529,682 |
| 2018 | Actual | 4,467,501 |
| 2019 | Actual | 4,669,110 |
| 2020 | Actual | 4,861,991 |
| 2021 | Bridge | 5,293,907 |
| 2022 | Test   | 5,593,717 |

In preparing Appendix 2-C, CNPI noted that throughout the historical, Bridge and Test years, variances calculated by individual OEB account were generally less than the \$100,000 materiality level. One exception was the 1830 Poles, Towers & Fixtures account. CNPI also generally noted that for the majority of the OEB accounts, actual depreciation was less than calculated for the years presented. The driving factor of these variances was likely due to the fact that when CNPI modified asset depreciable lives in 2013 to better align with the Kinectrics report, in most instances the lives were extended. By extending the remaining lives of assets that existed pre January 1, 2013, the annual depreciation expenses for those assets over the new adjusted useful lives of those assets would be less than prior to the change in useful lives, which is likely causing the majority of the variances.

- 1 One additional exception noted was in 2022 Test; a variance of \$134,000 was noted in 1920 Computer
- 2 Equipment – Hardware, which has a 5 year depreciable life. Upon further investigation, it was noted
- 3 that a prior year addition is expected to become fully depreciated in early 2022; hence the
- 4 overstatement of the estimated depreciation expense in 2022 as compared to the Fixed Asset
- 5 Continuity.
- 6 The remaining variances noted in 2-C tables are likely due to timing of the additions from year-to-year.





1

Table 4 - 21: Depreciation and Amortization Expense (OEB Appendix 2-C) – 2018

| Account | Description  | Opening Cost PP&E<br>as at Jan 1, 2018 | Less Fully<br>Depreciated | Net for Depreciation | Additions    | Total for Depreciation           | Years | Depreciation Rate | 2018 Depreciation<br>Expense | 2018 Depreciation<br>Expense per Appendix<br>2-B Fixed Assets<br>(f) | Variance        |
|---------|--|--|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------|
|         |  | (a)                                    | (b)                       | (c)                  | (d)          | (e) = (c) + ½ x (d) <sup>1</sup> | (f)   | (g) = 1 / (f)     | (h) = (e) / (f)              |  | (m) = (h) - (f) |
| 1606    | Organization   | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0          | \$0                              | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| 1608    | Franchises & Consents                                | \$156,053                              | \$0                       | \$156,053            | \$0          | \$156,053                        | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$3,901                      | \$3,901  | \$0             |
| 1609    | Capital Contributions Paid                           | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$155,722    | \$77,861                         | 45.00 | 2.22%             | \$1,730                      | \$288  | \$1,442         |
| 1610    | Miscellaneous Intangible Plant                       | \$40,576                               | \$0                       | \$40,576             | \$0          | \$40,576                         | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$1,014                      | \$1,014  | \$0             |
| 1611    | Computer Software (Formerly known as Account 1925) - | \$1,355,620                            | \$16,180                  | \$1,339,440          | \$218,583    | \$1,448,731                      | 5.00  | 20.00%            | \$289,746                    | \$278,220  | \$11,526        |
| 1611A   | Computer Software (Formerly known as Account 1925) - | \$10,672,133                           | \$3,476,949               | \$7,195,184          | \$581,691    | \$7,486,030                      | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$748,603                    | \$742,705  | \$5,898         |
| 1612    | Land Rights (Formerly known as Account 1906)         | \$327,227                              | \$48,918                  | \$277,308            | \$758        | \$277,888                        | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$6,942                      | \$6,933  | \$9             |
| 1805    | Land   | \$206,654                              | \$0                       | \$206,654            | \$0          | \$206,654                        | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| 1808    | Buildings  | \$3,475,850                            | \$0                       | \$3,475,850          | \$0          | \$3,475,850                      | 50.00 | 2.00%             | \$69,517                     | \$69,517   | \$0             |
| 1810    | Leasehold Improvements                               | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0          | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| 1815    | Transformer Station Equipment >50 kV                 | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0          | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| 1820    | Distribution Station Equipment <50 kV - Stns         | \$14,200,191                           | \$50,000                  | \$14,150,191         | \$522,959    | \$14,411,670                     | 50.00 | 2.00%             | \$288,233                    | \$280,633  | \$7,601         |
| 1820A   | Distribution Station Equipment <50 kV - Switches     | \$2,699,681                            | \$0                       | \$2,699,681          | \$0          | \$2,699,681                      | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$67,492                     | \$66,903   | \$589           |
| 1825    | Storage Battery Equipment                            | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0          | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| 1830    | Poles, Towers & Fixtures                             | \$28,748,967                           | \$1,196,218               | \$27,552,748         | \$3,479,751  | \$29,292,624                     | 45.00 | 2.22%             | \$650,947                    | \$552,324  | \$98,624        |
| 1835    | Overhead Conductors & Devices                        | \$37,636,833                           | \$1,408,133               | \$36,228,699         | \$5,066,218  | \$38,761,809                     | 45.00 | 2.22%             | \$861,374                    | \$802,307  | \$59,066        |
| 1840    | Underground Conduit                                  | \$1,202,785                            | \$194,569                 | \$1,008,216          | \$20,772     | \$1,018,601                      | 50.00 | 2.00%             | \$20,372                     | \$20,236   | \$136           |
| 1845    | Underground Conductors & Devices                     | \$10,350,694                           | \$113,836                 | \$10,236,858         | \$962,964    | \$10,718,341                     | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$267,959                    | \$259,037  | \$8,921         |
| 1850    | Line Transformers                                    | \$15,972,469                           | \$204,768                 | \$15,767,701         | \$1,736,791  | \$16,636,096                     | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$415,902                    | \$374,594  | \$41,309        |
| 1855    | Services (Overhead & Underground)                    | \$12,295,186                           | \$388,412                 | \$11,906,774         | \$1,114,598  | \$12,466,073                     | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$311,652                    | \$290,926  | \$20,726        |
| 1860    | Meters - Res   | \$662,626                              | \$85,966                  | \$576,660            | \$44,982     | \$599,151                        | 30.00 | 3.33%             | \$19,972                     | \$20,479   | -\$507          |
| 1860A   | Meters (Smart Meters)                                | \$5,680,622                            | \$0                       | \$5,680,622          | \$172,668    | \$5,766,956                      | 15.00 | 6.67%             | \$384,464                    | \$432,078  | -\$47,115       |
| 1860B   | Meters - PT & CT's                                   | \$698,585                              | \$164,605                 | \$533,980            | \$79,432     | \$573,696                        | 30.00 | 3.33%             | \$19,123                     | \$20,476   | -\$1,352        |
| 1865    | D Other Install on Cust Prem                         | \$134,426                              | \$488                     | \$133,938            | \$0          | \$133,938                        | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$13,394                     | \$13,394   | \$0             |
| 1905    | Land   | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0          | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| 1908    | Buildings & Fixtures-50 Yrs                          | \$917,376                              | \$0                       | \$917,376            | \$69,517     | \$952,134                        | 50.00 | 2.00%             | \$19,043                     | \$18,535   | \$508           |
| 1908A   | Buildings & Fixtures-25 Yrs                          | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0          | \$0                              | 25.00 | 4.00%             | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| 1910    | Leasehold Improvements                               | \$1,190,877                            | \$414,888                 | \$775,989            | \$160,168    | \$856,073                        | 5.00  | 20.00%            | \$171,215                    | \$153,232  | \$17,982        |
| 1915    | Office Furniture & Equipment (10 years)              | \$1,527,200                            | \$1,292,304               | \$234,896            | \$98,987     | \$284,390                        | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$28,439                     | \$24,390   | \$4,049         |
| 1915A   | Office Furniture & Equipment (5 years)               | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0          | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| 1920    | Computer Equipment - Hardware                        | \$2,162,935                            | \$779,262                 | \$1,383,673          | \$298,574    | \$1,532,960                      | 5.00  | 20.00%            | \$306,592                    | \$287,541  | \$19,051        |
| 1920A   | Computer Equip.-Hardware(Post Mar. 22/04)            | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0          | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| 1920B   | Computer Equip.-Hardware(Post Mar. 19/07)            | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0          | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| 1930    | Transportation Equipment (5 years)                   | \$641,667                              | \$322,280                 | \$319,387            | \$107,056    | \$372,915                        | 5.00  | 20.00%            | \$74,583                     | \$67,964   | \$6,619         |
| 1930A   | Transportation Equipment (10 years)                  | \$3,816,111                            | \$924,459                 | \$2,891,652          | \$407,021    | \$3,095,162                      | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$309,516                    | \$265,756  | \$43,760        |
| 1935    | Stores Equipment                                     | \$173,576                              | \$186,638                 | \$6,937              | \$0          | \$6,937                          | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$694                        | \$694  | \$0             |
| 1940    | Tools, Shop & Garage Equipment                       | \$954,329                              | \$649,271                 | \$305,058            | \$51,216     | \$330,666                        | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$33,067                     | \$32,302   | \$764           |
| 1945    | Measurement & Testing Equipment                      | \$518,929                              | \$478,244                 | \$40,685             | \$28,874     | \$55,122                         | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$5,512                      | \$5,358  | \$154           |
| 1950    | Power Operated Equipment                             | \$109,339                              | \$85,203                  | \$24,137             | \$0          | \$24,137                         | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$2,414                      | \$2,293  | \$120           |
| 1955    | Communications Equipment - 10 Yrs                    | \$1,121,743                            | \$666,258                 | \$455,485            | \$0          | \$455,485                        | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$45,548                     | \$45,385   | \$164           |
| 1955A   | Communications Equipment - 5 Yrs                     | \$3,683                                | \$0                       | \$3,683              | \$0          | \$3,683                          | 5.00  | 20.00%            | \$737                        | \$1,517  | -\$780          |
| 1955B   | Communication Equipment (Smart Meters)               | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0          | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| 1960    | Miscellaneous Equipment (10 years)                   | \$89,813                               | \$59,693                  | \$30,119             | \$0          | \$30,119                         | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$3,012                      | \$3,012  | \$0             |
| 1960A   | Miscellaneous Equipment (5 years)                    | \$91,387                               | \$67,513                  | \$23,874             | \$2,420      | \$25,084                         | 5.00  | 20.00%            | \$5,119                      | \$5,119  | \$0             |
| 1970    | Load Management Controls Customer Premises           | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0          | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| 1975    | Load Management Controls Utility Premises            | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0          | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| 1980    | System Supervisor Equipment                          | \$1,056,701                            | \$581,903                 | \$474,798            | \$0          | \$474,798                        | 20.00 | 5.00%             | \$23,740                     | \$21,838   | \$1,902         |
| 1985    | Miscellaneous Fixed Assets                           | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0          | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| 1990    | Other Tangible Property                              | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0          | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| 1995    | Contributions & Grants                               | -\$16,367,396                          | -\$4,453                  | -\$16,362,943        | -\$1,812,460 | -\$17,269,173                    | 38.40 | 2.60%             | -\$449,770                   | -\$369,569   | -\$80,201       |
| 2440    | Deferred Revenue5                                    | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0          | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| 2005    | Property Under Finance Lease7                        | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0          | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| etc.    |  |  |                           |                      |              |                                  |       |                   | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| etc.    |  |  |                           |                      |              |                                  |       |                   | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| etc.    |  |  |                           |                      |              |                                  |       |                   | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| etc.    |  |  |                           |                      |              |                                  |       |                   | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0             |
| Total   |  | \$144,525,444                          | \$13,833,505              | \$130,691,939        | \$13,573,262 | \$137,478,571                    |       |                   | \$5,016,678                  | \$4,801,222  | \$215,457       |

2



1

Table 4 - 23: Depreciation and Amortization Expense (OEB Appendix 2-C) – 2020

| Account      | Description  | Opening Cost PP&E<br>as at Jan 1, 2020 | Less Fully<br>Depreciated | Net for Depreciation | Additions           | Total for Depreciation           | Years | Depreciation Rate | 2020 Depreciation<br>Expense | 2020 Depreciation<br>Expense per Appendix<br>2-B Fixed Assets<br>(f) | Variance         |
|--------------|--|--|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|
|              |  | (a)                                    | (b)                       | (c)                  | (d)                 | (e) = (c) + ½ x (d) <sup>1</sup> | (f)   | (g) = 1 / (f)     | (h) = (e) / (f)              |  | (m) = (h) - (f)  |
| 1606         | Organization   | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| 1608         | Franchises & Consents                                | \$156,053                              | \$0                       | \$156,053            | \$0                 | \$156,053                        | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$3,901                      | \$3,901  | \$0              |
| 1609         | Capital Contributions Paid                           | \$155,722                              | \$0                       | \$155,722            | \$0                 | \$155,722                        | 45.00 | 2.22%             | \$3,460                      | \$3,460  | \$0              |
| 1610         | Miscellaneous Intangible Plant                       | \$40,576                               | \$0                       | \$40,576             | \$0                 | \$40,576                         | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$1,014                      | \$1,014  | \$0              |
| 1611         | Computer Software (Formerly known as Account 1925) - | \$2,077,727                            | \$601,881                 | \$1,475,846          | \$390,765           | \$1,671,228                      | 5.00  | 20.00%            | \$334,246                    | \$334,246  | \$51,627         |
| 1611A        | Computer Software (Formerly known as Account 1925) - | \$11,564,579                           | \$4,245,220               | \$7,319,359          | \$829,633           | \$7,724,115                      | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$773,418                    | \$773,418  | \$45,607         |
| 1612         | Land Rights (Formerly known as Account 1906)         | \$330,160                              | \$49,918                  | \$280,242            | \$3,483             | \$281,983                        | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$7,050                      | \$7,050  | \$44             |
| 1805         | Land   | \$206,654                              | \$0                       | \$206,654            | \$0                 | \$206,654                        | -     | -                 | -                            | -  | \$0              |
| 1808         | Buildings  | \$3,475,850                            | \$0                       | \$3,475,850          | \$0                 | \$3,475,850                      | 50.00 | 2.00%             | \$69,517                     | \$69,517   | \$0              |
| 1810         | Leasehold Improvements                               | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | -                            | -  | \$0              |
| 1815         | Transformer Station Equipment >50 kV                 | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | -                            | -  | \$0              |
| 1820         | Distribution Station Equipment <50 kV - Stns         | \$16,252,384                           | \$50,000                  | \$16,202,384         | \$1,390,562         | \$16,897,664                     | 50.00 | 2.00%             | \$337,953                    | \$337,953  | \$13,690         |
| 1820A        | Distribution Station Equipment <50 kV - Switches     | \$3,349,115                            | \$0                       | \$3,349,115          | \$1,802             | \$3,350,016                      | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$83,750                     | \$83,750   | \$578            |
| 1825         | Storage Battery Equipment                            | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | -                            | -  | \$0              |
| 1830         | Poles, Towers & Fixtures                             | \$33,733,264                           | \$2,216,452               | \$31,516,812         | \$2,180,569         | \$32,607,096                     | 45.00 | 2.22%             | \$724,602                    | \$610,012  | \$114,590        |
| 1835         | Overhead Conductors & Devices                        | \$46,297,742                           | \$2,044,118               | \$44,253,624         | \$4,246,738         | \$46,376,993                     | 45.00 | 2.22%             | \$1,030,600                  | \$960,366  | \$70,234         |
| 1840         | Underground Conduit                                  | \$2,038,794                            | \$277,097                 | \$1,811,697          | \$673,100           | \$2,148,247                      | 50.00 | 2.00%             | \$42,965                     | \$41,639   | \$1,326          |
| 1845         | Underground Conductors & Devices                     | \$12,359,910                           | \$140,190                 | \$12,219,721         | \$709,831           | \$12,574,636                     | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$314,366                    | \$309,753  | \$4,613          |
| 1850         | Line Transformers                                    | \$18,566,957                           | \$897,547                 | \$17,669,410         | \$1,584,853         | \$18,461,837                     | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$461,546                    | \$419,774  | \$41,771         |
| 1855         | Services (Overhead & Underground)                    | \$14,299,967                           | \$490,402                 | \$13,809,565         | \$1,171,853         | \$14,395,491                     | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$359,887                    | \$341,221  | \$18,666         |
| 1860         | Meters - Res   | \$521,794                              | \$2,527                   | \$519,267            | \$2,118             | \$520,326                        | 30.00 | 3.33%             | \$17,344                     | \$17,195   | \$149            |
| 1860A        | Meters (Smart Meters)                                | \$5,412,919                            | \$9,086                   | \$5,403,833          | \$234,180           | \$5,520,923                      | 15.00 | 6.67%             | \$368,062                    | \$412,399  | -\$44,337        |
| 1860B        | Meters - PT & CT's                                   | \$1,002,826                            | \$179,741                 | \$823,085            | \$243,427           | \$944,799                        | 30.00 | 3.33%             | \$31,493                     | \$29,256   | \$2,237          |
| 1865         | D Other Install on Cust Prem                         | \$134,426                              | \$488                     | \$133,938            | \$0                 | \$133,938                        | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$13,394                     | \$9,668  | \$3,725          |
| 1905         | Land   | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | -                            | -  | \$0              |
| 1908         | Buildings & Fixtures-50 Yrs                          | \$983,167                              | \$0                       | \$983,167            | \$0                 | \$983,167                        | 50.00 | 2.00%             | \$19,663                     | \$19,680   | -\$17            |
| 1908A        | Buildings & Fixtures-25Yrs                           | \$21,722                               | \$0                       | \$21,722             | \$8,731             | \$26,088                         | 25.00 | 4.00%             | \$1,044                      | \$1,218  | -\$175           |
| 1910         | Leasehold Improvements                               | \$1,371,668                            | \$840,372                 | \$531,296            | \$215,850           | \$639,221                        | 5.00  | 20.00%            | \$127,844                    | \$117,924  | \$9,920          |
| 1915         | Office Furniture & Equipment (10 years)              | \$1,600,064                            | \$1,287,783               | \$312,281            | \$7,823             | \$316,192                        | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$31,619                     | \$30,839   | \$780            |
| 1915A        | Office Furniture & Equipment (5 years)               | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | -                            | -  | \$0              |
| 1920         | Computer Equipment - Hardware                        | \$2,715,172                            | \$1,215,921               | \$1,499,251          | \$104,820           | \$1,551,661                      | 5.00  | 20.00%            | \$310,332                    | \$307,052  | \$3,281          |
| 1920A        | Computer Equip.-Hardware(Post Mar. 22/04)            | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | -                            | -  | \$0              |
| 1920B        | Computer Equip.-Hardware(Post Mar. 19/07)            | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | -                            | -  | \$0              |
| 1930         | Transportation Equipment (5 years)                   | \$725,445                              | \$342,111                 | \$383,334            | \$135,100           | \$450,884                        | 5.00  | 20.00%            | \$90,177                     | \$81,643   | \$8,534          |
| 1930A        | Transportation Equipment (10 years)                  | \$4,556,481                            | \$1,867,947               | \$2,688,534          | \$45,087            | \$2,711,077                      | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$271,108                    | \$270,532  | \$576            |
| 1935         | Stores Equipment                                     | \$173,576                              | \$186,638                 | \$6,937              | \$6,937             | \$0                              | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$694                        | \$694  | \$0              |
| 1940         | Tools, Shop & Garage Equipment                       | \$1,032,054                            | \$680,469                 | \$349,585            | \$25,778            | \$362,474                        | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$36,247                     | \$35,799   | \$448            |
| 1945         | Measurement & Testing Equipment                      | \$574,580                              | \$478,244                 | \$96,336             | \$1,749             | \$97,211                         | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$9,721                      | \$9,721  | \$0              |
| 1950         | Power Operated Equipment                             | \$109,339                              | \$98,173                  | \$11,166             | \$0                 | \$11,166                         | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$1,117                      | \$556  | \$560            |
| 1955         | Communications Equipment - 10 Yrs                    | \$455,485                              | \$111,476                 | \$344,009            | \$321,706           | \$504,862                        | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$50,486                     | \$67,098   | -\$16,611        |
| 1955A        | Communications Equipment - 5 Yrs                     | \$120,717                              | \$3,683                   | \$117,034            | \$698               | \$117,383                        | 5.00  | 20.00%            | \$23,477                     | \$23,477   | \$0              |
| 1955B        | Communication Equipment (Smart Meters)               | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | -                            | -  | \$0              |
| 1960         | Miscellaneous Equipment (10 years)                   | \$97,992                               | \$75,037                  | \$22,955             | \$18,281            | \$32,096                         | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$3,210                      | \$3,135  | \$75             |
| 1960A        | Miscellaneous Equipment (5 years)                    | \$96,227                               | \$89,938                  | \$6,289              | \$0                 | \$6,289                          | 5.00  | 20.00%            | \$1,258                      | \$1,185  | \$72             |
| 1970         | Load Management Controls Customer Premises           | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | -                            | -  | \$0              |
| 1975         | Load Management Controls Utility Premises            | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | -                            | -  | \$0              |
| 1980         | System Supervisor Equipment                          | \$1,056,701                            | \$581,903                 | \$474,798            | \$58,835            | \$504,216                        | 20.00 | 5.00%             | \$25,211                     | \$22,818   | \$2,393          |
| 1985         | Miscellaneous Fixed Assets                           | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | -                            | -  | \$0              |
| 1990         | Other Tangible Property                              | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | -                            | -  | \$0              |
| 1995         | Contributions & Grants                               | -\$18,893,410                          | -\$24,744                 | -\$18,868,667        | -\$1,730,496        | -\$19,733,915                    | 36.59 | 2.73%             | -\$539,383                   | -\$433,251   | -\$106,132       |
| 2440         | Deferred Revenue5                                    | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | -                            | -  | \$0              |
| 2005         | Property Under Finance Lease7                        | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | -                            | -  | \$0              |
| etc.         |  | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | -                            | -  | \$0              |
| etc.         |  | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | -                            | -  | \$0              |
|              |  | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | -                            | -  | \$0              |
| <b>Total</b> |  | <b>\$168,774,398</b>                   | <b>\$18,971,619</b>       | <b>\$149,802,780</b> | <b>\$12,876,874</b> | <b>\$156,241,217</b>             |       |                   | <b>\$5,442,392</b>           | <b>\$5,214,166</b>   | <b>\$228,226</b> |

2



1

**Table 4 - 25: Depreciation and Amortization Expense (OEB Appendix 2-C) – 2022**

| Account      | Description  | Opening Cost PP&E<br>as at Jan 1, 2022 | Less Fully<br>Depreciated | Net for Depreciation | Additions           | Total for Depreciation           | Years | Depreciation Rate | 2022 Depreciation<br>Expense | 2022 Depreciation<br>Expense per Appendix<br>2-B Fixed Assets<br>(f) | Variance         |
|--------------|--|--|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|
|              |  | (a)                                    | (b)                       | (c)                  | (d)                 | (e) = (c) + ½ x (d) <sup>1</sup> | (f)   | (g) = 1 / (f)     | (h) = (e) / (f)              |  | (m) = (h) - (f)  |
| 1606         | Organization   | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| 1608         | Franchises & Consents                                | \$156,053                              | \$0                       | \$156,053            | \$0                 | \$156,053                        | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$3,901                      | \$3,901  | \$0              |
| 1609         | Capital Contributions Paid                           | \$155,722                              | \$0                       | \$155,722            | \$0                 | \$155,722                        | 45.00 | 2.22%             | \$3,461                      | \$3,461  | \$0              |
| 1610         | Miscellaneous Intangible Plant                       | \$40,576                               | \$0                       | \$40,576             | \$0                 | \$40,576                         | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$1,014                      | \$1,014  | \$0              |
| 1611         | Computer Software (Formerly known as Account 1925) - | \$2,805,068                            | \$788,373                 | \$2,016,695          | \$323,702           | \$2,340,397                      | 5.00  | 20.00%            | \$468,079                    | \$468,079  | \$0              |
| 1611A        | Computer Software (Formerly known as Account 1925) - | \$13,501,716                           | \$5,858,888               | \$7,642,828          | \$690,055           | \$8,332,883                      | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$833,288                    | \$833,288  | \$0              |
| 1612         | Land Rights (Formerly known as Account 1906)         | \$343,643                              | \$49,918                  | \$293,725            | \$10,000            | \$303,725                        | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$7,593                      | \$7,593  | \$0              |
| 1805         | Land   | \$506,654                              | \$0                       | \$506,654            | \$5,000             | \$511,654                        | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| 1808         | Buildings  | \$3,475,850                            | \$0                       | \$3,475,850          | \$144,152           | \$3,620,002                      | 50.00 | 2.00%             | \$72,400                     | \$72,400   | \$0              |
| 1810         | Leasehold Improvements                               | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| 1815         | Transformer Station Equipment >50 kV                 | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| 1820         | Distribution Station Equipment <50 kV - Stns         | \$21,193,945                           | \$50,000                  | \$21,143,945         | \$2,113,526         | \$23,257,471                     | 50.00 | 2.00%             | \$465,149                    | \$465,149  | \$29,580         |
| 1820A        | Distribution Station Equipment <50 kV - Switches     | \$5,669,009                            | \$0                       | \$5,669,009          | \$405,094           | \$6,074,103                      | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$151,853                    | \$151,853  | \$589            |
| 1825         | Storage Battery Equipment                            | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| 1830         | Poles, Towers & Fixtures                             | \$39,908,369                           | \$2,053,903               | \$37,854,466         | \$3,393,788         | \$41,248,254                     | 45.00 | 2.22%             | \$916,628                    | \$916,628  | \$96,130         |
| 1835         | Overhead Conductors & Devices                        | \$55,318,086                           | \$2,015,430               | \$53,302,656         | \$2,854,897         | \$56,157,553                     | 45.00 | 2.22%             | \$1,248,168                  | \$1,248,168  | \$34,303         |
| 1840         | Underground Conduit                                  | \$2,886,382                            | \$228,184                 | \$2,658,198          | \$179,474           | \$2,837,672                      | 50.00 | 2.00%             | \$56,753                     | \$56,753   | \$-1,488         |
| 1845         | Underground Conductors & Devices                     | \$13,230,766                           | \$138,391                 | \$13,092,375         | \$189,231           | \$13,281,606                     | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$332,040                    | \$332,040  | \$2,582          |
| 1850         | Line Transformers                                    | \$21,998,346                           | \$897,547                 | \$21,100,799         | \$1,771,673         | \$22,872,472                     | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$571,812                    | \$571,812  | \$30,321         |
| 1855         | Services (Overhead & Underground)                    | \$16,392,183                           | \$535,564                 | \$15,856,619         | \$730,741           | \$16,587,360                     | 40.00 | 2.50%             | \$414,684                    | \$414,684  | \$11,372         |
| 1860         | Meters - Res   | \$521,749                              | \$1,552                   | \$520,197            | \$0                 | \$520,197                        | 30.00 | 3.33%             | \$17,340                     | \$17,340   | \$147            |
| 1860A        | Meters (Smart Meters)                                | \$5,897,441                            | \$9,086                   | \$5,888,355          | \$300,668           | \$6,189,023                      | 15.00 | 6.67%             | \$412,602                    | \$412,602  | \$45,276         |
| 1860B        | Meters - PT & CT's                                   | \$1,286,275                            | \$162,273                 | \$1,124,002          | \$92,097            | \$1,216,099                      | 30.00 | 3.33%             | \$40,537                     | \$40,537   | \$-1,056         |
| 1865         | D Other Install on Cust Prem                         | \$134,426                              | \$134,260                 | \$166                | \$166               | \$166                            | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$17                         | \$17   | \$0              |
| 1905         | Land   | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| 1908         | Buildings & Fixtures-50 Yrs                          | \$1,148,167                            | \$0                       | \$1,148,167          | \$130,000           | \$1,278,167                      | 50.00 | 2.00%             | \$25,563                     | \$25,563   | \$-17            |
| 1908A        | Buildings & Fixtures-25Yrs                           | \$304,453                              | \$0                       | \$304,453            | \$0                 | \$304,453                        | 25.00 | 4.00%             | \$12,178                     | \$12,178   | \$-946           |
| 1910         | Leasehold Improvements                               | \$1,673,379                            | \$885,142                 | \$788,236            | \$86,106            | \$874,342                        | 5.00  | 20.00%            | \$174,868                    | \$174,868  | \$29,135         |
| 1915         | Office Furniture & Equipment (10 years)              | \$1,647,887                            | \$1,299,362               | \$348,525            | \$35,000            | \$383,525                        | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$38,353                     | \$38,353   | \$741            |
| 1915A        | Office Furniture & Equipment (5 years)               | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| 1920         | Computer Equipment - Hardware                        | \$3,035,095                            | \$1,294,118               | \$1,740,977          | \$199,478           | \$1,940,455                      | 5.00  | 20.00%            | \$388,091                    | \$388,091  | \$134,014        |
| 1920A        | Computer Equip.-Hardware(Post Mar. 22/04)            | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| 1920B        | Computer Equip.-Hardware(Post Mar. 19/07)            | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| 1930         | Transportation Equipment (5 years)                   | \$1,124,385                            | \$307,857                 | \$816,528            | \$95,000            | \$911,528                        | 5.00  | 20.00%            | \$182,306                    | \$182,306  | \$25,314         |
| 1930A        | Transportation Equipment (10 years)                  | \$5,114,023                            | \$1,608,249               | \$3,505,773          | \$450,000           | \$3,955,773                      | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$395,577                    | \$395,577  | \$6,595          |
| 1935         | Stores Equipment                                     | \$173,576                              | \$166,638                 | \$6,938              | \$0                 | \$6,938                          | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$694                        | \$694  | \$0              |
| 1940         | Tools, Shop & Garage Equipment                       | \$1,132,831                            | \$687,379                 | \$445,452            | \$75,000            | \$520,452                        | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$52,045                     | \$52,045   | \$2,282          |
| 1945         | Measurement & Testing Equipment                      | \$576,329                              | \$478,244                 | \$98,085             | \$0                 | \$98,085                         | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$9,809                      | \$9,809  | \$0              |
| 1950         | Power Operated Equipment                             | \$125,339                              | \$109,339                 | \$16,000             | \$16,000            | \$32,000                         | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$3,200                      | \$3,200  | \$0              |
| 1955         | Communications Equipment - 10 Yrs                    | \$777,191                              | \$111,476                 | \$665,715            | \$0                 | \$665,715                        | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$66,571                     | \$66,571   | \$4,333          |
| 1955A        | Communications Equipment - 5 Yrs                     | \$176,010                              | \$3,683                   | \$172,327            | \$25,065            | \$197,392                        | 5.00  | 20.00%            | \$39,478                     | \$39,478   | \$0              |
| 1955B        | Communication Equipment (Smart Meters)               | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| 1960         | Miscellaneous Equipment (10 years)                   | \$116,273                              | \$75,037                  | \$41,236             | \$0                 | \$41,236                         | 10.00 | 10.00%            | \$4,124                      | \$4,124  | \$0              |
| 1960A        | Miscellaneous Equipment (5 years)                    | \$96,227                               | \$91,387                  | \$4,840              | \$0                 | \$4,840                          | 5.00  | 20.00%            | \$968                        | \$968  | \$0              |
| 1970         | Load Management Controls Customer Premises           | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| 1975         | Load Management Controls Utility Premises            | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| 1980         | System Supervisor Equipment                          | \$1,115,536                            | \$581,903                 | \$533,633            | \$0                 | \$533,633                        | 20.00 | 5.00%             | \$26,682                     | \$26,682   | \$6,036          |
| 1985         | Miscellaneous Fixed Assets                           | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| 1990         | Other Tangible Property                              | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| 1995         | Contributions & Grants                               | \$-21,500,842                          | \$-25,711                 | \$-21,475,131        | \$-900,000          | \$-22,375,131                    | 35.08 | 2.85%             | \$-637,533                   | \$-637,533   | \$-124,252       |
| 2440         | Deferred Revenue5                                    | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| 2005         | Property Under Finance Lease7                        | \$0                                    | \$0                       | \$0                  | \$0                 | \$0                              | -     | -                 | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| etc.         |  |  |                           |                      |                     |                                  |       |                   | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| etc.         |  |  |                           |                      |                     |                                  |       |                   | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| etc.         |  |  |                           |                      |                     |                                  |       |                   | \$0                          | \$0  | \$0              |
| <b>Total</b> |  | <b>\$201,984,718</b>                   | <b>\$20,577,454</b>       | <b>\$181,407,264</b> | <b>\$13,442,747</b> | <b>\$194,850,011</b>             |       |                   | <b>\$6,526,595</b>           | <b>\$6,139,691</b>   | <b>\$386,904</b> |

2

3

#### 4.9.2 USEFUL LIVES OUTSIDE OF KINETRICS RANGE

As noted in Section 4.9.1, the Board's Kinectrics Report was used as a guideline in updating CNPI's depreciation/amortization rates, effective January 1, 2013. These rates have not changed since CNPI's 2013 Cost of Service application. This section provides explanations for components that are outside the ranges contained in the Kinectrics Report. A table comparing CNPI's depreciation rates to the Kinectrics Report is provided at Section 2.2 of Exhibit 2.

A 45-year useful life is used for all types of assets in OEB Account 1835. For overhead primary conductor, this is 5 years less than the Kinectrics minimum of 50 years, matching the useful life of 45 years for poles in recognition that there are often inherent efficiencies in replacing conductor at the same time as the associated poles. Other assets in Account 1835, such as switches and reclosers, are all within the Kinectrics range.

14

A 40-year useful life is used for all types of substation equipment, other than power transformers, which have a 50-year useful life; for Station DC Systems, this exceeds the Kinectrics maximum of 30 years, however given immaterial relative cost of the DC back-up systems as compared to total sub-station costs, CNPI does not separate this out as its own component from an OEB asset class perspective.

A 40-year useful life is used for underground primary cable, exceeding the Kinectrics maximum of 30 years. Due to technical and feeder back up reasons, underground primary cables are often loaded less than 50% of their rated capacities under normal operating conditions. For example, a substation feeder underground primary exit cable will often be used as a back-up for another feeder. In this case, the cable maximum load during normal operating condition is designed to have less than 50% of the rated capacity. Under emergency situations, this feeder could pick up the other feeder.

A 30-year useful life is used for all industrial, large commercial, and wholesale meters, as well as all associated components. For Current and Potential Transformers, this is 5 years less than the Kinectrics minimum.

#### **4.10 TAXES AND PROPERTY TAXES**

##### **4.10.1 INCOME TAXES**

CNPI is required to make payments in lieu of income taxes ("taxes") based on its taxable income. CNPI files Federal/Provincial tax returns annually. See Appendix 4-E of this Exhibit for the completed Income Tax/PILs model as well as Table 4 - 26 below for a summary of the tax provision for the 2022 Test Year. The income tax rates and capital cost allowance rates used to calculate the taxes on CNPI's income tax returns are the same rates that have been proposed for the Test Year.

2017-2019 income tax amounts for CNPI are allocated between transmission and distribution, based on the same methodology used and approved in CNPI's 2013 and 2017 cost of service applications. 2017 to 2019 actual amounts are based on actual returns filed, and 2020 amounts are based on the income tax filing which was being completed while the Application was being finalized. Forecasted 2021 Bridge Year and 2022 Test Year distribution earnings are calculated within this Application, and the calculated income tax amounts are grossed up.

**Table 4 - 26: Tax Provision for 2022 Test Year**

|  | 2022 Test Year |
|--|----------------|
| Utility net income before taxes                  | 4,388,005      |
| Adjustments required to arrive at taxable income | -3,194,024     |
| Taxable income                                   | 1,193,981      |
| PILs   | 316,405        |
| Grossed-up PILs                                  | 430,483        |
| Effective Federal Tax Rate                       | 15.0%          |
| Effective Ontario Tax Rate                       | 11.5%          |

There were no adjustments (e.g., Tax credits, CCA adjustments) for the Historical, Bridge and Test Years and as such, no supporting schedules and calculations and explanations for “other additions” and “other deductions” were required. Regulatory assets and liabilities have been excluded from PILs model calculations.

CNPI is not claiming tax credits such as Apprenticeship Training Tax Credits or education tax credits.

CNPI’s most recent tax return (2020), which was being completed at the time that this section was being finalized, is presented as Appendix 4-F of this Exhibit.

#### 4.10.1.1 ACCELERATED CCA

On June 21, 2019, Bill C-97, the Budget Implementation Act, 2019, No. 1, was given Royal Assent. Included in Bill C-97 are various changes to the federal income tax regime. One of the changes introduced by Bill C-97 is the Accelerated Investment Incentive program, which provides for a first-year increase in CCA deductions on eligible capital assets acquired after November 20, 2018.

In accordance with the OEB’s July 25, 2019 accounting direction, CNPI is recording the impact of CCA rules changes in an Account 1592 sub-account, for the period November 21, 2018 until the effective date of CNPI’s next cost-based rate order (i.e. January 1, 2022 as requested in this Application).

CNPI has requested disposal of the 2020 audited 1592 sub-account balance in Exhibit 9 of this Application. CNPI has assumed that 100% of the calculated amount is to be returned to the rate payer. Disposition of amounts recorded in the sub-account for the 2021 Bridge Year will be requested in CNPI’s next cost-based application.

As a point of clarification, in calculating the amounts recorded in 1592 for the 2018 to 2020 period, CNPI has calculated these amounts under the assumption that enhanced CCA has been fully taken/utilized based on eligibility in each of these years. The same will be completed for 2021 Bridge. In instances where a taxable loss has been triggered for the CNPI distribution stand-alone utility (as noted in the

historical year reported in the PILs model), the full grossed up PILs amount has still been recorded and deferred to OEB 1592. These amounts were deferred to regulatory because CNPI consolidated (transmission plus distribution regulated units) continued to utilize the full enhanced CCA deductions throughout the historical years on a consolidated basis, as the consolidated regulated units have reported taxable income in 2018 and 2019, with a negligible tax loss in 2020.

Based on the above approach, CNPI has noted that although all distribution tax losses triggered by enhanced CCA appear to carry forward through to the 2022 Test year in the PILs model by default, CNPI has not taken any of these loss carryforwards into the 2022 Test year calculation of grossed up PILs; instead, the equivalent value grossed up PILs refund to the rate payer for these historical amounts has already being included for disposition through account 1592 for the 2018 to 2020 period. Below is a summary of what taxable income would have been for 2018 to 2021 had enhanced CCA not been implemented/taken:

**Table 4 - 27: Taxable Income Recalculated Excluding Enhanced CCA**

|   | 2018      | 2019      | 2020        | 2021      |
|---|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
|   | Actuals   | Actuals   | Actuals     | Bridge    |
| Distribution taxable income                           | 2,094,202 | (405,565) | (1,041,102) | (531,094) |
| Add Back - Diff Between Non-Enhanced and Enhanced CCA | 120,699   | 1,423,379 | 1,133,878   | 1,660,670 |
| Add Back - 1592 Balances Pre Gross-Up                 | 31,985    | 360,883   | 306,696     | 440,078   |
| Adjusted Distribution taxable income                  | 2,246,885 | 1,378,697 | 399,472     | 1,569,654 |

Based on the table above, and given that 1592 historical balances will be fully credited to ratepayers as detailed in Exhibit 9, CNPI has adjusted the 2022 Test Year taxable income to exclude the default loss carry forwards applied by the model. Put more simply, instead of crediting ratepayers the value of enhanced CCA from 2018 to 2020 through a combination of the application of enhanced CCA against CNPI distribution's PILS liability in the 2018 to 2020 period in account 1592 and the use of any unused tax loss carry forward amounts against future PILs liability, ratepayers are being credited the full value of enhanced CCA from 2018 to 2020 through account 1592.

CNPI confirms that the 2022 Test Year revenue requirement proposed in this application includes the enhanced CCA deductions on eligible capital assets in accordance with the rate in effect for the Test year. Given that the enhanced CCA will further change during the rate-setting term (i.e. a reduction to the enhanced deduction amount to be taken starting in 2024), CNPI is proposing that, in an effort to smooth the impact of the change in these rates, an adjustment be made to the 2022 Test Year PILS amount equal to 1/5 of the grossed up PILs impact of the calculated CCA differences for the years 2024 to 2026 under the current enhanced CCA rates in effect for 2022, and the reduced enhanced CCA rates



that will be in effect for those same years. CNPI has calculated the estimate based on the 5 year capital program provided in Exhibit 2 of this Application, and a summary of the estimated impact for the years is noted in Table 4 - 28 below:

**Table 4 - 28: Smoothing Adjustment to 2022 Test Year re: Enhanced CCA**

|                                    | 2024       | 2025       | 2026       | Cumulative Total |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------------|
|                                    | Forecast   | Forecast   | Forecast   | Forecast         |
| Planned Capital                    | 12,732,000 | 11,579,000 | 11,999,000 | 36,310,000       |
| CCA Using 2022 Test Year Rates     | 2,565,070  | 3,272,983  | 3,921,695  | 9,759,749        |
| CCA Using 2024 Rates per Bill C-97 | 1,983,380  | 2,843,116  | 3,528,835  | 8,355,331        |
| CCA Difference                     | 581,690    | 429,868    | 392,860    | 1,404,418        |
| Take 1/5 of Difference             |            |            |            | 281,000          |

CNPI has reflected the \$281,000 as an adjustment (increase to taxable income) in the PILs model for 2022 Test Year. By making the above adjustment to Test Year PILs, CNPI also proposes to discontinue accumulating additional variances into the 1592 sub-account, starting the effective date of the Decision and Order of this Application, unless there are further changes to tax policy that the OEB determines should be captured through the use of 1592.

#### 4.10.1.2 DETAILED TAX CALCULATIONS

Table 4 - 29 provides CNPI's outlines detailed income tax calculations for 2017-2022.

Table 4 - 29: Detailed Tax Calculations

| CANADIAN NIAGARA POWER INC.<br>TAX CALCULATIONS     |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | DISTRIBUTION<br>2017 | DISTRIBUTION<br>2018 | DISTRIBUTION<br>2019 | DISTRIBUTION<br>2020 | DISTRIBUTION<br>2021 | DISTRIBUTION<br>2022 |
| Description   | Actual               | Actual               | Actual               | Actual               | Regulatory<br>BRIDGE | Regulatory<br>TEST   |
| Net income(loss) per financial statements           | 4,125,273            | 3,104,536            | 2,816,622            | 2,676,722            | -                    | -                    |
| Utility income before taxes                         | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 4,216,746            | 4,388,005            |
| <b>Add:</b>   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Provision for income taxes - current                | 953,118              | 598,230              | 21,677               | (133,833)            | -                    | -                    |
| Provision for income taxes - deferred               | 58,143               | 61,504               | 56,664               | 51,982               | -                    | -                    |
| Interest and penalties                              | 694                  | 18,408               | 52                   | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Amortization of assets                              | 4,892,039            | 4,801,222            | 4,985,599            | 5,214,166            | 5,737,447            | 6,139,691            |
| Loss on disposal of assets                          | -                    | 33,399               | 177,073              | 694                  | -                    | -                    |
| Donations   | 27,000               | 28,355               | 25,667               | 1,000                | 25,702               | 26,000               |
| Non-deductible meals and entertainment              | 21,495               | 22,115               | 24,374               | 10,501               | 21,297               | 22,502               |
| Reserves from financial statements - EOY            | 1,360,065            | 1,641,741            | 1,756,729            | 1,910,002            | 2,017,428            | 2,428,162            |
| Amortization of deferred financing                  | 24,878               | 18,068               | 8,509                | 8,635                | 8,771                | 8,901                |
| Smoothing of Enhanced CCA Impact                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | 281,000              |
| <b>Total Additions</b>                              | <b>7,337,432</b>     | <b>7,223,042</b>     | <b>7,056,343</b>     | <b>7,063,147</b>     | <b>7,810,645</b>     | <b>8,906,256</b>     |
| <b>Deduct:</b>                                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Gain on disposal of assets per financial statements | 42,942               | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Capital cost allowance                              | 6,480,212            | 6,818,365            | 8,582,352            | 8,968,581            | 10,592,278           | 10,026,119           |
| Cumulative eligible capital deduction               | 5,530                | 5,143                | 3,416                | 3,886                | 3,614                | 3,361                |
| Reserves from financial statements - BOY            | 1,034,333            | 1,360,065            | 1,641,741            | 1,756,729            | 1,910,002            | 2,017,428            |
| Deferred financing costs                            | -                    | 49,803               | 51,020               | 51,775               | 52,591               | 53,372               |
| <b>Total Deductions</b>                             | <b>7,563,017</b>     | <b>8,233,376</b>     | <b>10,278,530</b>    | <b>10,780,971</b>    | <b>12,558,484</b>    | <b>12,100,280</b>    |
| <b>Taxable Income</b>                               | <b>3,899,687</b>     | <b>2,094,202</b>     | <b>(405,565)</b>     | <b>(1,041,102)</b>   | <b>(531,094)</b>     | <b>1,193,981</b>     |
| <b>Corporate tax rate</b>                           | <b>26.50%</b>        | <b>26.50%</b>        | <b>26.50%</b>        | <b>26.50%</b>        | <b>26.50%</b>        | <b>26.50%</b>        |
| <b>Income Tax</b>                                   | <b>1,033,417</b>     | <b>554,963</b>       | <b>(107,475)</b>     | <b>(275,892)</b>     | <b>(140,740)</b>     | <b>316,405</b>       |
| <b>Grossed Up Taxes</b>                             |                      |                      |                      |                      | <b>(191,483)</b>     | <b>430,483</b>       |
| <b>Calculation of total taxes</b>                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Income Tax  | 1,033,417            | 554,963              | (107,475)            | (275,892)            | (140,740)            | 316,405              |
| <b>Total taxes</b>                                  | <b>1,033,417</b>     | <b>554,963</b>       | <b>(107,475)</b>     | <b>(275,892)</b>     | <b>(140,740)</b>     | <b>316,405</b>       |
| <b>Grossed Up Taxes</b>                             |                      |                      |                      |                      | <b>(191,483)</b>     | <b>430,483</b>       |
| <b>Tax Rates</b>                                    |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Federal Tax   | 15.00%               | 15.00%               | 15.00%               | 15.00%               | 15.00%               | 15.00%               |
| Provincial Tax                                      | 11.50%               | 11.50%               | 11.50%               | 11.50%               | 11.50%               | 11.50%               |
| <b>Total Tax Rate</b>                               | <b>26.50%</b>        | <b>26.50%</b>        | <b>26.50%</b>        | <b>26.50%</b>        | <b>26.50%</b>        | <b>26.50%</b>        |

#### 4.10.1.3 INTEGRITY CHECKS

CNPI has completed the integrity checks in accordance with PILs model.

#### 4.10.2 OTHER TAXES

In addition to the income taxes discussed above, CNPI's 2022 Test Year revenue requirement includes property taxes. Table 4 - 30 summarizes CNPI's actual and forecasted property tax expense from 2017 to 2022.

**Table 4 - 30: Property Taxes (OEB 6105) 2017-2022**

| Year |                | Property Taxes |
|------|----------------|----------------|
| 2017 | Board Approved | 103,000        |
| 2017 | Actual         | 85,786         |
| 2018 | Actual         | 97,531         |
| 2019 | Actual         | 98,976         |
| 2020 | Actual         | 99,336         |
| 2021 | Bridge         | 103,000        |
| 2022 | Test           | 105,100        |

#### 4.10.3 NON-RECOVERABLE AND DISALLOWED EXPENSES

CNPI confirms that expenses that are deemed non-recoverable in the revenue requirement (e.g. individual charitable donations) have been appropriately excluded from the regulatory tax calculation.

### 4.11 CONSERVATION AND DEMAND MANAGEMENT

#### 4.11.1 OVERVIEW

CNPI's historical CDM activity was funded through contracts with the IESO and CNPI has therefore not included CDM-related costs in the calculation of its revenue requirement. As a result of 2019 announcements related to the wind-down of the Conservation First Framework and 2020 announcements related to centralized delivery of a 2021-2024 CDM Framework, CNPI no longer has staff dedicated to CDM activity.

#### 4.11.2 DISPOSITION OF LRAMVA

##### 4.11.2.1 OVERVIEW

CNPI most recently requested disposition of its 2016-2019 LRAMVA balance in its 2021 IRM application (EB-2020-0008). In consideration of the wind-down of the Conservation First Framework in 2019, CNPI has not identified any new energy savings from 2020 programs, and its LRAMVA claim in this Application, which relates to 2020 lost revenues, is therefore limited to persisting savings from prior-year programs.

CNPI has completed the OEB's LRAMVA workform to support its LRAMVA claim for 2020 lost revenue. The following sections provide additional detail related to this claim, with references to supporting documentation as required.

---

#### 4.11.2.2 VERIFICATION OF ENERGY AND DEMAND SAVINGS

The energy and demand savings by program entered in Tab 5 (2015-2020 LRAM) of the LRAMVA workform are supported by CNPI's final verified annual CDM program results (for results up to and including 2017), and by CNPI's April 2019 IESO Participation and Cost Report (for results from January 2018 to March 2019, inclusive).

The Filing Requirements allow detailed project level savings files as supporting documentation when assessing applications for lost revenues in relation to energy and demand savings from programs delivered under the CFF where final verified results from the IESO are not available. Between April 2019 and December 2019, CNPI completed 25 outstanding projects under the Save on Energy Retrofit Program (the "Retrofit Program"), with material energy and demand savings associated with those projects not captured in any reports issued by the IESO. Accordingly, CNPI has included these savings in the LRAMVA workform, with a supporting project list included in Tab 8 of the workform. For ease of reconciling the 2019 Retrofit Program energy and demand savings between the Tab 5 of the LRAMVA workform, the April 2019 participation and cost report, and the April to December 2019 project list included in Tab 8 of the workform, the 2019 savings related to this program were entered as follows:

- January to March 2019 energy and demand savings, from the April 2019 participation and cost report, were entered in the "Verified" savings row (Row 853 on Tab 5 of the LRAMVA workform)
- April to December 2019 energy and demand savings, from the project list included in Tab 8 of the workform, were entered in the "True-Up" savings row (Row 854 on Tab 5 of the LRAMVA workform)<sup>6</sup>

While energy savings related to Street Lighting projects were included in the Save on Energy Retrofit Program, CNPI took a number of steps in its interrogatory responses in EB-2020-0008 to make changes to the LRAMVA model to better account for lost revenue resulting from these projects:<sup>7</sup>

- i. Net energy savings for 3 Street Lighting projects under the Retrofit program were included in a new Table 8-c on Tab 8
- ii. Tables 8-d and 8-e were added to Tab 8 to confirm the actual reduction in billed Street Light demand by month resulting from these same 3 Street Lighting Projects
- iii. The 'High Performance New Construction' program rows on Tab 5 (previously unused as CNP had no savings related to this program) were replaced with the Retrofit Street Lighting energy savings from the new Table 8-c and demand savings from new Tables 8-d and 8-e

---

<sup>6</sup> CNPI's 2021 IRM Application (EB-2020-0008) makes multiple references to January 2019 to April 2019 savings being included in the April 2019 participation and cost report and May 2019 to December 2019 savings from 24 projects being included in a supporting project list in Tab 8 of the LRAMVA workform. During interrogatories, CNPI clarified that a single project completed in April 2019 was not in fact included in the participation and cost report, and this project was therefore added to the supporting project list. See "CNP\_IRR\_Staff-10.xlsx" for details.

<sup>7</sup> See EB-2020-0008, IRR Staff-13.

- iv. The Retrofit Program savings rows on Tab 5 were adjusted to exclude Street Lighting by subtracting the net energy savings associated with Street Lighting Projects (note that no similar adjustments were made for demand since the IESO-reported results for the Retrofit program indicated 0 demand reduction for the three Street Lighting projects)
- v. The remaining Retrofit energy and demand savings (i.e. reported program savings less reported Street Lighting savings) are allocated 25.71% to the GS < 50 kW and 74.29% to the GS > 50 kW rate classes, based on the calculations provided in Tab 3-a of the LRAMVA Workform
- vi. Since the demand savings related to Street Lighting projects on Tab 5 of the LRAMVA Workform are linked to the annual demand reductions as calculated on Tab 8, the demand multipliers on Tab 5 were changed from 12 to 1 to reflect the use of annual rather than monthly reductions in billed demand.

CNPI confirms that the program and persisting savings included in Tab 5 (2015-2020 LRAM) of the LRAMVA workform submitted with this Application are consistent with the values updated through interrogatory responses in EB-2020-0008, based on the supporting documents and interrogatory response references discussed above. CNPI has filed the most recent versions of the IESO Final Verified Savings Report (2017) and the IESO Participation and Cost Report (April 2019). Additionally, CNPI has filed a copy of the LRAMVA workform and other spreadsheets from EB-2020-0008:

- CNPI\_2021\_IRM\_IRR\_2021\_LRAMVA\_Workform\_20201015.xlsx
- CNPI\_2021\_IRM\_IRR\_Staff-10.xlsx
- CNPI\_2021\_IRM\_IRR\_Staff-12a.xlsx

---

#### 4.11.2.3 ALLOCATION OF ENERGY AND DEMAND SAVINGS BY RATE CLASS

Many CFF “Save on Energy” programs, such as the Coupon Program, the Heating and Cooling Program, the Energy Home Assistance Program, were designed solely for residential customers. As such, 100% of CNPI’s verified energy and demand savings associated with these programs are allocated to the residential rate class.

Similarly, other “Save on Energy” programs, such as Small Business Lighting and Business Refrigeration, were designed specifically for small businesses. CNPI’s verified energy and demand savings associated with these programs are allocated 98% to the GS<50 rate class, and 2% to the GS>50 rate class, based on analysis of account eligibility.<sup>8</sup>

Consistent with the methodology approved in EB-2020-0008, the allocation of energy and demand savings by rate class achieved through the Save on Energy Retrofit program are based on CNPI’s comprehensive review of the associated rate class for each individual CFF project completed in 2016-

---

<sup>8</sup> A small number of GS>50 accounts met the eligibility criteria for Save on Energy “Small Business” programs, whereas all GS<50 accounts were eligible.

- 1 2019 to identify the associated rate class. The relevant calculations are provided in the first tab  
2 (LRAMVA) of the CNPI\_2021\_IRM\_IRR\_Staff-10.xlsx spreadsheet submitted with this Application.  
3 Tab 3-a of the LRAMVA workform contains a summary of these allocations.

---

4 **4.11.2.4 LRAMVA CLAIM**

- 5 The following table summarizes CNPI's LRAMVA claim for 2020 lost revenue related to the difference in  
6 persisting savings from Conservation First Framework programs and CNPI's OEB-approved LRAMVA  
7 threshold. The Residential customer class claim is \$0, due to fully fixed distribution rates being in effect  
8 for the 2020 rate year.

| Customer Class | Billing Unit | Principal (\$)  | Carrying Charges (\$) | Total LRAMVA (\$) | Rate Rider |
|----------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Residential    | kWh          | \$0             | \$0                   | \$0               | \$0        |
| GS<50 kW       | kWh          | \$81,209        | \$811                 | \$82,020          | \$0.0015   |
| GS>50 kW       | kW           | -\$49,581       | -\$495                | -\$50,076         | -\$0.1009  |
| Street Light   | kW           | \$22,203        | \$222                 | \$22,425          | \$5.1569   |
| <b>Total</b>   |              | <b>\$53,831</b> | <b>\$538</b>          | <b>\$54,369</b>   |            |



CANADIAN NIAGARA POWER INC.

A **FORTIS** ONTARIO  
*Company*

## APPENDIX 4-A: KORN FERRY 2022 SALARY PROJECTION



181 Bay Street, Suite 3810  
Toronto, ON M5J 2T3  
T: 416.365.1841  
www.kornferry.com

January 25, 2021

Ms. Kristine Carmichael  
Director of Corporate and Customer Services  
FortisOntario Inc.  
1130 Bertie Street  
P. O. Box 1218  
Fort Erie, Ontario  
L2A 5Y2

### **Re: 2022 Salary Projection**

Korn Ferry ("KF") has been asked by FortisOntario Inc. ("FortisOntario") to provide an estimate of base salary increases for 2022.

### **Methodology**

Annually, KF provides salary increase forecasts based on survey responses from our database participants collated in August / September (the "Compensation Planning Update") each year, and our most recent Compensation Planning Update (September 2020) only provides forecasts on 2021 salary increases.

As 2022 projections from this source will not be available until September 2021, we have conducted various scenario analyses on historical base salary movement as compared to key Canadian economic indicators, including:

- 1) The relationship between historical industrial base salary movements in the KF database and movements in the Canadian Headline Consumer Price Index ("Headline CPI");
- 2) The historical spread between industrial base salary movements in the KF database and the Headline CPI; and
- 3) The relationship between historical industrial base salary movements in the KF database and Canadian Real Gross Domestic Product ("Real GDP") growth.

Based on the resulting arithmetic differentials and regression analyses, we have applied our findings to the latest 2022 forecasts for Canadian Headline CPI and Real GDP growth, as published by the Bank of Canada and large Canadian financial institutions. A range of projected base salary increases were calculated in consideration of these analyses as well as the historic salary increase pattern among utilities organizations in the KF database.

### **2022 Salary Forecast**

Based on currently available information, our model projects base salary increases to range between 1.97% and 2.68%, with a median of 2.51%, for 2022, provided that there is a solid and sustainable recovery in the economy in 2021.

Our estimates are based on the projected growth of the Canadian economy, using a compilation of available economic forecast data. We caution that the global economy is currently going through an unprecedented time with great uncertainty, as a result of the pandemic and geopolitics. As Canada is not immune to these international developments, we would recommend taking a more conservative position in respect of salary administration.





Kristine, we trust this is of assistance to you. Please feel free to contact me to discuss the contents of this letter or the underlying analyses supporting our opinion.

Best Regards,

**KORN FERRY (CA) LTD.**

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Kennedy'.

Kennedy Lee  
Executive Pay and Governance



CANADIAN NIAGARA POWER INC.

A **FORTIS** ONTARIO  
*Company*

APPENDIX 4-B:  
CNP PENSION VALUATION REPORT  
[DECEMBER 31, 2019]

FortisOntario Inc. Employees'  
Retirement and  
Supplementary Pension Plan  
**Report on the Actuarial  
Valuation for Funding  
Purposes as at  
December 31, 2019**

November 2020

Financial Services Regulatory Authority of Ontario Registration Number: 0271247

Canada Revenue Agency Registration Number: 0271247

**Note to reader regarding actuarial valuations:**

This valuation report may not be relied upon for any purpose other than those explicitly noted in the Introduction, nor may it be relied upon by any party other than the parties noted in the Introduction. Mercer is not responsible for the consequences of any other use. A valuation report is a snapshot of a plan's estimated financial condition at a particular point in time; it does not predict a pension plan's future financial condition or its ability to pay benefits in the future. If maintained indefinitely, a plan's total cost will depend on a number of factors, including the amount of benefits the plan pays, the number of people paid benefits, the amount of plan expenses, and the amount earned on any assets invested to pay the benefits. These amounts and other variables are uncertain and unknowable at the valuation date. The content of the report may not be modified, incorporated into or used in other material, sold or otherwise provided, in whole or in part, to any other person or entity, without Mercer's permission. All parts of this report, including any documents incorporated by reference, are integral to understanding and explaining its contents; no part may be taken out of context, used, or relied upon without reference to the report as a whole.

To prepare the results in this report, actuarial assumptions are used to model a single scenario from a range of possibilities for each valuation basis. The results based on that single scenario are included in this report. However, the future is uncertain and the Plan's actual experience will differ from those assumptions; these differences may be significant or material. Different assumptions or scenarios within the range of possibilities may also be reasonable, and results based on those assumptions would be different. Furthermore, actuarial assumptions may be changed from one valuation to the next because of changes in regulatory and professional requirements, developments in case law, plan experience, changes in expectations about the future, and other factors.

The valuation results shown in this report also illustrate the sensitivity to one of the three key actuarial assumptions, the discount rate, and the sensitivity to three adverse scenarios. We note that the results presented herein rely on many assumptions, all of which are subject to uncertainty, with a broad range of possible outcomes, and the results are sensitive to all the assumptions used in the valuation.

Should the Plan be wound up, the going concern funded status and solvency financial position, if different from the wind-up financial position, become irrelevant. The hypothetical wind-up financial position estimates the financial position of the Plan assuming it is wound up on the valuation date. Emerging experience will affect the wind-up financial position of the Plan assuming it is wound up in the future. In fact, even if the Plan were wound up on the valuation date, the financial position would continue to fluctuate until the benefits are fully settled.

Decisions about benefit changes, granting new benefits, investment policy, funding policy, benefit security, and/or benefit-related issues should not be made solely on the basis of this valuation, but only after careful consideration of alternative economic, financial, demographic, and societal factors, including financial scenarios that assume future sustained investment losses.

Funding calculations reflect our understanding of the requirements of Pension Benefits Act (Ontario), the Income Tax Act, and related regulations that are effective as of the valuation date. Mercer is not a law firm, and the analysis presented in this report is not intended to be a legal opinion. You should consider securing the advice of legal counsel with respect to any legal matters related to this report.

# Contents

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 1. Summary of Results – excluding DC Component .....                         | 1  |
| 2. Introduction .....  | 3  |
| 3. Defined Contribution Component of the Plan .....                          | 7  |
| 4. Valuation Results – Going Concern .....                                   | 9  |
| 5. Valuation Results – Hypothetical Wind-up.....                             | 13 |
| 6. Valuation Results – Solvency .....  | 16 |
| 7. Minimum Funding Requirements.....   | 19 |
| 8. Maximum Eligible Contributions .....                                      | 23 |
| 9. Actuarial Opinion .....   | 24 |
| Appendix A: Prescribed Disclosure .....                                      | 25 |
| Appendix B: Plan Assets.....   | 33 |
| Appendix C: Methods and Assumptions – Going Concern .....                    | 36 |
| Appendix D: Methods and Assumptions – Hypothetical Wind-Up and Solvency..... | 41 |
| Appendix E: Membership Data.....   | 45 |
| Appendix F: Summary of Plan Provisions.....                                  | 50 |
| Appendix G: Plausible Adverse Scenarios.....                                 | 56 |
| Appendix H: Employer Certification .....                                     | 62 |

# 1

## Summary of Results – excluding DC Component

|  | 31.12.2019   | 31.12.2017   |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Going Concern Financial Status</b>  |              |              |
| Market value of assets   | \$33,565,800 | \$32,141,600 |
| Going concern funding liabilities  | \$23,091,900 | \$22,142,300 |
| Provision for adverse deviations in respect of the going concern liabilities | \$2,078,300  | \$1,992,800  |
| Funding excess (shortfall)   | \$8,395,600  | \$8,006,500  |
|  |              |              |
| <b>Hypothetical Wind-up Financial Position</b>                               |              |              |
| Wind-up assets   | \$33,475,800 | \$32,051,600 |
| Wind-up liability  | \$28,116,200 | \$27,745,200 |
| Wind-up excess (shortfall)   | \$5,359,600  | \$4,306,400  |
| Wind-up ratio  | 119%         | 116%         |
|  |              |              |

|  | 31.12.2019 | 31.12.2017 |
|--|------------|------------|
| <b>Funding Requirements in the Year Following the Valuation <sup>1</sup></b>   |            |            |
| Total current service cost   | \$291,900  | \$250,900  |
| Expense allowance  | \$175,000  | \$175,000  |
| Provision for adverse deviations in respect of current service cost and expense allowance  | \$42,000   | \$22,600   |
| Total  | \$508,900  | \$448,500  |
| Employer's current service cost and provision for adverse deviations in respect of the current service cost expressed as a percentage of members' pensionable earnings | 21.8%      | 19.2%      |
| Minimum special payments   | \$0        | \$0        |
| Estimated minimum employer contribution  | \$0        | \$0        |
| Estimated maximum eligible employer contribution   | \$0        | \$0        |
| Next required valuation date   | 12.31.2022 | 12.31.2020 |

<sup>1</sup> Provided for reference purposes only. Contributions must be remitted to the Plan in accordance with the Minimum Funding Requirements and Maximum Eligible Contributions sections of this report.

## 2

# Introduction

### To FortisOntario Inc.

At the request of FortisOntario Inc., we have conducted an actuarial valuation of the FortisOntario Inc. Employees' Retirement and Supplementary Pension Plan (the "Plan"), sponsored by Fortis Ontario Inc. (the "Company"), as at the valuation date, December 31, 2019. We are pleased to present the results of the valuation.

### Purpose

The purpose of this valuation is to determine:

- The funded status of the Plan as at December 31, 2019 on going concern, hypothetical wind-up, and solvency bases;
- The minimum required funding contributions from 2020, in accordance with the *Pension Benefits Act (Ontario)* (the "Act"); and
- The maximum permissible funding contributions from 2020, in accordance with the *Income Tax Act*.

The information contained in this report was prepared for the internal use of the Company, and for filing with the Financial Services Regulatory Authority of Ontario and with the Canada Revenue Agency, in connection with our actuarial valuation of the Plan. This report will be filed with the Financial Services Regulatory Authority of Ontario and with the Canada Revenue Agency. This report is not intended or suitable for any other purpose.

In accordance with pension benefits legislation, the next actuarial valuation of the Plan will be required as at a date not later than December 31, 2022, or as at the date of an earlier amendment to the Plan depending on any funding implications.

### Terms of Engagement

In accordance with our terms of engagement with the Fortis Ontario Inc., our actuarial valuation of the Plan is based on the following material terms:

- It has been prepared in accordance with applicable pension legislation and actuarial standards of practice in Canada.



- As instructed by the FortisOntario Inc., we have not reflected a margin for adverse deviations in the going concern valuation in excess of the provision for adverse deviation prescribed by the Act
- We have reflected FortisOntario Inc.'s decisions for determining the solvency funding requirements, summarized as follows:
  - The same plan wind-up scenario was hypothesized for both hypothetical wind-up and solvency valuations.
  - The solvency financial position was determined on a market value basis.

See the Valuation Results – Solvency section of the report for more information.

## Events since the Last Valuation at December 31, 2017

### Pension Plan

There have been no special events since the last valuation date.

This valuation reflects the provisions of the Plan as at December 31, 2019. The Plan has been amended since the date of the previous valuation to add a new class of employees and to reflect certain amendments to the Ontario Pension Benefits Act. These changes have been reflected in this valuation, as necessary. The Plan provisions are summarized in Appendix F.

### Assumptions

We have used the same going concern valuation assumptions and methods as were used for the previous valuation, except for the following:

|                | Current valuation | Previous valuation |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Discount rate: | 4.55%             | 5.05%              |

A summary of the going concern methods and assumptions is provided in Appendix C.

The hypothetical wind-up and solvency assumptions have been updated to reflect market conditions at the valuation date. A summary of the hypothetical wind-up and solvency methods and assumptions is provided in Appendix D.

## Regulatory Environment and Actuarial Standards

There have been a number of changes to the Act and the relevant regulations that impact the funding of the Plan.

On May 21, 2019, amendments to the Regulations to the Ontario Pension Benefits Act were released. These amendments were intended to provide additional clarity to the operation of the new funding rules. On May 29, 2019, Bill 100 received Royal Assent. Bill 100 included several amendments to the Pension Benefits Act, including adjustments to permit the use of the Prior Year Credit Balances to pay for employer's current service cost.

## Subsequent Events

On January 24, 2020, the Canadian Institute of Actuaries released the final standards for pension commuted values ("CIA CV Standard"). The new CIA CV Standard was scheduled to be effective August 1, 2020 with early adoption permitted for target pension arrangements. The CIA has since announced that the new CIA CV Standard will be effective December 1, 2020.

From the effective date, the new CIA CV Standard will affect the assumptions used to value the solvency and wind-up liabilities for benefits assumed to be settled through a lump sum transfer. The financial impact of those changes has not been reflected in this actuarial valuation and will be considered in a future actuarial valuation, after their effective date.

After checking with representatives of the Company, to the best of our knowledge there have been no events subsequent to the valuation date that, in our opinion, would have a material impact on the results of the valuation as at December 31, 2019. However, since the valuation date, there have been significant fluctuations in the financial markets, which may have led to a deterioration of the funded position of the Plan after the valuation date. Our valuation reflects the financial position of the Plan as of the valuation date and does not take into account any experience after the valuation date.

## Impact of Case Law

This report has been prepared on the assumption that all claims on the Plan after the valuation date will be in respect of benefits payable to members of the Plan determined in accordance with the Plan terms and that all Plan assets are available to provide for these benefits. It is possible that court and regulatory decisions and changes in legislation could give rise to additional entitlements to benefits under the Plan and cause the results in this report to change. By way of example, we bring your attention to the following decisions:

- The Ontario Court of Appeal's 2003 decision in *Aegon Canada Inc. and Transamerica Life Canada versus ING Canada Inc.* restricted the use of original plan surplus where two or more pension plans were merged.

- The Supreme Court of Canada's 2004 decision in *Monsanto Canada Inc. versus Superintendent of Financial Services* upheld the requirement, with retroactive effect, to distribute surplus on partial plan wind-up under the *Pension Benefits Act (Ontario)*.

We are not in a position to assess the impact that such decisions or changes could have on the assumption that all plan assets on the valuation date are available to provide for benefits determined in accordance with the Plan terms. If such a claim arises subsequent to the date of this report, the consequences will be dealt with in a subsequent report. We are making no representation as to likelihood of such a claim.

## 3 Defined Contribution Component of the Plan

The Plan is made up of defined contribution ("DC") and defined benefit ("DB") components. The DC component is considered in this Section. The remainder of the report relates to the DB component of the Plan, unless otherwise noted.

### Reconciliation of DC Assets

The DC assets are held by Sun Life Financial. In preparing this report, we have relied upon the auditors' report signed by report signed by Ernst & Young LLP for 2018 and 2019 and the auditors' report signed by Deloitte for 2019. A reconciliation of the DC assets from the date of the previous valuation is as follows:

|   | 2018        | 2019        |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| January 1 <sup>st</sup>                                 | \$4,890,189 | \$5,008,682 |
| PLUS  |             |             |
| Contributions   | \$440,933   | \$478,129   |
| Investment returns from all sources,<br>net of expenses | (\$107,278) | \$803,668   |
|   | \$333,655   | \$1,281,797 |
| LESS  |             |             |
| Benefits paid to members                                | \$215,162   | \$34,887    |
|   | \$215,162   | \$34,887    |
| December 31 <sup>st</sup>                               | \$5,008,682 | \$6,255,592 |

## Current Service Cost

We have estimated the members' DC required contributions and employer DC current service cost based on 2019 contributions increased by the going concern salary increase assumption. The projection until the next actuarial valuation as follows as follows:

|                                  | 2020      | 2021      | 2022      |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Employer DC current service cost | \$494,900 | \$512,200 | \$530,100 |

For reference, the Plan terms are summarized in Appendix F.

## 4

# Valuation Results – Going Concern

## Financial Status

A going concern valuation compares the relationship between the value of Plan assets and the present value of expected future benefit cash flows in respect of accrued service, assuming the Plan will be maintained indefinitely.

The results of the current valuation, compared with those from the previous valuation, are summarized as follows:

|   | 31.12.2019   | 31.12.2017   |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Assets</b>   |              |              |
| Market value of assets  | \$33,565,800 | \$32,141,600 |
| <b>Going concern funding target</b>   |              |              |
| Going concern liabilities:  |              |              |
| Active members  | \$8,806,400  | \$7,268,800  |
| Pensioners and survivors  | \$14,259,100 | \$14,784,600 |
| Deferred pensioners   | \$26,400     | \$88,900     |
| Subtotal  | \$23,091,900 | \$22,142,300 |
| Provision for adverse deviations in respect of going concern liabilities as prescribed by the Act | \$2,078,300  | \$1,992,800  |
| Total   | \$25,170,200 | \$24,135,100 |
| Funding excess (shortfall) <sup>2</sup>   | \$8,395,600  | \$8,006,500  |

<sup>2</sup> Funding excess (shortfall) may or may not be equal to the going concern excess (unfunded liability) as described in the Act. Details of the going concern excess (unfunded liability) are provided in Appendix A.

The going concern liabilities at December 31, 2019 do not include an additional margin for adverse deviations beyond the provision for adverse deviations prescribed by the Act.

## Reconciliation of Financial Status

|   |             |               |
|---|-------------|---------------|
| Funding excess (shortfall) as at previous valuation                       |             | \$8,006,800   |
| Provision for Adverse Deviations (PfAD) at previous valuation             |             | \$1,992,800   |
| Funding excess (shortfall) before PfAD                                    |             | \$9,999,600   |
| Interest on funding excess (shortfall) before PfAD at 5.05% per year      |             | \$1,035,400   |
| Employer's special payments, with interest                                |             | \$0,00        |
| Employer's contributions drawn from previous funding excess with interest |             | (937,000)     |
| Expected funding excess (shortfall)                                       |             | \$10,098,000  |
| Net experience gains (losses)   |             |               |
| • Investment return   | \$1,174,600 |               |
| • Expenses different than assumed   | \$93,000    |               |
| • Increases in pensionable earnings                                       | \$134,800   |               |
| • Mortality   | (\$46,900)  |               |
| • Retirement  | \$243,700   |               |
| Total experience gains (losses)   |             | \$1,599,200   |
| Impact of changes in assumptions  |             | (\$1,196,800) |
| Net impact of other elements of gains and losses                          |             | (\$26,500)    |
| Funding excess (shortfall) before PfAD                                    |             | \$10,473,900  |
| Provision for Adverse Deviations at current valuation                     |             | (\$2,078,300) |
| Funding excess (shortfall) as at current valuation                        |             | \$8,395,600   |

## Current Service Cost

The current service cost is an estimate of the present value of the additional expected future benefit cash flows in respect of pensionable service that will accrue after the valuation date, assuming the Plan will be maintained indefinitely. A provision for adverse deviations in respect of the current service cost is determined in accordance with the Act.

The current service cost and the provision for adverse deviations in respect of the current service cost, during the year following the valuation date, compared with the corresponding values determined in the previous valuation, is as follows:

|   | 2020        | 2018        |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Estimated members' pensionable earnings <sup>3</sup>  | \$1,457,800 | \$1,426,100 |
| Total current service cost, excluding the expense allowance and excluding provision for adverse deviations  | \$291,900   | \$250,900   |
| Expense allowance   | \$175,000   | \$175,000   |
| Provision for adverse deviations in respect of the expense allowance  | \$15,700    | \$0         |
| Provision for adverse deviations in respect of the current service cost (based on the percentage defined in Appendix A)                           |             |             |
| • As a dollar amount per year   | \$26,300    | \$22,600    |
| • As a percentage of members' pensionable earnings  | 1.80%       | 1.60%       |
| Total estimated employer's current service cost (excluding expense allowance and provision for adverse deviation in respect of expense allowance) |             |             |
| • As a dollar amount per year   | \$318,200   | \$273,500   |
| • As a percentage of members' pensionable earnings excluding the expense allowance  | 21.80%      | 19.20%      |

<sup>3</sup> For those members assumed to accrue benefits



The key factors that have caused a change in the employer's current service cost, excluding the provision for adverse deviations, and excluding the expense allowance, since the previous valuation are summarized in the following table:

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Employer's current service cost as at previous valuation | 17.6%  |
| Demographic changes                                      | 1.3%   |
| Changes in assumptions                                   | 1.1%   |
| Employer's current service cost as at current valuation  | 20.00% |

## Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following table summarizes the effect on the going concern liabilities and current service cost shown in this report of using a discount rate that is 1% lower than that used in the valuation. For the purposes of the illustration, we have reduced the interest rate used to determine commuted values upon termination of employment by 1%. The effect of a change in the discount rate on the provision for adverse deviations is not reflected.

| Scenario                                 | Valuation Basis | Reduce Discount Rate by 1% |
|--|-----------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Going concern funding liabilities</b> | \$23,091,900    | \$25,845,800               |
| <b>Current service cost</b>              |                 |                            |
| • Total current service cost             | \$291,900       | \$338,100                  |
| • Expense allowance                      | \$175,000       | \$175,000                  |
| Total                                    | \$466,900       | \$513,100                  |

## Plausible Adverse Scenarios

The financial impact on the going concern results of plausible adverse scenarios that would pose threats to the Plan's future financial condition is presented in Appendix G.

## 5

# Valuation Results – Hypothetical Wind-up

## Financial Position

When conducting a hypothetical wind-up valuation, we determine the relationship between the respective values of the Plan's assets and its liabilities assuming the Plan is wound up and settled on the valuation date, assuming benefits are settled in accordance with the Act and under circumstances consistent with the hypothesized scenario on the valuation date. More details on such scenario are provided in Appendix D.

The hypothetical wind-up financial position as of the valuation date, compared with that at the previous valuation, is as follows:

|   | 31.12.2019   | 31.12.2017   |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                 |              |              |
| Market value of assets                        | \$33,565,800 | \$32,141,600 |
| Termination expense provision                 | (\$90,000)   | (\$90,000)   |
| Wind-up assets                                | \$33,475,800 | \$32,051,600 |
| <b>Present value of accrued benefits for:</b> |              |              |
| • Active members                              | \$11,184,900 | \$9,372,800  |
| • Pensioners and survivors                    | \$16,899,400 | \$18,259,700 |
| • Deferred pensioners                         | \$31,900     | \$112,700    |
| Total wind-up liability                       | \$28,116,200 | \$27,745,200 |
| Wind-up excess (shortfall)                    | \$5,359,600  | \$4,306,400  |
| Transfer Ratio                                | 119%         | 116%         |

## Wind-up Incremental Cost

The wind-up incremental cost is an estimate of the present value of the projected change in the hypothetical wind-up liabilities from the valuation date until the next scheduled valuation date, adjusted for the benefit payments expected to be made in that period.

The hypothetical wind-up incremental cost determined in this valuation, compared with the corresponding value determined in the previous valuation, is as follows:

|   | 31.12.2019   | 31.12.2017   |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Number of years covered by report   | 3 years      | 3 years      |
| Total hypothetical wind-up liabilities at the valuation date (A)  | \$28,116,200 | \$27,745,200 |
| Present value at the valuation date of projected hypothetical wind-up liability at the next required valuation (including expected new entrants) plus expected benefit payments until the next required valuation (B) | \$29,628,800 | \$28,712,700 |
| Hypothetical wind-up incremental cost (B – A)   | \$1,512,600  | \$967,500    |

The incremental cost is not an appropriate measure of the contributions that would be required to maintain the windup position of the Plan even if actual experience is exactly in accordance with the going concern valuation assumptions. For example, the expected return on plan assets (based on the going concern assumptions) is greater than the discount rate used to determine the hypothetical wind-up liabilities.

## Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following table summarizes the effect on the hypothetical wind-up liabilities shown in this report of using a discount rate that is 1% lower than that used in the valuation:

| Scenario                             | Valuation Basis | Reduce Discount Rate by 1% |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Total hypothetical wind-up liability | \$28,116,200    | \$31,813,300               |

## **Plausible Adverse Scenarios**

The financial impact on the hypothetical wind-up financial position of plausible adverse scenarios that would pose threats to the Plan's future financial condition is presented in Appendix G.

## 6

# Valuation Results – Solvency

## Overview

The Act also requires the financial position of the Plan to be determined on a solvency basis. The financial position on a solvency basis is determined in a similar manner to the Hypothetical Wind-up Basis, except for the following:

| Exceptions   | Reflected in valuation based on the terms of engagement  |
|--|--|
| The circumstance under which the Plan is assumed to be wound up could differ for the solvency and hypothetical wind-up valuations.   | The same circumstances were assumed for the solvency valuation as were assumed for the hypothetical wind-up valuation. |
| <p>Certain benefits can be excluded from the solvency financial position. These include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) any escalated adjustment (e.g. indexing),</li> <li>(b) certain plant closure benefits,</li> <li>(c) certain permanent layoff benefits,</li> <li>(d) special allowances other than funded special allowances,</li> <li>(e) consent benefits other than funded consent benefits,</li> <li>(f) prospective benefit increases,</li> <li>(g) potential early retirement window benefit values, and</li> <li>(h) pension benefits and ancillary benefits payable under a qualifying annuity contract.</li> </ul> | No benefits were excluded from the solvency liabilities shown in this valuation.                                       |
| The financial position on the solvency basis needs to be adjusted for any Prior Year Credit Balance.   | Not applicable.  |

| Exceptions   | Reflected in valuation based on the terms of engagement |
|--|---|
| The solvency financial position can be determined by smoothing assets and the solvency discount rate over a period of up to 5 years. | Smoothing was not used.                                 |
| The benefit rate increases coming into effect after the valuation date can be reflected in the solvency valuation.                   | Not applicable.   |

## Financial Position

The financial position on a solvency basis, compared with the corresponding figures from the previous valuation, is as follows:

|  | 31.12.2019   | 31.12.2017   |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                  |              |              |
| Market value of assets                         | \$33,565,200 | \$32,141,600 |
| Termination expense provision                  | (\$90,000)   | (\$90,000)   |
| Net assets                                     | \$33,475,800 | \$32,051,600 |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                             |              |              |
| Total hypothetical wind-up liabilities         | \$28,116,200 | \$27,745,200 |
| Difference in circumstances of assumed wind-up | \$0          | \$0          |
| Value of excluded benefits                     | (\$0)        | (\$0)        |
| Liabilities on a solvency basis                | \$28,116,200 | \$27,745,200 |
| Surplus (shortfall) on a market value basis    | \$5,359,600  | \$4,306,400  |
|  |              |              |
| Solvency liability adjustment                  | \$0          | \$0          |
| Asset smoothing adjustment                     | \$0          | \$0          |

|   | 31.12.2019  | 31.12.2017  |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Surplus (shortfall) on a solvency basis | \$5,359,600 | \$4,306,400 |
| Transfer Ratio                          | 119%        | 116%        |
| Solvency Ratio                          | 119%        | 116%        |

## Plausible Adverse Scenarios

The financial impact on the solvency financial position of plausible adverse scenarios that would pose threats to the Plan's future financial condition is presented in Appendix G.

## 7

# Minimum Funding Requirements

The Act prescribes the minimum contributions that Fortis Ontario Inc. must make to the Plan. The minimum contributions in respect of a defined benefit component of a pension plan are comprised of going concern current service cost, the provision for adverse deviations in respect of the current service cost, and special payments to fund any funding shortfall or solvency shortfall that exceeds the level as set out under the Act.

On the basis of the assumptions and methods described in this report, the Plan has a funding excess on a going concern basis inclusive of the provision for adverse deviations, and the transfer ratio is greater than 105%. Under these circumstances, the Act does not require the employer to contribute to the Plan until the available actuarial surplus has been applied towards the employer's current service cost and the provision for adverse deviations in respect of the current service cost, provided that the required application has been made to regulator. Details on the determination of the provision for adverse deviations and on the available actuarial surplus are shown in Appendix A.

Once the available actuarial surplus has been so applied, monthly employer contributions must resume. On the basis of the assumptions and methods described in this report, the rule for determining the minimum required employer monthly contributions, as well as an estimate of the employee and employer contributions, from the valuation date until the next required valuation are as follows:

| Period beginning | Employer's contribution rule              |                                  |   |
|------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|
|                  | Monthly current service cost <sup>4</sup> | Provision for adverse deviations | Explicit monthly expense allowance including provision for adverse deviations |
| January 1, 2019  | 20.0%                                     | 1.8%                             | \$15,892  |
| January 1, 2020  | 20.0%                                     | 1.8%                             | \$15,892  |
| January 1, 2021  | 20.0%                                     | 1.8%                             | \$15,892  |

<sup>4</sup> Expressed as a percentage of members' pensionable earnings for those members assumed to accrue benefits



| Period beginning | Monthly current service cost | Estimated employer's contributions  |   |   |  |                               |
|------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|--|-------------------------------|
|                  |                              | Monthly provision for adverse deviations in respect of Current service cost | Explicit monthly expense allowance including the provision for adverse deviations | Monthly current service cost and provision for adverse deviations and expense allowance | Available actuarial surplus applied <sup>5</sup> | Minimum monthly contributions |
| January 1, 2020  | \$24,325                     | \$2,189   | \$15,896  | \$42,410  | \$42,410   | \$0                           |
| January 1, 2021  | \$25,176                     | \$2,266   | \$15,896  | \$43,338  | \$43,338   | \$0                           |
| January 1, 2022  | \$26,058                     | \$2,345   | \$15,896  | \$44,299  | \$44,299   | \$0                           |

The estimated contribution amounts above are based on projected members' pensionable earnings. Therefore, the actual employer's current service cost and provision for adverse deviations in respect of the current service cost may be different from the above estimates and, as such, the contribution requirements should be monitored closely to ensure contributions resume in accordance with the Act.

Appendix A includes details on the determination of the provision for adverse deviations.

## Other Considerations

### Differences between Valuation Bases

There is no provision in the minimum funding requirements to fund the difference between the hypothetical wind-up and reduced solvency shortfalls, if any.

In addition, although minimum funding requirements do include a requirement to fund the going concern current service cost and a provision for adverse deviations in respect of the current service cost, there is no

---

<sup>5</sup> Notwithstanding the available actuarial surplus in the Plan, the terms of the Plan may require the Company to make current service cost contributions.

requirement to fund the expected growth in the hypothetical wind-up or solvency liability after the valuation date, which could be greater.

### **Timing of Contributions**

Funding contributions are due on a monthly basis. Contributions for current service cost and the provision for adverse deviations including the expense allowance must be made within 30 days following the month to which they apply. Special payment contributions must be made in the month to which they apply.

### **Retroactive Contributions**

The Company must contribute the excess, if any, of the minimum contribution recommended in this report over contributions actually made in respect of the period following the valuation date. This contribution, along with an allowance for interest, is due no later than 60 days following the date this report is filed.

### **Payment of Benefits**

The Act imposes certain restrictions on the payment of lump sums from the Plan when the transfer ratio revealed in an actuarial valuation is less than one. If the transfer ratio shown in this report is less than one, the plan administrator should ensure that the monthly special payments are sufficient to meet the requirements of the Act to allow for the full payment of benefits, and otherwise should take the prescribed actions.

Additional restrictions are imposed when:

- The transfer ratio revealed in the most recently filed actuarial valuation is less than one and the administrator knows or 'ought to know' that the transfer ratio of the Plan has declined by 10% or more since the date the last valuation was filed.
- The transfer ratio revealed in the most recently filed actuarial valuation is greater than or equal to one and the administrator knows or 'ought to know' that the transfer ratio of the Plan has declined to less than 0.9 since the date the last valuation was filed.

As such, the administrator should monitor the transfer ratio of the Plan and, if necessary, take the prescribed actions.

### **Letters of Credit**

Minimum funding requirements in respect of required solvency special payments that otherwise require monthly contributions to the pension fund may be met, in the alternative, by establishing an irrevocable letter of credit subject to the conditions established by the Act. Required solvency special payments in excess of those met by a letter of credit must be met by monthly contributions to the pension fund.

## **Contributions to the DC Component**

In addition to any contribution requirements in respect of the DB component of the Plan and notwithstanding any prohibition to fund the DB component of the Plan, contributions to the individual member DC accounts should be made in accordance with the Plan terms.

If the DB component of the Plan has any available surplus then, subject to the Act, the Plan terms, and any collective or employment agreement, it may be possible for the Company to apply DB assets in satisfaction of its contribution requirements for the DC component of the Plan.

## 8

# Maximum Eligible Contributions

The *Income Tax Act* (the "ITA") limits the amount of employer contributions that can be remitted to the defined benefit component of a registered pension plan. For purposes of this section on maximum eligible contributions only, any reference to the current service cost includes the provision for adverse deviations in respect of the current service cost.

In accordance with Section 147.2 of the ITA and *Income Tax Regulation* 8516, for a plan that is underfunded on either a going concern or on a hypothetical wind-up basis, the maximum permitted contributions are equal to the employer's current service cost, including the explicit expense allowance if applicable, plus the greater of the going concern funding shortfall and hypothetical wind-up shortfall.

For a plan that is fully funded on both going concern and hypothetical wind-up bases, the employer can remit a contribution equal to the employer's current service cost, including the explicit expense allowance if applicable, as long as the surplus in the plan does not exceed a prescribed threshold. Specifically, in accordance with Section 147.2 of the ITA, for a plan that is fully funded on both going concern and hypothetical wind-up bases, the plan may not retain its registered status if the employer makes a contribution while the going concern funding excess exceeds 25% of the going concern funding target.

Notwithstanding the above, any contributions that are required to be made in accordance with pension benefits legislation are eligible contributions in accordance with Section 147.2 of the ITA and can be remitted.

## Schedule of Maximum Contributions

Since the surplus exceeds 25% of the going concern funding target, no contributions are permitted until the funding excess has been reduced to less than \$6,292,600 (i.e. 25% of the going concern funding target of \$25,170,200); otherwise, the Plan's registered status may be revoked.

## Contributions to the DC Component

In addition to any contribution requirements in respect of the DB component of the Plan and notwithstanding any prohibition to fund the DB component of the Plan, contributions to the individual member DC accounts can be made in accordance with the Plan terms.

## 9

# Actuarial Opinion

In our opinion, for the purposes of the valuations,

- The membership data on which the valuation is based are sufficient and reliable.
- The assumptions are appropriate.
- The methods employed in the valuation are appropriate.

This report has been prepared, and our opinions given, in accordance with accepted actuarial practice in Canada. It has also been prepared in accordance with the funding and solvency standards set by the *Ontario Pension Benefits Act*



---

Armando Fernandes  
Fellow of the Society of Actuaries  
Fellow of the Canadian Institute of Actuaries

25 November 2020

---

Date



---

M. Scott Cushing  
Fellow of the Society of Actuaries  
Fellow of the Canadian Institute of Actuaries

25 November 2020

---

Date

## Appendix A

# Prescribed Disclosure

### Definitions

The Act defines a number of terms as follows:

| Defined Term                                | Description  |  | Result       |
|---|--|--|--------------|
| Going concern assets                        | Total value of assets plus the sum of the following:     |  | \$33,565,800 |
|   | (a)  | the present value of special payments in respect of any past service unfunded liability identified in a previously filed report  |              |
|   |  | \$0  |              |
|   | (b)  | the present value of special payments in respect of any plan amendment that increases going concern liabilities  |              |
| Going concern excess / (unfunded liability) |  | \$0  | \$8,395,600  |
|   | (c)  | present value of special payments in respect of going concern unfunded liabilities identified in a previously filed report that are scheduled for payment within one year of the date of this report |              |
|   |  | \$0  |              |
|   |  | \$0  |              |
| Going concern excess / (unfunded liability) | The Going Concern Assets minus the sum of the following: |  | \$8,395,600  |
|   | a.   | the going concern liabilities  |              |
|   | (i)  | liabilities excluding the value of escalated adjustments   |              |
|   |  | \$23,091,900   |              |
|   | (ii)   | liabilities in respect of escalated adjustments  |              |
|   |  | \$0  |              |
|   | b.   | the provision for adverse deviations in respect of the going concern liabilities excluding the value of escalated adjustments  |              |
| Going concern excess / (unfunded liability) |  | \$2,078,300  | \$8,395,600  |
|   | c.   | Prior Year Credit Balance  |              |
|   |  | \$0  |              |

| Defined Term               | Description   | Result       |
|----------------------------|---|--------------|
| Going concern funded ratio | The ratio of:<br>(a) Total value of assets (excluding letters of credit) less the Prior Year Credit Balance; to<br>(b) going concern liabilities  | 1.45         |
| Transfer Ratio             | The ratio of:<br>(a) Solvency Assets minus the lesser of the Prior Year Credit Balance and the minimum required employer contributions including the provision for adverse deviations until the next required valuation; to<br>(b) the sum of the Solvency Liabilities and liabilities for benefits, other than benefits payable under qualifying annuity contracts that were excluded in calculating the Solvency Liabilities. | 1.19         |
| Solvency Ratio             | The ratio of:<br>(a) Solvency Assets related to defined benefits and ancillary benefits plus the total amount of any letters of credit minus the Prior Year Credit Balance<br>(b) the sum of the Solvency Liabilities related to defined benefits and ancillary benefits  | 1.19         |
| Prior Year Credit Balance  | Accumulated sum of contributions made to the pension plan in excess of the minimum required contributions (note: only applies if the Company chooses to treat the excess contributions as a Prior Year Credit Balance).   | \$0          |
| Solvency Assets            | Market value of assets including accrued or receivable income and excluding the value of any qualifying annuity contracts.  | \$33,565,800 |

| Defined Term                  | Description  | Result       |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------|
| Solvency Asset Adjustment     | The sum of:  |              |
|                               | (a) the difference between smoothed value of assets and the market value of assets   | \$0          |
|                               | (b) the present value of going concern special payments required to liquidate any past service unfunded liability  | \$0          |
|                               | (c) the present value of going concern special payments identified in December 31, 2017 valuation and scheduled for 2020   | \$0          |
|                               | (d) the present value of going concern special payments (identified in this report) that are scheduled for payment within 6 years following the valuation date   | \$0          |
|                               | (e) the present value of any previously scheduled solvency special payments (excluding those identified in this report)  | \$0          |
|                               | (f) the total value of all letters of credit in respect of the special payments due before the valuation date, subject to the limit of 15% of solvency liabilities   | \$0          |
|                               |  | \$0          |
| Solvency Liabilities          | Liabilities determined as if the plan had been wound up on the valuation date, including liabilities for plant closure benefits or permanent layoff benefits that would be immediately payable if the employer's business were discontinued on the valuation date of the report, but, if elected by the plan sponsor, excluding liabilities for, | \$28,116,200 |
|                               | (a) any escalated adjustment,  |              |
|                               | (b) excluded plant closure benefits,   |              |
|                               | (c) excluded permanent layoff benefits,  |              |
|                               | (d) special allowances other than funded special allowances,   |              |
|                               | (e) consent benefits other than funded consent benefits,   |              |
|                               | (f) prospective benefit increases,   |              |
|                               | (g) potential early retirement window benefit values, and  |              |
|                               | (h) pension benefits and ancillary benefits payable under a qualifying annuity contract.   |              |
| Solvency Liability Adjustment | The amount by which Solvency Liabilities are adjusted as a result of using a solvency valuation interest rate that is the average of market interest rates   | \$0          |



| Defined Term                                    | Description   | Result             |
|---|---|--------------------|
|   | calculated over the period of time used in the determination of the smoothed value of assets. |                    |
| Solvency Deficiency                             | The amount, if any, by which the sum of:  |                    |
|   | (a) the Solvency Liabilities  | \$28,116,200       |
|   | (b) the Solvency Liability Adjustment   | \$0                |
|   | (c) the Prior Year Credit Balance   | \$0                |
|   |   | <hr/> \$28,116,200 |
|   | Exceeds the sum of  |                    |
|   | (d) the Solvency Assets net of estimated termination expenses <sup>6</sup>                    | \$33,475,800       |
|   | (e) the Solvency Asset Adjustment   | \$0                |
|   |   | <hr/> \$33,475,800 |
|   |   | \$0                |
| Reduced Solvency Deficiency / (Solvency Excess) | The sum of:   |                    |
|   | (a) 85% of the Solvency Liabilities   | \$23,898,800       |
|   | (b) 85% of the Solvency Liability Adjustment  | \$0                |
|   | (c) the Prior Year Credit Balance   | \$0                |
|   |   | <hr/> \$23,898,800 |
|   | minus the sum of:   |                    |
|   | (d) the Solvency Assets net of estimated termination expenses <sup>8</sup>                    | \$33,475,800       |
|   | (e) the Solvency Asset Adjustment   | \$0                |
|   |   | <hr/> \$33,475,800 |
|   |   | (\$9,577,000)      |

<sup>6</sup> In accordance with accepted actuarial practice, for purposes of determining the financial position, the market value of plan assets was reduced by a provision for estimated termination expenses payable from the Plan's assets that may reasonably be expected to be incurred in terminating the Plan and to be charged to the Plan.

## Provision for Adverse Deviations

The provision for adverse deviations has been established in accordance with regulations taking into account the following parameters:

| Defined Amount  |  | Results |
|---|--|---------|
| Fixed Income Component (L)  | The sum of the Plan's target allocation of assets (excluding those allocated to annuity contracts and meeting the minimum rating requirement) as described in the regulations according to the investment policy applicable at the valuation date: | 0.0%    |
| Alternative Investment Component (M)                                | The sum of the Plan's target allocation of assets (excluding those allocated to annuity contracts) meeting requirements as described in the regulations according to the investment policy applicable at the valuation date:                       |         |
| Investment Component (N)  | Plan's target asset allocation for mutual, pooled or segregated funds  | 100.0%  |
| Investment Component Fixed Income % (P)                             | Portion of Investment Component (N) that is allocated to investment categories accounted for in Fixed Income Component (L)   | 60.0%   |
| Investment Component Alternative Investment % (Q)                   | Portion of Investment Component (N) that is allocated to investment categories accounted for in Alternative Income Component (M)   | 0.0%    |
| Annuity Contract Allocation (R)                                     | Annuity contracts that have been purchased from an insurance company and excluded from the Fixed Income Component (L) and Alternative Investment Component (M)   | 0.0%    |
| <b>Combined Target Asset Allocation for Fixed Income Assets (J)</b> |  |         |
| Sum of  |  |         |
| • Fixed Income Component (L)  | 0.00%  |         |

|  |        |        |
|--|--------|--------|
| • $0.5 \times \text{Alternative Investment Component } (0.5 \times M)$   | 0.00%  |        |
| • Investment Component $\times$ Investment Component Fixed Income %<br>( $N \times P$ )  | 60.00% |        |
| • $0.5 \times \text{Investment Component} \times \text{Investment Component Alternative Investment \% } (0.5 \times N \times Q)$ | 0.00%  |        |
|  |        | 60.00% |

Divided by

|  |         |  |
|--|---------|--|
| • 100% - Annuity Contract Allocation ( $100\% - R$ ) | 100.00% |  |
|--|---------|--|

**Combined Target Asset Allocation for Fixed Income Assets** **60.00%**

#### Combined Target Asset Allocation for Non-Fixed Income Assets (K)

100% - Combined **Target** Asset Allocation for Fixed Income Assets ( $100\% - J$ ) **40.00%**

#### Duration of going concern liabilities at valuation date

$= (F - G) / (G \times 0.01)$  **11.93**

where,

G = going concern liabilities at valuation date established using the discount rate determined for this valuation \$23,091,900

F = going concern liabilities established using the discount rate minus 1% \$25,845,800

#### Benchmark Discount Rate (E)

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Base rate   | 0.50%        |
| Effective yield from CANSIM Series V39056 (H)   | 1.76%        |
| 1.5% x Combined <b>Target</b> Asset Allocation for Fixed Income Assets ( $1.5\% \times J$ )     | 0.90%        |
| 5.0% x Combined <b>Target</b> Asset Allocation for Non-Fixed Income Assets ( $5.0\% \times K$ ) | 2.00%        |
| <b>Benchmark Discount Rate</b>  | <b>5.16%</b> |

| <b>Provision for Adverse Deviations</b>             |  |       |              |
|---|--|-------|--------------|
| i.  | 5.0% for a closed plan and 4.0% for a Plan that is not a closed plan                             |       | 5.00%        |
| i.  | Provision based on Combined Target Asset Allocation for Non-Fixed Income Assets                  |       | 4.00%        |
| i.  | Greater of zero and the  |       |              |
|   | • Duration of going concern liabilities at valuation date  | 11.93 |              |
|   | Multiplied by:   |       |              |
|   | – Going concern valuation gross discount rate net of active investment management fees (D), less | 4.55% |              |
|   | – Benchmark Discount Rate (E)  | 5.16% | 0.00%        |
| <b>Provision for Adverse Deviations (A + B + C)</b> |  |       | <b>9.00%</b> |

The available actuarial surplus that may be used according to the Act is established as follows:

| <b>Available actuarial surplus</b> |   |              |                     |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------------|
| Excess of                          |   |              |                     |
|                                    | • Assets determined on basis of going concern valuation including accrued and receivable income but excluding the value of any letters of credit  |              | \$33,565,800        |
| Over                               |   |              |                     |
|                                    | • Going concern liabilities   | \$23,091,900 |                     |
|                                    | • Provision for adverse deviations in respect of the going concern liabilities  | \$2,078,300  |                     |
|                                    | • Prior Year Credit Balance   | \$0          |                     |
|                                    |   |              | <u>\$25,170,200</u> |
|                                    |   |              | \$8,395,600 (a)     |
| Excess of                          |   |              |                     |
|                                    | • Solvency assets excluding the value of any letters of credits and lesser of Prior Year Credit Balance and minimum required employer contributions, including the provision for adverse deviations until the next required valuation |              | <u>\$33,565,800</u> |
| Over                               |   |              |                     |

|   |              |     |
|---|--------------|-----|
| • Wind-up liabilities × 105%                                    | \$29,522,000 |     |
|   | \$4,043,800  | (b) |
| The available actuarial surplus = the lesser of a) and b) above | \$4,043,800  |     |

## Timing of Next Required Valuation

In accordance with the Act the next valuation of the Plan would be required at an effective date within one year of the current valuation date if:

- The ratio of solvency assets to solvency liabilities is less than 85%.
- The employer elected to exclude plant closure or permanent lay-off benefits under Section 5(18) of the regulations, and has not rescinded that election.

Otherwise, the next valuation of the Plan would be required at an effective date no later than three years after the current valuation date. Accordingly, the next valuation of the Plan will be required as of December 31, 2022.

## Special Payments

As the Plan does not have a funding shortfall and there is a solvency excess, no special payments are required.

## Pension Benefits Guarantee Fund (PBGF) Assessment

A PBGF assessment is required to be paid under Section 37 of the Act. The PBGF assessment base is derived as follows:

|  |              |                         |
|--|--------------|-------------------------|
| Solvency assets  | \$33,565,800 | (a)                     |
| PBGF liabilities   | \$28,116,200 | (b)                     |
| Solvency liabilities   | \$28,116,200 | (c)                     |
| Ontario asset ratio  | 100%         | (d) = (b) ÷ (c)         |
| Ontario portion of the fund  | \$33,565,800 | (e) = (a) × (d)         |
| PBGF assessment base   | \$0          | (f) = max(0, (b) – (e)) |
| Amount of additional liability for plant closure and/or permanent layoff benefits which is not funded and subject to the 2% (3% for years after 2018) assessment pursuant to s.37(4) | \$0          | (g)                     |

## Appendix B

# Plan Assets

The pension fund is held by RBC Investor and Treasury Services. In preparing this report, we have relied upon fund statements prepared by RBC Investor and Treasury Services without further audit. Customarily, this information would not be verified by a plan's actuary. We have reviewed the information for internal consistency and we have no reason to doubt its substantial accuracy.

### Reconciliation of Market Value of Plan Assets

The pension fund transactions since the last valuation are summarized in the following table:

|  | 2018          | 2019          |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| January 1                              | \$32,152,925  | \$30,450,482  |
| PLUS                                   |               |               |
| Members' contributions                 | \$0           | \$0           |
| Company's contributions                | \$0           | \$0           |
| Investment income                      | 1,527,884     | \$1,021,124   |
| Realized gains (losses)                | \$196,895     | \$234,281     |
| Unrealized appreciation (depreciation) | (\$1,878,686) | \$3,249,477   |
|  | (\$153,907)   | \$4,504,882   |
| LESS                                   |               |               |
| Pensions paid                          | (\$1,341,366) | (\$1,285,983) |
| Lump-sums paid                         | \$0           | \$0           |
| Administration and investment fees     | (\$189,521)   | (\$68,919)    |
| Other disbursements                    | (\$17,649)    | (\$21,006)    |
|  | (\$1,548,536) | (\$1,375,908) |
| December 31                            | \$30,450,482  | \$33,579,456  |

|   | 2018    | 2019   |
|---|---------|--------|
| Gross rate of return <sup>7</sup>           | (0.49%) | 15.14% |
| Rate of return net of expenses <sup>8</sup> | (1.09%) | 14.89% |

The market value of assets shown in the above table is adjusted to reflect in-transit amounts as follows:

|  | Current Valuation | Previous Valuation |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| Market value of invested assets                        | \$33,579,456      | \$32,152,925       |
| In-transit amounts                                     |                   |                    |
| • Members' contributions                               | \$0               | \$0                |
| • Company's contributions                              | \$0               | \$0                |
| • Expenses   | (\$13,671)        | (\$11,282)         |
| • Benefit payments                                     | (\$0)             | (\$0)              |
| Market value of assets adjusted for in-transit amounts | \$33,565,785      | \$32,141,643       |

We have tested the pensions paid, the lump-sums paid, and the contributions for consistency with the membership data for the Plan members who have received benefits or made contributions. The results of these tests were satisfactory.

## Investment Policy

The plan administrator has adopted a statement of investment policy and procedures. This policy is intended to provide guidelines for the manager(s) as to the level of risk that is consistent with the Plan's investment objectives. A significant component of this investment policy is the asset mix.

The plan administrator is solely responsible for selecting the Plan's investment policies, asset allocations, and individual investments.

<sup>7</sup> Assuming mid-period cash flows.

<sup>8</sup> Assuming mid-period cash flows.

The constraints on the asset mix and the actual asset mix at the valuation date are provided for information purposes:

|                           | Investment Policy |        |         | Actual asset Mix as at<br>December 31, 2019 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------|---------|---|
|                           | Minimum           | Target | Maximum |   |
| Equities                  | 30%               | 40%    | 50%     | 40.0%                                       |
| Fixed Income              | 50%               | 60%    | 70%     | 57.7%                                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 0%                | 0%     | 3%      | 2.3%  |
|                           | 100%              |        |         | 100%  |

Because the Plan's assets (which are invested in accordance with the above investment policy) are not matched to the Plan's liabilities (which tend to behave like long bonds), the Plan's financial position will fluctuate over time. These fluctuations could be significant and could cause the Plan to become underfunded or overfunded even if the Company contributes to the Plan based on the funding requirements presented in this report.



## Appendix C

# Methods and Assumptions – Going Concern

### Valuation of Assets

For this valuation, we have used the market value of assets.

### Going Concern Funding Target

Over time, the real cost to the employer of a pension plan is the excess of benefits and expenses over member contributions and investment earnings. The actuarial cost method allocates this cost to annual time periods.

For purposes of the going concern valuation, we have continued to use the projected unit credit actuarial cost method. Under this method, we determine the present value of benefit cash flows expected to be paid in respect of service accrued prior to the valuation date, based on projected final average earnings. This is referred to as the funding target.

The funding excess or funding shortfall, as the case may be, is the difference between the market or smoothed value of assets and the funding target. A funding excess on a market value basis indicates that the current market value of assets and expected investment earnings are expected to be sufficient to meet the cash flows in respect of benefits accrued to the valuation date as well as expected expenses – assuming the plan is maintained indefinitely. A funding shortfall on a market value basis indicates the opposite – that the current market value of the assets is not expected to be sufficient to meet the plan's cash flow requirements in respect of accrued benefits, absent additional contributions.

As required under the Act, a funding shortfall (including the prior year credit balance) and the provision for adverse deviations must be amortized over no more than 10 years through special payments beginning one year after the valuation date. A funding excess may, from an actuarial standpoint, be applied immediately to reduce required employer current service contributions unless precluded by the terms of the plan or by legislation.

The actuarial cost method used for the purposes of this valuation produces a reasonable matching of contributions with accruing benefits. Because benefits are recognized as they accrue, the actuarial cost method provides an effective funding target for a plan that is maintained indefinitely.

### Current Service Cost

The current service cost is the present value of projected benefits to be paid under the plan with respect to service expected to accrue during the period until the next valuation.

The employer's current service cost has been expressed as a percentage of the members' pensionable earnings to provide an automatic adjustment in the event of fluctuations in membership and/or pensionable earnings.

Under the projected unit credit actuarial cost method, the current service cost for an individual member will increase each year as the member approaches retirement. However, the current service cost of the entire group, expressed as a percentage of the members' pensionable earnings, can be expected to remain stable as long as the average age distribution of the group remains constant.

### Actuarial Assumptions – Going Concern Basis

The present value of future benefit payment cash flows is based on economic and demographic assumptions. At each valuation we determine whether, in our opinion, the actuarial assumptions are still appropriate for the purposes of the valuation, and we revise them, if necessary. Emerging experience will result in gains or losses that will be revealed and considered in future actuarial valuations.

The table below shows the various assumptions used in the current valuation in comparison with those used in the previous valuation.

| Assumption                      | Current valuation            | Previous valuation           |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Discount rate:                  | 4.55%                        | 5.05%                        |
| Explicit expenses:              | \$175,000                    | \$175,000                    |
| Inflation:                      | 2.00%                        | 2.00%                        |
| ITA limit / YMPE increases:     | 3.00%                        | 3.00%                        |
| Pensionable earnings increases: | 3.50%                        | 3.50%                        |
| Retirement rates:               | All members retire at age 60 | All members retire at age 60 |
| Termination rates:              | None                         | None                         |

| Assumption              | Current valuation  | Previous valuation   |
|-------------------------|--|--|
| Mortality rates:        | 100% of the rates of the 2014 Private Sector Canadian Pensioners Mortality Table (CPM2014Priv) | 100% of the rates of the 2014 Private Sector Canadian Pensioners Mortality Table (CPM2014Priv) |
| Mortality improvements: | Fully generational using CPM Improvement Scale B (CPM-B)                                       | Fully generational using CPM Improvement Scale B (CPM-B)                                       |
| Disability rates:       | None   | None   |

The assumptions are best-estimates and do not include a margin for adverse deviations.

### Pensionable Earnings

The benefits ultimately paid will depend on each member's final average earnings. To calculate the pension benefits payable upon retirement, death, or termination of employment, we have taken 2019 earnings and assumed that such pensionable earnings will increase at the assumed rate.

### Rationale for Assumptions

A rationale for each of the assumptions used in the current valuation is provided below.

| Discount Rate   |       |
|---|-------|
| We have discounted the expected benefit payment cash flows using the expected investment return on the market value of the fund. Other bases for discounting the expected benefit payment cash flows may be appropriate, particularly for purposes other than those specifically identified in this valuation report. |       |
| The discount rate is comprised of the estimated returns for each major asset class consistent with market conditions on the valuation date, the expected time horizon over which benefits are expected to be paid, and the target asset mix specified in the Plan's investment policy.                                |       |
| The discount rate was developed as follows:   |       |
| Assumed investment return   | 4.55% |
| Margin for adverse deviation  | N/A   |
| Net discount rate   | 4.55% |

### Expenses

The assumption is based on the average amount of investment and administrative expenses over the last 3 years.

### Inflation

The inflation assumption is based on market expectations of long-term inflation implied by the yields on nominal and real return bonds at the valuation date of, taking into account the mid-point of the Bank of Canada's inflation target range of between 1% and 3%.

### Income Tax Act Pension Limit and Year's Maximum Pensionable Earnings

The assumption is based on historical real economic growth and the underlying inflation assumption.

### Pensionable Earnings

The assumption is based on general wage growth assumptions increased by our best estimate of future merit and promotional increases over general wage growth considering current economic and financial market conditions.

### Post-Retirement Pension Increases

The Plan does not provide automatic indexing.

### Retirement Rates

Due to the size of the Plan, there is no meaningful retirement experience. The assumption is based on the Plan provisions and our experience with similar plans and employee groups.

### Termination Rates

Use of a different assumption would not have a material impact on the valuation.

## Mortality Rates

The assumption for the mortality rates is based on the Canadian Pensioners' Mortality (CPM) study published by the Canadian Institute of Actuaries in February 2014.

Due to the size of the Plan, specific data on plan mortality experience is insufficient to determine the mortality rates. It was determined to use the CPM mortality rates from the private sector after considering plan-specific characteristics, such as the type of employment, the industry experience, the pension and employment income for the plan members, and data in the CPM study.

There is broad consensus among actuaries and other longevity experts that mortality improvement will continue in the future, but the degree of future mortality improvement is uncertain. Two mortality improvement scales were recently published by the Canadian Institute of Actuaries (CIA) and may apply to Canadian pension valuations:

- The Canadian Pensioners Mortality (CPM) study published in February 2014 included CPM Improvement Scale B (CPM-B).
- A report released by the Task Force on Mortality Improvement on September 20, 2017 includes an analysis of the rate of mortality improvement for the Canadian population and provides for mortality improvement scale MI-2017 to be considered for the purpose of reflecting future mortality improvement in Canadian actuarial work, while acknowledging that it might be appropriate to use alternative mortality improvement assumptions to reflect the nature of the work.

The CIA Committee on Pension Plan Financial Reporting published a revised version of the Educational Note on the Selection of Mortality Assumptions for Pension Plan Valuations on December 21, 2017. The Educational Note indicates that given the recent publication of the CPM-B and MI-2017 improvement scales and the similar data sets used in their development, it may be appropriate to use either scale in the absence of credible information to the contrary, such as the publication of a successor scale by the CIA.

For the present valuation, we have continued to use the CPM-B scale, which is a reasonable outlook for future mortality improvement.

Based on the assumption used, the life expectancy of a member age 65 at the valuation date is 21.8 years for males and 24.2 years for females.

## Appendix D

# Methods and Assumptions – Hypothetical Wind-Up and Solvency

### Hypothetical Wind-up Basis

The Canadian Institute of Actuaries requires actuaries to report the financial position of a pension plan on the assumption that the plan is wound up on the effective date of the valuation, with benefits determined on the assumption that the pension plan has neither a surplus nor a deficit.

To determine the actuarial liability on the hypothetical wind-up basis, we have valued those benefits that would have been paid had the Plan been wound up on the valuation date, with all members fully vested in their accrued benefits.

The Standards of Practice of the Canadian Institute of Actuaries require that the scenario upon which the hypothetical wind-up valuation is based be postulated. However, there are no benefits under the Plan contingent upon the circumstances of the plan wind-up or contingent upon other factors. Therefore, it was not necessary to postulate a scenario upon which the hypothetical wind-up valuation is made. No benefits payable on plan wind-up were excluded from our calculations. The plan wind-up is assumed to occur in circumstances that maximize the actuarial liability.

Upon plan wind-up, members are given options for the method of settling their benefit entitlements. The options vary by eligibility and by province of employment, but in general, involve either a lump sum transfer or an immediate or deferred pension.

The value of benefits assumed to be settled through a lump sum transfer is based on the assumptions described in Section 3500 – *Pension Commuted Values* of the Canadian Institute of Actuaries' Standards of Practice applicable for December 31, 2019.

Benefits provided as an immediate or deferred pension are assumed to be settled through the purchase of annuities based on an estimate of the cost of purchasing annuities.

We have estimated the cost of settlement through purchase of annuities in accordance with the *Canadian Institute of Actuaries Educational Note: Assumptions for Hypothetical Wind-up and Solvency Valuations with Effective Dates Between December 31, 2019 and December 30, 2020 (the "Educational Note")*.

The Educational Note provides guidance on estimating the cost of annuity purchases assuming a typical group of annuitants. That is, no adjustments for sub- or super-standard mortality are considered. However, it is expected that insurers will consider plan experience and certain plan-specific characteristics when determining the mortality basis for a particular group. The Educational Note states that the actuary would be expected to make an adjustment to the regular annuity purchase assumptions where there is demonstrated substandard or super-standard mortality or where an insurer might be expected to assume so. In such cases, the actuary would be expected to make an adjustment to the mortality assumption in a manner consistent with the underlying annuity purchase basis. Given the uncertainty surrounding the actual mortality basis that would be typical of a group annuity purchase, it is reasonable to assume that there is a range of bases that can be expected not to be materially different from the actual mortality basis. Therefore, an adjustment to the regular annuity purchase assumptions would be warranted when the plan's assumed basis falls outside that range.

In this context, we have determined that no adjustment to the mortality rates used in the regular annuity purchase assumptions is required.

We have not included a margin for adverse deviations in the solvency and hypothetical wind-up valuations.

The assumptions are as follows:

#### **Form of Benefit Settlement Elected by Member**

|                   |   |
|-------------------|---|
| Lump sum:         | 70% of active members under age 55, and 50% of active members over age 55, elect to receive their benefit entitlement in a lump sum   |
| Annuity purchase: | All remaining members are assumed to elect to receive their benefit entitlement in the form of a deferred or immediate pension. These benefits are assumed to be settled through the purchase of deferred or immediate annuities from a life insurance company. |

#### **Basis for Benefits Assumed to be Settled through a Lump Sum**

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Mortality rates: | 100% of the rates of the 2014 Canadian Pensioners Mortality Table (CPM2014) with fully generational improvements using CPM Scale B |
| Interest rate:   | 2.40% per year for 10 years, 2.50% per year thereafter   |

### **Basis for Benefits Assumed to be Settled through the Purchase of an Annuity**

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Mortality rates: | 100% of the rates of the 2014 Canadian Pensioners Mortality Table (CPM2014) with fully generational improvements using CPM Scale B        |
| Interest rate:   | 2.94% per year based on a duration of 10.8 years determined for the liabilities assumed to be settled through the purchase of an annuity. |

### **Retirement Age**

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| Maximum value: | Members are assumed to retire at the age that maximizes the value of their entitlement from the Plan, based on the eligibility requirements that have been met at the valuation date                    |
| Grow-in:       | The benefit entitlement and assumed retirement age of Ontario members whose age plus service equals at least 55 at the valuation date reflect their entitlement to grow into early retirement subsidies |

### **Other Assumptions**

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Final average earnings: | Based on actual pensionable earnings over the averaging period |
| Maximum pension limit:  | \$3,092.22   |
| Termination expenses:   | \$90,000   |

To determine the hypothetical wind-up position of the Plan, a provision has been made for estimated termination expenses payable from the Plan's assets in respect of actuarial and administration expenses that may reasonably be expected to be incurred in terminating the Plan and to be charged to the Plan.

Because the settlement of all benefits on wind-up is assumed to occur on the valuation date and is assumed to be uncontested, the provision for termination expenses does not include custodial, investment management, auditing, consulting, and legal expenses that would be incurred between the wind-up date and the settlement date or due to the terms of a wind-up being contested.

Expenses associated with the distribution of any surplus assets that might arise on an actual wind-up are also not included in the estimated termination expense provisions.

The provision for termination expenses payable from the Plan's assets determined is not dependent upon the plan sponsor being solvent or not on the wind-up date. We have also assumed, without analysis, that the Plan's



terms as well as applicable legislation and court decisions would permit the relevant expenses to be paid from the Plan.

Although the termination expense assumption is a best estimate, actual fees incurred on an actual plan wind-up may differ materially from the estimates disclosed in this report.

## **Incremental Cost**

In order to determine the incremental cost, we estimate the solvency liabilities at the next valuation date. We have assumed that the cost of settling benefits by way of a lump sum or purchasing annuities remains consistent with the assumptions described above. Since the projected solvency liabilities will depend on the membership in the Plan at the next valuation date, we must make assumptions about how the Plan membership will evolve over the period until the next valuation.

We have assumed that the Plan membership will evolve in a manner consistent with the going concern assumptions as follows:

- Members terminate, retire, and die consistent with the termination, retirement, and mortality rates used for the going concern valuation.
- Pensionable earnings, the Income Tax Act pension limit, and the Year's Maximum Pensionable Earnings increase in accordance with the related going concern assumptions.
- Active members accrue pensionable service in accordance with the terms of the Plan.

## **Solvency Basis**

In determining the financial position of the Plan on the solvency basis, we have used the same assumptions and methodology as were used for determining the financial position of the Plan on the hypothetical wind-up basis.

The solvency position is determined in accordance with the requirements of the Act.

## Appendix E

# Membership Data

### Analysis of Membership Data

The actuarial valuation is based on membership data as at December 31, 2019, provided by FortisOntario Inc.

We have applied tests for internal consistency, as well as for consistency with the data used for the previous valuation. These tests were applied to membership reconciliation, basic information (date of birth, date of hire, date of membership, gender, etc.), pensionable earnings, credited service, and pensions to retirees and other members entitled to a deferred pension. Contributions, lump sum payments, and pensions to retirees were compared with corresponding amounts reported in financial statements. The results of these tests were satisfactory.

If the data supplied are not sufficient and reliable for its intended purpose, the results of our calculation may differ significantly from the results that would be obtained with such data. Although Mercer has reviewed the suitability of the data for its intended use in accordance with accepted actuarial practice in Canada, Mercer has not verified or audited any of the data or information provided.

Plan membership data are summarized below. For comparison, we have also summarized corresponding data from the previous valuation.

|   | 31.12.2019  | 31.12.2017  |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Active Members</b>                               |             |             |
| Number  | 15          | 15          |
| Total pensionable earnings for the following year   | \$1,508,785 | \$1,426,097 |
| Average pensionable earnings for the following year | \$100,586   | \$95,073    |
| Average years of pensionable service                | 30.6        | 28.5        |
| Average age   | 57.5        | 55.5        |

|  | 31.12.2019  | 31.12.2017  |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| <b>Deferred Pensioners</b>                                   |             |             |
| Number   | 1           | 3           |
| Total annual pension   | *           | \$7,729     |
| Average annual pension                                       | *           | \$2,576     |
| Average age  | *           | 68.7        |
| <b>Pensioners and Survivors</b>                              |             |             |
| Number   | 58          | 62          |
| Total annual lifetime pension                                | \$1,203,395 | \$1,263,875 |
| Total annual temporary pension                               | \$58,414    | \$106,996   |
| Average annual lifetime pension                              | \$20,748    | \$20,385    |
| Average annual bridge pension (for those receiving a bridge) | \$14,604    | \$15,285    |
| Average age  | 74.5 years  | 74.0 years  |

The membership movement for all categories of membership since the previous actuarial valuation is as follows:

|                       | Actives | Deferred Pensioners | Pensioners and survivors | Total |
|-----------------------|---------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| Total at 31.12.2017   | 15      | 3                   | 62                       | 80    |
| New entrants          |         |                     |                          |       |
| Terminations:         |         |                     |                          |       |
| • Not vested          |         | (1)                 |                          | (1)   |
| • Transfers/lump sums |         |                     |                          |       |
| • Deferred pensions   |         |                     |                          |       |
| Deaths                |         |                     | (6)                      | (6)   |
| Retirements           |         | (1)                 | 1                        | 0     |
| Beneficiaries         |         |                     | 1                        | 1     |
| Total at 31.12.2019   | 15      | 1                   | 58                       | 74    |

The distribution of the active members by age and pensionable service as at the valuation date is summarized as follows:

| Age      | Years of Pensionable Service |       |       |       |     | Total |
|----------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|
|          | 0-19                         | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-34 | 35+ |       |
| 0 to 39  |                              |       |       |       |     |       |
| 40 to 44 |                              |       |       |       |     |       |
| 45 to 49 |                              |       | 3     |       |     | 3     |
| 50 to 54 |                              |       | 3     | 1     |     | 4     |
| 55 to 59 |                              |       | 1     |       |     | 1     |
| 60 to 64 |                              |       | 1     | 1     | 1   | 3     |
| 65 +     |                              |       | 1     | 1     | 2   | 4     |
| Total    |                              |       | 9     | 3     | 3   | 15    |

The distribution of the inactive members by age as at the valuation date is summarized as follows:

| Age     | Deferred Pensioners |                          |  | Pensioners and Survivors |                          | Pensioners and Survivors |
|---------|---------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|         | Number              | Average Lifetime Pension |  | Number                   | Average Lifetime Pension | Average Bridge           |
| 55 – 59 |                     |                          |  | 1                        | ***                      |                          |
| 60 – 64 |                     |                          |  | 8                        | 35,001                   | 14,604                   |
| 65 – 69 | 1                   | ***                      |  | 9                        | 22,485                   |                          |
| 70 – 74 |                     |                          |  | 19                       | 18,878                   |                          |
| 75 – 79 |                     |                          |  | 6                        | 19,947                   |                          |
| 80 – 84 |                     |                          |  | 5                        | 14,705                   |                          |
| 85 – 89 |                     |                          |  | 6                        | 14,613                   |                          |
| 90 – 94 |                     |                          |  | 3                        | 13,289                   |                          |
| 95 – 99 |                     |                          |  | 1                        | ***                      |                          |
| Total   | 1                   | ***                      |  | 58                       | 20,748                   | 14,604                   |

## Appendix F

# Summary of Plan Provisions

Mercer has used and relied on the plan documents, including amendments and interpretations of plan provisions, supplied by FortisOntario Inc.. If any plan provisions supplied are not accurate and complete, the results of any calculation may differ significantly from the results that would be obtained with accurate and complete information. Moreover, plan documents may be susceptible to different interpretations, each of which could be reasonable, and the results of estimates under each of the different interpretations could vary.

This valuation is based on the plan provisions in effect on December 21, 2019. Since the previous valuation, the Plan has been amended to add a new class of employees and to reflect certain amendments to the Ontario Pension Benefits Act.

### DB Component

The following is a summary of the main provisions of the DB component of the Plan in effect on December 31, 2019. This summary is not intended as a complete description of the Plan.

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| <b>Background</b> | <p>Retirement incomes are provided for employees of FortisOntario Inc. (the "Company") under the Company Sponsored Combined Plan comprised of the Employees' Retirement Plan (the "Retirement Plan") and the Supplementary Pension Plan (the "Supplementary Plan").</p> <p>The Retirement Plan is a non-contributory defined benefit plan. Membership in the Retirement Plan is compulsory. On the other hand, membership in the Supplementary Plan, which is a non-contributory money purchase plan, is contingent upon employees electing membership in the Company's Group Registered Retirement Savings Plan<sup>9</sup>. Plan members classified as a "Tax-Exempt Employee" make contributions to the registered pension plan as opposed to the Registered Retirement Savings Plan.</p> <p>The Plan became effective December 31, 1964.</p> |
|-------------------|--|

---

<sup>9</sup> Plan members classified as a "Tax-Exempt Employee" make contributions to the registered pension plan as opposed to the Registered Retirement Savings Plan.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Eligibility for Membership</b>        | <p>Membership in the Retirement Plan is mandatory. A full-time employee shall enrol as a member of the Plan on the first day of the month next following the date of hire. A part-time employee who satisfies certain minimum hours worked or an earnings test must enrol as a member of the Plan on the first day of any month next following the date the employee has completed 2 years of continuous service.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Retirement Plan is closed to new entrants as at July 1, 1999.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Employee Contributions</b>            | No employee contributions are required.   |
| <b>Retirement Dates</b>                  | <p>Normal Retirement Date: The first day of the month coincident with or next following the member's attainment of the age of 65 years.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Early Retirement Date: Early retirement is permitted from age 55.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Normal Retirement Pension</b>         | A member who retires on normal retirement date will receive an annual pension equal to 1.50% of member's highest 3-year average Earnings, multiplied by years of credited service.  |
| <b>Pensionable Earnings</b>              | Base pay excluding overtime and bonus.  |
| <b>Early Retirement Pension</b>          | Early retirement benefits are reduced by 0.5% for each full month by which the early retirement date precedes age 60. Early retirement benefits are unreduced if the member has attained the age of 60 years, or if age and credited service add up to at least 90.   |
| <b>Normal Form of Retirement Pension</b> | <p>The normal form of pension is a pension payable for the lifetime of the member.</p> <p>If the member has a spouse at his retirement date, then the member must take an actuarially reduced pension payable to him for his lifetime, with a 60% continuance to his spouse on his death. The spouse may waive this requirement by completing and signing the appropriate form.</p>   |



|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>Maximum Pension</b>      | <p>The total annual pension payable from the Plan upon retirement, death or termination of employment cannot exceed the lesser of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2% of the average of the best three consecutive years of total compensation paid to the member by the Company, multiplied by total credited service; and</li> <li>• \$3,092.22 or such other maximum permitted under the Income Tax Act, multiplied by the member's total credited service.</li> </ul> <p>The maximum pension is determined at the date of pension commencement.</p>  |
| <b>Death Benefits</b>       | <p>Pre-retirement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a member dies before the normal retirement date and before any pension payments have begun, the member's spouse, or beneficiary if there is no spouse, will receive a lump sum settlement equal to the value of the benefits to which the member would have been entitled had employment terminated on the date of death.</li> </ul> <p>Post retirement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The normal form of payment is a lifetime pension. However, the member may elect to receive an optional form of pension on an actuarial equivalent basis.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Termination Benefits</b> | <p>If the member terminates employment by reason other than death or retirement, he shall be entitled to a deferred pension, payable from his normal retirement date, equal to his accrued vested pension at his date of termination.</p> <p>Notwithstanding the above, a member who is required to or who elects a deferred pension may, in lieu of this deferred pension, elect to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• transfer the commuted value of the deferred pension to another registered pension plan, if the other pension plan permits;</li> <li>• transfer the commuted value to a Locked-In Retirement Account; or</li> <li>• apply the commuted value to purchase an immediate or deferred annuity.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Vesting</b>              | Benefits are fully vested immediately.  |

## DC Component

The following is a summary of the main provisions of the DC component of the Plan in effect on December 31, 2019. This summary is not intended as a complete description of the Plan.

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>Background</b>             | Any Employee of the Company may enrol as a participant of the Supplementary Plan on the first day of the month next following the completion of six months of continuous service.<br>Participation in the Supplementary Plan is voluntary.   |
| <b>Cost</b>                   | The Employer contributes the entire cost to fund the benefits.<br>For an employee who also participates in the Retirement Plan, each year the Company contributes to the Plan an amount equal to 50% of the participant's basic contribution to the Group Registered Retirement Savings Plan (RRSP), to the extent permitted by Canada Customs and Revenue Agency in accordance with the maximum allowable contribution limits. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For an employee who only participates in the Supplementary Plan, each year the Company contributes to the Plan an amount equal to 100% of the participants' basic contribution to the Group RRSP<sup>10</sup>, to a maximum of 6.5% of Earnings.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Normal Retirement Date</b> | The first day of the month coincident with or next following the participant's attainment of the age of 65 years.  |

---

<sup>10</sup> Plan members classified as a "Tax-Exempt Employee" make contributions to the registered pension plan as opposed to the Registered Retirement Savings Plan.

**Retirement  
Pension**

(a) Pension Commencement Date

The first of any month following the participant's retirement date under the Retirement Plan but before the end of the year in which the participant attains the age of 71 years.

(b) Pension Account Balance

The value of a participant's pension account as determined on the valuation date immediately preceding the allocations of the share.

(c) Valuation Date

The last day of March, June, September or December of each year, with respect to the common share account or the normal valuation date for a mutual fund, with respect to the mutual fund account.

(d) Amount of Pension

The amount of pension provided by applying the participant's pension account balance to purchase a pension from a life insurance company licensed to transact business in Canada.

(e) Normal Pension Form

If the participant does not have a spouse, the pension is payable for the lifetime of the participant. If the participant has a spouse, pension is payable in a joint and survivor form that pays a pension for the participant's lifetime, continuing to the participant's spouse at a rate of 60% of pension payable prior to the participant's death.

(f) Payer of the Pension

The life insurance company from which the pension has been purchased.

(g) Small Account Balance

If the account balance is small, it may be transferred to the participant's non-locked RRSP.

(h) Canada Revenue Agency Limits

The total pension from the Retirement Plan and the Supplementary Plan does not exceed the Canada Revenue Agency maximum allowable pension limits.

|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <b>Optional Pensions</b> | Any other forms elected by the participant and his eligible spouse, provided it is consistent with the requirement of any governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Supplementary Plan. |
| <b>Death Benefits</b>    | The account balance on the valuation date next following the date of death is payable to a participant's designated beneficiary, or if there is no beneficiary, to the participant's estate.      |
| <b>Vesting</b>           | Benefits are fully vested immediately   |

## Appendix G

# Plausible Adverse Scenarios

In this Appendix, the financial impact on the Plan's going concern results (i.e., going concern financial position at the valuation date and current service cost from the valuation date to the next valuation date), on the Plan's hypothetical wind-up and solvency financial positions at the valuation date and on the special payments of plausible adverse scenarios that would pose threats to the Plan's future financial condition is illustrated for the following risks:

- Interest rate risk, the potential that interest rates will be lower than expected;
- Deterioration of asset values; and
- Longevity risk, the potential that pension plan members will live longer than expected.

The following tables summarize the results, where we assumed for:

- Interest rate risk, an immediate parallel decrease in market interest rates of 87 basis points
- Deterioration of asset values, an immediate decrease of 13.62% in the market value of non-fixed income assets; and
- Longevity risk, that life expectancy from the valuation date at age 65 for a male and a female would increase by 1.5 years and 1.3 years, respectively.

|                                 | GOING<br>CONCERN<br>VALUATION<br>RESULTS AS AT<br>31.12.2019 | PLAUSIBLE ADVERSE SCENARIO RESULTS AS<br>AT 31.12.2019 |                                  |                |
|---------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------|
|                                 |  | INTEREST RATE<br>RISK                                  | DETERIORATION<br>OF ASSET VALUES | LONGEVITY RISK |
| Going Concern Financial Status  |  |  |                                  |                |
| Market value of assets          | \$33,565,800   | \$36,286,900   | \$31,737,100                     | \$33,565,800   |
| Going concern funding target    | \$23,091,900   | \$24,459,000   | \$23,091,900                     | \$23,906,000   |
| Provision for Adverse Deviation | \$2,078,300  | \$2,201,300  | \$2,078,300                      | \$2,151,600    |
| Funding excess (shortfall)      | \$8,395,600  | \$9,626,600  | \$6,566,900                      | \$7,507,500    |

|  | GOING<br>CONCERN<br>VALUATION<br>RESULTS AS AT<br>31.12.2019 | PLAUSIBLE ADVERSE SCENARIO RESULTS AS<br>AT 31.12.2019 |                                  |                |
|--|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------|
|  |  | INTEREST RATE<br>RISK                                  | DETERIORATION<br>OF ASSET VALUES | LONGEVITY RISK |
| <b>Estimated Employer's Current Service Cost including expense allowance and Provision for Adverse Deviation</b> |  |  |                                  |                |
| January 1, 2020  | \$508,900  | \$533,700  | \$508,900                        | \$522,900      |
| January 1, 2021  | \$520,100  | \$545,700  | \$520,100                        | \$534,498      |
| January 1, 2022  | \$531,600  | \$558,100  | \$531,600                        | \$546,528      |

|   | HYPOTHETICAL<br>WIND-UP AND<br>SOLVENCY<br>POSITION AS<br>AT 12.31.2019 | PLAUSIBLE ADVERSE SCENARIO RESULTS AS<br>AT 12.31.2019 |                                  |                |
|---|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------|
|   |   | INTEREST RATE<br>RISK                                  | DETERIORATION<br>OF ASSET VALUES | LONGEVITY RISK |
| <b>Hypothetical Wind-up and Solvency Financial Position</b> |   |  |                                  |                |
| Market value of assets                                      | \$33,565,800  | \$36,286,900   | \$31,737,100                     | \$33,565,800   |
| Termination expense provision                               | (\$90,000)  | (\$90,000)   | (\$90,000)                       | (\$90,000)     |
| Wind-up assets  | \$33,475,800  | \$36,196,900   | \$31,647,100                     | \$33,475,800   |
| Wind-up liabilities   | \$28,116,200  | \$31,289,100   | \$28,116,200                     | \$29,286,300   |
| Wind-up excess (shortfall)                                  | \$5,359,600   | \$4,907,800  | \$3,530,900                      | \$4,189,500    |
| Solvency ratio  | 119%  | 116%   | 113%                             | 114%           |
| Transfer ratio  | 119%  | 116%   | 113%                             | 114%           |

|                 | MINIMUM ANNUAL<br>SPECIAL PAYMENTS<br>AS AT 12.31.2019 | PLAUSIBLE ADVERSE SCENARIO RESULTS AS<br>AT 12.31.2019 |                                  |                |
|-----------------|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------|
|                 |  | INTEREST RATE<br>RISK                                  | DETERIORATION<br>OF ASSET VALUES | LONGEVITY RISK |
| January 1, 2020 | \$0  | \$0  | \$0                              | \$0            |
| January 1, 2021 | \$0  | \$0  | \$0                              | \$0            |
| January 1, 2022 | \$0  | \$0  | \$0                              | \$0            |

If the employer sponsoring the Plan became insolvent and unable to continue making contributions to meet the minimum funding requirements described in the report, the Plan would likely be wound up. The impact of this adverse scenario, as measured at December 31, 2019 would be a surplus in the Plan of \$5,359,600.

The balance of this Appendix provides details of the plausible adverse scenarios selected and the determination of their impact on valuation results.

## Interest Rate Risk

The purpose of this scenario is to illustrate the sensitivity of the Plan's valuation results to the potential that interest rates will be lower than expected. For this purpose, we have assumed an immediate parallel decrease in market interest rates underlying fixed income investments, where fixed income investments include the following categories as shown in the investment policy summarized in Appendix B.

Using a methodology consistent with the one used to determine the going concern discount rate, we have determined that a parallel decrease in market interest rates of 87 basis points would have a non-trivial probability (between 1 in 10 and 1 in 20) of occurring within the year following the valuation date. For purpose of this scenario, we have assumed that such a decrease in market interest rates would occur immediately on the valuation date and would have the following impact on the value of assets and going concern assumptions:

| Defined Term           | Description   |
|------------------------|---|
| Market value of assets | The decrease in market interest rates has been assumed to affect only the market value of the fixed income investments. The decrease is assumed to have occurred immediately on the valuation date. |

| Defined Term                     | Description   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Discount rate assumption         | <p>Going concern: It was assumed that the decrease in market interest rates affects only the expected return on assets for the fixed income portion of assets. The same margin for adverse deviations was used. The discount rate assumption was therefore decreased from 4.55% to 4.03%.</p> <p>Hypothetical wind-up and solvency: The interest rates used in the valuation were reduced by 87 basis points.</p> |
| Other assumptions                | Except as mentioned above, all assumptions used were the same as those used for this valuation. In particular, the discount rate used to value benefits assumed to be settled through a lump sum was not changed.   |
| Provision for Adverse Deviations | The above changes would not affect the calculation of the Provision for Adverse Deviations  |

## Deterioration of Asset Values

The purpose of this scenario is to illustrate the sensitivity of the Plan's valuation results to a deterioration of asset values. For this purpose, we assumed an immediate reduction in the market value of the Plan's non-fixed income assets, where non-fixed income investments include the following categories as shown in the investment policy summarized in Appendix B.

Using a methodology consistent with the one used to determine the going concern discount rate, we have determined that a decrease of 13.62% in the market value of value of non-fixed income assets would have a non-trivial probability (between 1 in 10 and 1 in 20) of occurring within the year following the valuation date. For purpose of this scenario, we have assumed that such a decrease would occur immediately on the valuation date and would have the following impact on the value of assets and valuation assumptions:

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Market value of assets    | The decrease in the market value of the non-fixed income portion of assets is assumed to have occurred immediately on the valuation date. |
| Going concern assumptions | This scenario is assumed to have no impact on the assumptions used for this valuation.  |



Wind-up & solvency assumptions      This scenario is assumed to have no impact on the assumptions used for this valuation.

## Longevity Risk

The purpose of this scenario is to illustrate the sensitivity of the Plan's valuation results to the potential that pension plan members will live longer than expected. For this purpose, we have determined that a plausible adverse scenario would be to assume that future mortality improvements<sup>11</sup> will be in line with the average improvements experienced by the Canadian population over the most recent 15-year period available, with uniform improvement rates for all future years but varying by age<sup>12</sup> and gender.

The table below summarizes the improvement rates under the plausible adverse scenario compared to those currently assumed under the CPM-B scale and is based on Canadian population experience from the Human Mortality Database (HMD) from 2002 to 2016.

| Age | Males |       |       |                  | Females |       |       |                  |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|------------------|---------|-------|-------|------------------|
|     | CPM-B |       |       | Adverse Scenario | CPM-B   |       |       | Adverse Scenario |
|     | 2020  | 2025  | 2030+ |                  | 2020    | 2025  | 2030+ |                  |
| 20  | 1.59% | 1.20% | 0.80% | 1.68%            | 0.98%   | 0.89% | 0.80% | 1.47%            |
| 30  | 1.88% | 1.34% | 0.80% | 1.68%            | 0.98%   | 0.89% | 0.80% | 1.47%            |
| 40  | 1.80% | 1.30% | 0.80% | 1.68%            | 1.17%   | 0.98% | 0.80% | 1.47%            |
| 50  | 1.17% | 0.98% | 0.80% | 1.76%            | 0.98%   | 0.89% | 0.80% | 1.34%            |
| 55  | 1.47% | 1.13% | 0.80% | 1.67%            | 1.11%   | 0.96% | 0.80% | 1.14%            |
| 60  | 1.77% | 1.28% | 0.80% | 1.75%            | 1.24%   | 1.02% | 0.80% | 1.34%            |
| 65  | 2.06% | 1.43% | 0.80% | 2.11%            | 1.36%   | 1.08% | 0.80% | 1.65%            |

<sup>11</sup> i.e. starting one year after the valuation in this context

<sup>12</sup> improvement rates below age 45 are set to those at age 45

| Age | Males |       |       |                     | Females |       |       |                     |
|-----|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|---------|-------|-------|---------------------|
|     | CPM-B |       |       | Adverse<br>Scenario | CPM-B   |       |       | Adverse<br>Scenario |
|     | 2020  | 2025  | 2030+ |                     | 2020    | 2025  | 2030+ |                     |
| 70  | 2.06% | 1.43% | 0.80% | 2.48%               | 1.36%   | 1.08% | 0.80% | 1.77%               |
| 75  | 2.01% | 1.41% | 0.80% | 2.66%               | 1.36%   | 1.08% | 0.80% | 1.93%               |
| 80  | 1.96% | 1.38% | 0.80% | 2.63%               | 1.36%   | 1.08% | 0.80% | 2.03%               |
| 85  | 1.38% | 1.03% | 0.68% | 2.32%               | 1.31%   | 0.99% | 0.68% | 1.98%               |
| 90  | 0.75% | 0.62% | 0.48% | 1.68%               | 0.75%   | 0.62% | 0.48% | 1.60%               |
| 95  | 0.16% | 0.25% | 0.34% | 1.04%               | 0.16%   | 0.25% | 0.34% | 1.12%               |
| 100 | 0.14% | 0.22% | 0.30% | 0.64%               | 0.14%   | 0.22% | 0.30% | 0.80%               |
| 105 | 0.14% | 0.22% | 0.30% | 0.38%               | 0.14%   | 0.22% | 0.30% | 0.55%               |

## Appendix H

# Employer Certification

With respect to the Report on the Actuarial Valuation for Funding Purposes as at December 31, 2019 of FortisOntario Inc. Employees' Retirement and Supplementary Pension Plan, I hereby certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief:

- The valuation reflects the terms of the FortisOntario Inc.'s engagement with the actuary described in Section 2 of this report, particularly the requirement to not reflect a margin for adverse deviations in the going concern valuation.
- A copy of the official plan documents and of all amendments made up to December 31, 2019 was provided to the actuary and is reflected appropriately in the summary of plan provisions contained herein.
- The determination of the fixed income component for purposes of establishing the provision for adverse deviations reflects the Plan's asset mix.
- The asset information summarized in Appendix B is reflective of the Plan's assets.
- The membership data provided to the actuary included a complete and accurate description of every person who is entitled to benefits under the terms of the Plan for service up to December 31, 2019.
- All events subsequent to December 31, 2019 that may have an impact on the Plan have been communicated to the actuary.

November 24, 2020  
Date

Signed

Glen King  
Name

## **Mercer (Canada) Limited**

120 Bremner Boulevard, Suite 800

Toronto, ON M5J 0A8

+1 416 868 2000

[www.mercer.ca](http://www.mercer.ca)



CANADIAN NIAGARA POWER INC.

A **FORTIS** ONTARIO  
*Company*

## APPENDIX 4-C: SERVICES AGREEMENT

## **SERVICES AGREEMENT**

**CANADIAN NIAGARA POWER INC.,**

**- and -**

**CORNWALL STREET RAILWAY, LIGHT AND POWER COMPANY LIMITED,**

**- and -**

**ALGOMA POWER INC.,**

**- and -**

**FORTISONTARIO INC.**

---

**September 15, 2020**

---

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

### **ARTICLE 1 – GENERAL**

|      |                             |   |
|------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1.01 | Services .....              | 1 |
| 1.02 | Capacities of Parties ..... | 2 |
| 1.03 | Services .....              | 3 |
| 1.04 | Term of Agreement .....     | 3 |

### **ARTICLE 2 – REMUNERATION OF SERVICE PROVIDER**

|      |   |   |
|------|---|---|
| 2.01 | Fee for Services and Cost Mechanism ..... | 3 |
| 2.02 | Expenses .....                            | 3 |
| 2.03 | Invoices .....                            | 3 |
| 2.04 | Cost Allocation Methodology .....         | 4 |

### **ARTICLE 3 – COVENANTS OF SERVICE PROVIDER**

|      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| 3.01 | Services .....                           | 4 |
| 3.02 | Time of Services .....                   | 4 |
| 3.03 | Licences and Permits .....               | 4 |
| 3.04 | Rules and Regulations .....              | 4 |
| 3.05 | Regulatory Compliance .....              | 5 |
| 3.06 | Insurance .....                          | 5 |
| 3.07 | Indemnity .....                          | 5 |
| 3.08 | Non-disclosure and Confidentiality ..... | 5 |
| 3.09 | Access to Confidential Information ..... | 6 |
| 3.10 | Monitoring .....                         | 6 |

### **ARTICLE 4 – TERMINATION**

|      |   |   |
|------|---|---|
| 4.01 | Termination by Service Recipients or Service Provider for Cause ..... | 6 |
| 4.02 | Termination by Service Recipients or Service Provider on Notice ..... | 6 |
| 4.03 | Provisions which Operate Following Termination .....                  | 6 |
| 4.04 | Change of Control .....   | 6 |

### **ARTICLE 5 – ARBITRATION**

|      |  |   |
|------|--|---|
| 5.01 | Arbitration of Disputes .....                              | 7 |
| 5.02 | Appointment of Arbitrator and Arbitration Procedures ..... | 7 |

### **ARTICLE 6 – INTERPRETATION AND ENFORCEMENT**

|      |                              |    |
|------|------------------------------|----|
| 6.01 | Sections and Headings .....  | 7  |
| 6.02 | Extended Meanings .....      | 7  |
| 6.03 | Benefit of Agreement .....   | 7  |
| 6.04 | Entire Agreement .....       | 7  |
| 6.05 | Amendments and Waivers ..... | 8  |
| 6.06 | Assignment .....             | 8  |
| 6.07 | Severability .....           | 8  |
| 6.08 | Notices .....                | 8  |
| 6.09 | Further Assurances .....     | 9  |
| 6.10 | Governing Law .....          | 10 |
| 6.11 | Attornment .....             | 10 |

### **SCHEDULE “A”**

## **SERVICES AGREEMENT**

**THIS AGREEMENT** is made as of September 15, 2020,

**B E T W E E N:**

**CANADIAN NIAGARA POWER INC.,**

a corporation incorporated under the laws of the Province of Ontario,

("CNPI"),

- and -

**CORNWALL STREET RAILWAY, LIGHT AND POWER COMPANY LIMITED,**

a corporation incorporated under the laws of the Province of Ontario

("Cornwall"),

- and -

**ALGOMA POWER INC.,**

a corporation incorporated under the laws of the Province of Ontario,

("Algoma"),

- and -

**FORTISONTARIO INC.,**

a corporation incorporated under the laws of the Province of Ontario,

("FortisOntario" and together with CNPI, Cornwall, and Algoma, the "Fortis Entities" and each a "Fortis Entity").

THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES that, in consideration of the covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

### **ARTICLE 1 – GENERAL**

#### **1.01 Services**

"Services" means and includes, without limitation:

- a) building maintenance including security, janitorial services, snow plowing, lawn care, major and minor repairs;
- b) purchasing including procurements, order tracking, delivery of operating and capital items, payment processing and vendor management;
- c) stores management including maintaining stock levels, issuing and receiving, maintenance of SAP inventory management system and disposition of excess assets;
- d) customer service and customer care services, including meter reading, (including verification, testing, approval, installation and removal systems) billing and collection services and related SAP systems;



- e) health and safety monitoring including the development of policies and procedures, training (awareness and procedures), site inspections and field audits;
- f) environmental compliance monitoring including the development of policies and procedures, training (awareness and procedures), regulatory reporting, government liaison and site inspections;
- g) human resources administration including development of policies and procedures, union relations and negotiations, personnel file management, wholesale settlement services and management of employee benefit plans;
- h) regulatory reporting and compliance services;
- i) bookkeeping including the provision of statutory financial and regulatory reporting, management reporting and financial systems administration;
- j) payroll including the maintenance of payroll records and payroll system, calculation of pay and payroll deductions, and facilitation of payroll payments;
- k) financial management including cash administration, investments and debt management, treasury services, internal audit services, and development of financial and account policies and procedures;
- l) executive, legal and secretarial services;
- m) tax administration, filing and payment, including compliance, regulatory reporting and filing, planning, audit reviews, transfer of tax liabilities and the payments, filing of tax reports, and exposure management;
- n) information technology including the provision and management of systems, system and hardware support services, major and minor repairs, development and policies and procedures, and monitoring of information technology developments;
- o) monitoring the status of generating facilities using supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) technology;
- p) operation services including any construction, maintenance, installation, inspection, testing, commissioning, repairs, engineering, and design; and
- q) such other services as may from time to time be agreed upon between the parties.

## **1.02 Capacities of Parties**

Pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, each of the Fortis Entities shall both provide Services to the other Fortis Entities, as requested, and receive Services that they have requested from one or more of the other Fortis Entities. A Fortis Entity in the capacity as a provider of Services is referred to as a "Service Provider". A Fortis Entity in the capacity as a receiver of Services is referred to as a "Service Recipient". When

reference is made to the provision of Services by “the Service Providers” or “each Service Provider” to “each Service Recipient” or “the Service Recipients”, it shall be interpreted to exclude any provision of Services by any Fortis Entity to itself.

### **1.03 Services**

Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, each Service Recipient will, from time to time, request that one or more of the Service Providers carry out one or more of the Services and each Service Provider will render the Services requested by the Service Recipient as requested.

### **1.04 Term of Agreement**

The provision of Services by the Service Providers to the Service Recipients hereunder shall commence on September 15, 2020, and shall continue until September 15, 2025, or earlier if terminated by the parties hereto as set forth in Article 5 hereof.

## **ARTICLE 2 – REMUNERATION OF SERVICE PROVIDERS**

### **2.01 Fee for Services and Cost Mechanism**

In respect of fee for services, the Service Recipients shall each pay their respective Service Providers for the Services provided under the Agreement a fee reflecting cost plus a reasonable rate of return and shall be reviewed at the option of either the respective Service Recipient or Service Provider. For the purpose of this Agreement, reasonable rate of return shall mean a return on invested capital that is the higher of the utility’s approved rate of return or the bank prime rate.

Where a utility provides a Service, resource or product to a generating affiliate, the utility shall ensure that the sale price is no less than the utility’s fully loaded cost of the Service, resource or product. Where a utility receives Services from a generating affiliate, the utility shall ensure that the sale price for such Services is no more than the generator’s fully loaded cost of the Service. The fully loaded cost of an internal resource includes all attributable costs in accordance with mIFRS accounting.

For greater certainty (i) each Service Recipient shall only be liable to pay for Services provided to it, and shall not be liable to pay for any Services provided to any other Service Recipient; and (ii) each Service Provider shall only be liable for its own acts or omissions and shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of any other Service Provider.

### **2.02 Expenses**

The Service Provider shall be responsible for all day to day expenses incurred in connection with the Services provided pursuant to Section 1.03. However, each Service Recipient shall reimburse its respective Service Provider for all extraordinary expenses actually and properly incurred by the Service Provider in the performance of the Services to such Service Recipient hereunder provided that such expenses shall be paid in accordance with the normal practices of the Service Recipient in force from time to time.

### **2.03 Invoices**

Payment shall be made to the Service Provider with respect to the fees and expenses referred to in Sections 2.01 and 2.02. Upon request from the Service Recipient, the

Service Provider shall provide a report to the Service Recipient to which it has provided Services, outlining all expenses incurred in connection with the provision of Services pursuant to Section 1.03 hereof.

#### **2.04 Cost Allocation Methodology**

In respect of shared costs, costs shall be allocated based upon an appropriate cost allocation methodology to be determined by the respective Service Provider and Service Recipient. The cost allocation methodology, and the allocation factors that comprise the methodology, shall be reviewed by the respective Service Provider and Service Recipient at the option of either party, or at least every five years.

### **ARTICLE 3 – COVENANTS OF SERVICE PROVIDERS**

#### **3.01 Services**

Each Service Provider shall render performance of the Services hereunder to the best of the Service Provider's ability and in a competent and professional manner.

#### **3.02 Time of Services**

Each Service Provider shall devote such of its time and attention to the business of its respective Service Recipients as may be agreed to by the Service Provider and its respective Service Recipient. The time of Services to be provided hereunder by the Service Providers shall be as agreed to from time to time by negotiations between each Service Recipient and its respective Service Provider. Subject to the obligations of the Service Providers hereunder, the Service Providers shall be free to offer such services to any other person.

#### **3.03 Licences and Permits**

The Service Provider shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary licences and permits and for complying with all applicable federal, provincial and municipal laws, codes and regulations in connection with its provision of the Services hereunder and the Service Provider shall, when requested, provide their respective Service Recipients with adequate evidence of its compliance with this Section 3.03.

#### **3.04 Rules and Regulations**

Each Service Provider shall (subject to applicable exemptions) comply, while on the premises used by the Service Recipients, with all the rules and regulations of the Service Recipients from time to time in force which are brought to its notice or of which it could reasonably be aware, and the applicable provision of the *Electricity Act, 1998* (Ontario) and the regulations thereunder, the *Ontario Energy Board Act, 1998* (Ontario) and the regulations thereunder, applicable licences from the Ontario Energy Board, IESO market rules, the Affiliate Relationships Code, the Distribution System Code, the Transmission System Code, the Retail Settlement Code, and the Standard Service Supply Code and such other applicable codes, rules and regulations, which from time to time shall come into force.

#### **3.05 Regulatory Compliance**

Each Service Provider shall ensure that any order or measure made or taken by the Ontario Energy Board:

- (i) that is brought to its attention or of which it becomes aware;
- (ii) that is directed at or affects its respective Service Recipients; and
- (iii) that, in order to be implemented or complied with, is dependent in whole or in part upon any Service or task that the Service Provider is obligated to perform hereunder;

shall be fully implemented or complied with to the extent of obligations hereunder. In connection with this section, each Service Recipient agrees that it will promptly notify its respective Service Providers of any order or measure of the Ontario Energy Board directed at or affecting such Service Recipient.

Nothing in this Agreement will prevent the Service Recipient(s) from taking any steps, including without limitation using the Service Recipient(s) own resources or those of a third party, that are necessary to implement or comply with the applicable Ontario Energy Board licence, or any other applicable provisions of the applicable legislation, regulations and market rules, or any order or measure made or taken by the Ontario Energy Board.

### **3.06 Insurance**

Each Service Provider shall pay for and maintain for the benefit of the Service Provider and its respective Service Recipients, with insurers or through the appropriate government department and in an amount and in a form acceptable to the Service Recipients, appropriate insurance concerning the operations and liabilities of the Service Provider relevant to this Agreement including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, workers' compensation and employment insurance in conformity with applicable statutory requirements in respect of any remuneration payable by the Service Provider to any employees of the Service Provider and public liability and property damage insurance.

### **3.07 Indemnity**

The Service Provider shall indemnify and save its respective Service Recipients harmless from and against all claims, actions, losses, expenses, costs or damages of every nature and kind whatsoever which the Service Recipients or its officers, employees or agents may suffer as a result of the negligence of the Service Provider in the performance or non-performance of this Agreement.

### **3.08 Non-disclosure and Confidentiality**

The Service Provider shall not (either during the term of this Agreement or at any time thereafter) disclose any information relating to the private or confidential affairs of any Service Recipient or relating to any secrets of any Service Recipient to any person other than with the consent of such Service Recipient. In the case of information supplied by a distribution facility to a generation facility, the information will be used solely for the purposes of efficiently operating the generation facility and shall not be shared with any other affiliate or any other party to which it may offer a competitive advantage.

### **3.09 Access to Confidential Information**

All confidential information must be protected. Access to a utility's information services shall include appropriate computer data management and data access protocols. In the

event that a utility shares employees with a generating affiliate, such employees shall be bound to maintain the confidentiality of information provided for herein, except as otherwise required by applicable law.

### **3.10 Monitoring Services**

Each Service Provider shall provide to its respective Service Recipients all information that such Service Recipients require so that the Service Recipients can monitor the provision of its applicable licensed Services provided by the Service Provider. Each Service Provider will also provide information as requested by its respective Service Recipients which is required for such Service Recipients fulfillment of its applicable Ontario Energy Board licence.

## **ARTICLE 4 – TERMINATION**

### **4.01 Termination by Service Recipients or Service Providers for Cause**

Any Fortis Entity may terminate its relationship to provide or receive Services from any other Fortis Entity (the “Non-Compliant Entity”) in the event of the failure of the Non-Compliant Entity to comply with any of the provisions hereunder upon such Non-Compliant Entity being notified in writing by the Fortis Entity alleging such failure and failing to remedy such failure within 30 days of receiving such notice.

### **4.02 Termination by Service Recipients or Service Providers on Notice**

Any Fortis Entity may terminate any agreement to receive Services from, or provide Services to, any other Fortis Entity upon the giving of 60 days written notice to the other party. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Service Recipient may terminate its obligations to receive Services from any Service Provider immediately upon paying to the Service Provider 60 days’ fee for Services in lieu of such notice. Any termination effective between two Fortis Entities shall not effect any other obligation of such Fortis Entities to each other or to any other Fortis Entity.

### **4.03 Provisions which Operate Following Termination**

Notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement for any reason whatsoever and with or without cause, the provisions of Sections 3.06, 3.07 and 3.08 and any other provisions of this Agreement necessary to give efficacy thereto shall continue in full force and effect following any such termination. Any termination effective between two Fortis Entities shall not effect any other obligation of such Fortis Entities to each other or to any other Fortis Entity.

### **4.04 Change of Control**

To the extent that a Fortis Entity sells all or substantially all of its assets or there is a change of control of any Fortis Entity, either by way of change of the ownership structure of any of the Fortis Entities or otherwise, all obligations of any Fortis Entity to provide Services to, or receive Service from such changed Fortis Entity, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, shall cease effective the date of such change of control. For greater certainty the immediately preceding sentence shall not effect Section 4.03.

## **ARTICLE 5 – ARBITRATION**

### **5.01 Arbitration of Disputes**

Any disputes arising between the parties relating to the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement or other matters which under the provisions of this Agreement are to be referred to arbitration shall be settled by arbitration in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.02.

### **5.02 Appointment of Arbitrator and Arbitration Procedures**

- a) In the event of disagreement, litigation or dispute with respect to the interpretation, application or execution of one or the other of the provisions of this Agreement the parties hereto renounce their right to institute legal proceedings and undertake to submit such disagreement, litigation or dispute to the final decision pursuant to Arbitration in accordance with Schedule “A” hereto.
- b) The fees and disbursements of the arbitrator shall be shared equally by the Fortis Entities that are engaged in such dispute.
- c) The arbitration provided for in this Agreement is subject to the provisions of the *Arbitration Act* (Ontario), to the extent that such provisions are not incompatible herewith.

## **ARTICLE 6 – INTERPRETATION AND ENFORCEMENT**

### **6.01 Sections and Headings**

The division of this Agreement into Articles and Sections and the insertion of headings are for the convenience of reference only and shall not affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement. The terms “this Agreement”, “hereof”, “hereunder” and similar expressions refer to this Agreement and not to any particular Article, Section or other portion hereof and include any agreement or instrument supplemental or ancillary hereto. Unless something in the subject matter or context is inconsistent therewith, references herein to Articles and Sections are to Articles and Sections of this Agreement.

### **6.02 Extended Meanings**

In this Agreement words importing the singular number only include the plural and *vice versa*, words importing any gender include all genders and words importing persons include individuals, partnerships, associations, trusts, unincorporated organizations and corporations and *vice versa*.

### **6.03 Benefit of Agreement**

This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon successors and assigns of the Fortis Entities.

### **6.04 Entire Agreement**

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and cancels and supersedes any prior understandings and agreements between the parties hereto with respect thereto. There are no representations, warranties, forms, conditions, undertakings or collateral agreements,

express implied or statutory between the parties other than as expressly set forth in this Agreement.

#### **6.05 Amendments and Waivers**

No amendment to this Agreement shall be valid or binding unless set forth in writing and duly executed by the parties hereto. No waiver of any breach of any term or provision of this Agreement shall be effective or binding unless made in writing and signed by the party purporting to give the same and, unless otherwise provided in the written waiver, shall be limited to the specific breach waived.

#### **6.06 Assignment**

Except as may be expressly provided in this Agreement, no Fortis Entity may assign his or its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of each other Fortis Entity.

#### **6.07 Severability**

If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part, such invalidity or unenforceability shall attach only to such provision or part thereof and the remaining part of such provision and all other provisions hereof shall continue in full force and effect.

#### **6.08 Notices**

Any demand, notice or other communication to be made or given in connection with this Agreement shall be made or given in writing and may be made or given by personal delivery or by registered mail addressed to the recipient as follows:

To CNPI:

Canadian Niagara Power Inc.  
1130 Bertie Street  
P.O. Box 1218  
Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5Y2

Attention: Tim Lavoie (VP, Corporate Services and Indigenous Relations,  
Secretary)

Email: [Tim.Lavoie@FortisOntario.com](mailto:Tim.Lavoie@FortisOntario.com)

And to:

Attention: Craig David (Legal Counsel)

Email: [Craig.David@FortisOntario.com](mailto:Craig.David@FortisOntario.com)

To Cornwall:

Cornwall Street Railway, Light and Power Company Limited  
1130 Bertie Street  
P.O. Box 1218  
Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5Y2

Attention: Tim Lavoie (VP, Corporate Services and Indigenous Relations,  
Secretary)

Email: [Tim.Lavoie@FortisOntario.com](mailto:Tim.Lavoie@FortisOntario.com)

And to:

Attention: Craig David (Legal Counsel)

Email: [Craig.David@FortisOntario.com](mailto:Craig.David@FortisOntario.com)

To Algoma:

Algoma Power Inc.  
1130 Bertie Street  
P.O. Box 1218  
Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5Y2

Attention: Tim Lavoie (VP, Corporate Services and Indigenous Relations,  
Secretary)

Email: [Tim.Lavoie@FortisOntario.com](mailto:Tim.Lavoie@FortisOntario.com)

And to:

Attention: Craig David (Legal Counsel)

Email: [Craig.David@FortisOntario.com](mailto:Craig.David@FortisOntario.com)

To FortisOntario:

FortisOntario Inc.  
1130 Bertie Street  
P.O. Box 1218  
Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5Y2

Attention: Tim Lavoie (VP, Corporate Services and Indigenous Relations,  
Secretary)

Email: [Tim.Lavoie@FortisOntario.com](mailto:Tim.Lavoie@FortisOntario.com)

And to:

Attention: Craig David (Legal Counsel)

Email: [Craig.David@FortisOntario.com](mailto:Craig.David@FortisOntario.com)

or such other address or individual as may be designated by notice by either party to the other. Any demand, notice or other communication made or given by personal delivery shall be conclusively deemed to have been given on the day of actual delivery thereof and, if made or given by registered mail, on the 5<sup>th</sup> day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or statutory holiday in the province of the recipient Fortis Entity, following the deposit thereof in the mail. If the party giving any demand, notice or other communication knows or ought reasonably to know of any difficulties with the postal system which might affect the delivery of the mail, any such demand, notice or other communication shall not be mailed but shall be made or given by personal delivery.



**6.09 Further Assurances**

Each party must from time to time execute and deliver all such further documents and instruments and do all acts and things as the other party may reasonably require to effectively carry out or better evidence or perfect the full intent and meaning of this Agreement.

**6.10 Governing Law**

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Province of Ontario, and the laws of Canada applicable therein.

**6.11 Attornment**

For the purpose of all legal proceedings this Agreement shall be deemed to have been performed in the Province of Ontario and, subject to Article 5 of this Agreement, the courts of the Province of Ontario shall have jurisdiction to entertain any action arising under this Agreement.

*[remainder left intentionally blank]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

**CANADIAN NIAGARA POWER INC.**

Per: 

Name: Tim Lavoie  
Title: VP, Corporate Services and Indigenous  
Relations, Secretary

**CORNWALL STREET RAILWAY, LIGHT AND  
POWER COMPANY LIMITED**

Per: 

Name: Tim Lavoie  
Title: VP, Corporate Services and Indigenous  
Relations, Secretary

**ALGOMA POWER INC.**

Per: 

Name: Tim Lavoie  
Title: VP, Corporate Services and Indigenous  
Relations, Secretary

**FORTISONTARIO INC.**

Per: 

Name: Tim Lavoie  
Title: VP, Corporate Services and Indigenous  
Relations, Secretary

## **SCHEDULE "A"**

### **ARBITRATION**

Any dispute between the parties hereto, or any matter to be submitted to arbitration hereunder, whether arising during the period of this Agreement or at any time thereafter which touches upon the validity, construction, meaning, performance or effect of this Agreement or the rights and liabilities of the parties hereto or any matter arising out of or connected with this Agreement shall be subject to arbitration pursuant to the *Arbitration Act* (Ontario) and as provided in this Schedule A and the decision shall be final and binding as between the parties hereto and shall not be subject to appeal.

Any arbitration to be carried out under this Schedule A shall be subject to the following provisions, namely:

The party desiring arbitration shall nominate one (1) arbitrator and shall notify the other party hereto of such nomination. Such notice shall set forth a brief description of the matter submitted for arbitration and, if appropriate, the paragraph hereof pursuant to which such matter is so submitted. Such other party shall within thirty (30) days after receiving such notice nominate an arbitrator and the two (2) arbitrators shall select a chairman of the arbitral tribunal to act jointly with them. If the said arbitrators shall be unable to agree in the selection of such chairman, the chairman shall be designated by a Judge of the Superior Court of Justice or any successor thereto upon an application. The arbitration shall take place in the Town of Fort Erie, Regional Municipality of Niagara, and the chairman shall fix the time and place in the Town of Fort Erie for the purpose of hearing such evidence and representations as either of the parties may present and, subject to provisions hereto, the decision of the arbitrators and chairman or any of two (2) of them in writing shall be binding upon the parties both in respect of procedure and the conduct of the parties during the proceedings and the final determination of the issues herein. Said arbitrators and chairman shall, after hearing any evidence and representations that the parties may submit, make their decision and reduce the same to writing and deliver one (1) copy thereof to each of the parties hereto. The majority of the chairman and arbitrators may determine any matters of procedure for the arbitration not specified herein.

If the party hereto receiving the notice of the nomination of an arbitrator by the party desiring arbitration fails within the thirty (30) days to nominate an arbitrator, then the arbitrator nominated by the party desiring arbitration may proceed alone to determine the dispute in such manner and at such time as he shall think fit and his decision shall, subject to the provisions hereof, be binding upon the parties.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any arbitration may be carried out by a single arbitrator if the parties hereto so agree, in which event the provisions of this paragraph shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*.



CANADIAN NIAGARA POWER INC.

A **FORTIS** ONTARIO  
*Company*

## APPENDIX 4-D: PURCHASING POLICY

# **Purchasing Policies & Procedures**

MM100  
FORTISONTARIO

## ***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |

Page 1 of 30

### **Table of Contents**

#### **1. Requisitions (REQ)**

- 1.1 What is a Requisition?
- 1.2 Purchase Orders without Requisitions
- 1.3 Access of SAP Requisitioning System
- 1.4 Requisition Approval Process
- 1.5 Required Material or Service Requisition Information
- 1.6 Requisition Flow
- 1.7 Purchasing Requisition Approver

#### **2. Request for Quotations (RFQ)**

- 2.1 When is a RFQ required?
- 2.2 How many quotations are required?
- 2.3 Record of Quotations
- 2.4 Analyzing Quotations

#### **3. Request for Information (RFI)**

- 3.1 What is a Request for Information (RFI)?
- 3.2 When to use a RFI

#### **4. Request for Proposal (RFP)**

- 4.1 When is a RFP required?
- 4.2 How many proposals are required?
- 4.3 Record of Proposals
- 4.4 Analyzing Proposals

## ***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 2 of 30  |

### **5. Sole Sourcing**

- 5.1 Limitations under \$10,000
- 5.2 Limitations over \$10,000

### **6. Purchase Orders**

- 6.1 Purchase Orders
  - 6.1.1 Who can Create Purchase Orders?
  - 6.1.2 Limitations of Storekeepers
- 6.2 Types of Purchase Orders
  - 6.2.1 Standard Purchase Order for Material or Service
  - 6.2.2 Contracts
  - 6.2.3 Blanket Purchase Orders
- 6.3 Purchasing Authorization
  - 6.3.1 Purchasing Groups
  - 6.3.2 Purchasing Authorization Limits
  - 6.3.3 Purchase Order Creation (see Sect. 1.7 Requisition)
  - 6.3.4 Purchase Order Release (Finance)
  - 6.3.5 Executive Purchasing Authorization-Form VP1A
- 6.4 Distribution of Purchase Order
  - 6.4.1 File Copy
  - 6.4.2 Supplier Signed Original

### **7. Receiving of Goods and Services**

- 7.1 Receiving of Goods
  - 7.1.1 Receiving of Goods by Stores
  - 7.1.2 Receiving of Goods by Others
  - 7.1.3 Receiving of Damaged Goods
  - 7.1.4 Bill of Lading and Packing Slips
- 7.2 Receiving of Services
  - 7.2.1 Receiving of Services by Project Coordinator
  - 7.2.2 Non-Receipt of Services or Sub-Standard Work
  - 7.2.3 Service Statements

***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 3 of 30  |

**8. Procurement Cards**

- 8.1 Procurement Cards
  - 8.1.1 Contacts
  - 8.1.2 Purpose
  - 8.1.3 Duties & Responsibilities
  - 8.1.4 Controls
  - 8.1.5 Purchase Procedures
  - 8.1.6 Reconciliation, Payment & Merchandise Returns
  - 8.1.7 Dispute Process
  - 8.1.8 Lost or Stolen Cards
  - 8.1.9 Allocation Accounts for Meals
- 8.2 Fleet Cards
  - 8.2.1 Assignment of Fleet Cards
  - 8.2.2 Fleet Card Goods & Services
  - 8.2.3 Lost or Stolen Fleet Cards
  - 8.2.4 Fuel Receipts

**9. Disposition of Scrap Metals**

- 9.1 Disposition of Scrap Metals
  - 9.1.1 Mixed Metal Disposition Procedure
  - 9.1.2 Copper Disposition Procedure

**10. Contracting for Goods or Services**

- 10.1 Pre-Project Stage
  - 10.1.1 Creation of Scope and Specification
  - 10.1.2 Tendering Package Creation
  - 10.1.3 Receipt of Bids and Bid Committee
  - 10.1.4 Post Tendering Stage
- 10.2 Project Management Stage
  - 10.2.1 Pre-Project Start Up
  - 10.2.2 Project Monitoring and Contractor Evaluation
- 10.3 Invoicing Stage
  - 10.3.1 Invoice Approval



***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 4 of 30  |

- 10.4 Post Project Stage
  - 10.4.1 Post Project Wrap-up
  - 10.4.2 Final Project Management Report
  - 10.4.3 Documentation

**11. Contractor Pre-Qualification Form (PQF)**

- 11.1 Purpose
- 11.2 Roles & Responsibilities

## **PROCEDURE**

### **1. Requisitions (REQ)**

#### **1.1 What is a Requisition?**

Requisitions are a list of required materials or services needed by a department to complete their duties, tasks, assignments or projects.

#### **1.2 Purchase Orders without Requisitions**

Under no circumstances will a Purchase Order be created without an approved requisition.

#### **1.3 Access of SAP Requisitioning System**

The requisitioning system will be accessed through the company's SAP system.

#### **1.4 Requisition Approval Process in SAP**

If the total value of the requisition is >\$10,000, the approver will be his Supervisor.

If the total value of the requisition is between \$10,000 and \$30,000, the approver will be his Manager. For Algoma Power Inc., this will be the Regional Manager. FTSO Supervisor Procurement and Facilities will also have rights to approve requisitions up to \$30,000 for approved items.

If the total value of the requisition is over \$30,000, the approver will be the Vice-President of Operations in most cases.

#### **1.5 Required Material and Service Requisition Information**

The following is a check list of the required information needed by the Procurement Department to properly source and process Material or Service requisitions:

- Full Description (Material Number or Short Text)
- Quantity
- Unit Measurement
- Account Assignment GL and Cost Centre or Order number
- Delivery Date
- Net Price

## ***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 6 of 30  |

- Vendor
- Purchasing Group Code – ex – FLS (FE Line Services)

### **1.6 Requisition Flow**

Once the requisition has been created and saved in SAP, the requester shall notify the next level of approval by way of e-mail.

- 1) < \$10,000– Approver - Supervisor cc: Buyer for that plant
- 2) > \$10,000 and < \$30,000 – Approver Manager cc: Supervisor cc: Buyer for that plant.
- 3) > \$30,000 – Approver – VP cc: Manager cc: Supervisor cc: Buyer for that plant. VP1A and affiliated documents to be completed and forwarded. See Section 6.3.5 below.

### **1.7 Purchasing Requisition Approver**

The approver verifies the validity of the request and ensures cost center, internal order, GL account, etc. for correctness. He/she selects the line items to approve and releases the requisition for processing to the Procurement Department. The approver replies to the requester that the requisition is now approved cc buyer.

## **2. Request for Quotations (RFQ)**

### **2.1 When RFQ's are Required**

Request for Quotations are required for any purchases where the anticipated amount will be over \$10,000, the scope and specifications are clearly identified and stated, and it does not meet the sole sourcing criteria.

### **2.2 How many quotations are Required?**

It is desirable to have a minimum of three quotations, but no less than two.

### **2.3 Record of Quotations**

All quotations will be filed in the Purchasing Department along with supporting documentation.

## ***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 7 of 30  |

### **2.4 Analyzing Quotations**

Quotations shall be analyzed by Materials Management and the requesting department. The lowest price quote shall be selected unless there are extenuating circumstances upon which this should not occur. e.g. –delivery date, quality factor, warranties, etc.

## **3. Request for Information (RFI)**

### **3.1 What is a Request for Information (RFI)**

Unlike a Request for Quotation (RFQ) or Request for Proposal (RFP), the Request for Information (RFI) does not bind the vendor to any information price given. The request is for informational purposes only.

### **3.2 When to use a RFI**

A Request for Information could be used during the budgetary process or during job planning where estimated cost figures are required only. It should be clearly stated to the vendor that this is a Request for Information Only and any pricing supplied will not be binding or commit the company to this purchase or this vendor.

## **4. Request for Proposal (RFP)**

### **4.1 When RFP's are Required**

A Request for Proposal is required for any purchases where the anticipated amount will be over \$10,000, you wish the vendor to supply the scope and specifications, and it does not meet the sole sourcing criteria.

### **4.2 How many Proposals are Required?**

It is desirable to have a minimum of three proposals, but no less than two.

### **4.3 Record of Proposals**

All proposals must be entered into the SAP system by the Materials Management personnel. Once entered, the vendor proposals will be filed in the Purchasing Department Open File along with the Requisition.

## ***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 8 of 30  |

### **4.4 Analyzing Proposals**

Proposals shall be analyzed by the Materials Management and the requesting department. The lowest price proposal shall be selected unless there is extenuating circumstances upon which this should not occur.

e.g. delivery date, quality factor, warranties, etc.

## **5. Sole Sourcing**

Sole sourcing is where only one vendor is chosen to supply a quotation for goods or services. Sole sourcing should only be used where obtaining three quotations is not viable or reasonable. Therefore sole sourcing shall be looked upon as a “method of exception” rather than the “normal method” of procurement.

### **5.1 Limitations under \$10,000**

Sole Source Purchasing may be used for purchases where the anticipated price will be under \$10,000. The quote from the sole source vendor maybe written or verbal.

Any approved method of procurement may be used for Sole Sourcing Purchasing.

### **5.2 Limitations over \$10,000**

The following is the criteria to be used when justifying a single source for procurement purposes:

- a) The estimated amount of the requested materials, equipment or services total less than \$10,000. This amount shall be considered a limit on an annual basis where the Requesting Department or Purchasing Department can reasonably approximate needs on an annual basis.
- b) Only one source of supply has been identified for the requesting materials, equipment or services, and attempts to either identify additional sources or to modify the request to allow for alternate sources has not been successful.

## ***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 9 of 30  |

- c) The requested materials or equipment must be purchased from the original equipment manufacturer, in order to match or replace existing equipment.
- d) The requested material, equipment, or services provide unique qualifications or technology.
- e) The requested material and equipment has been approved as sole source by the Engineering Standards Group.
- f) There is an urgent delivery requirement for the requested materials or service, and there is not sufficient time to solicit competitive bids.
- g) Price quotations for the requested goods or services which definitely indicate a low cost provider are on file. Such quotations must be less than one year old, and in the professional judgment of the Buyer, reflect the current market for the requested materials.

## **6. Purchase Orders**

### **6.1 Purchase Orders**

The Purchase order is the most common method of procurement used in the company and can be used to procure both materials and services. The Purchase Order, in its entirety, is a binding contract between two parties.

When the company issues a Purchase Order to a vendor, the company is agreeing to purchase materials or services for the stipulated quantity, price, delivery, and any other terms specified in the document.

The company also agrees to pay to the vendor, in a time agreed to by both parties, the full amount owed to the vendor for delivery of the materials or services.

The vendor, in acknowledging the purchase order, also agrees to the quantity, price, delivery and all other terms within the document. The vendor has an obligation to the company to meet all these conditions. Failure to meet any or all conditions could result in the contract (the Purchase Order) to be terminated.

## ***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 10 of 30 |

### **6.1.1 Who can create Purchase Orders?**

The only employees in FortisOntario who can create Purchase Orders are the Supervisor, Procurement & Property/Facilities and the Buyer who belong to the Materials Management Department. All other employees shall be blocked within SAP from producing Purchase Orders.

### **6.1.2 Limitations of Storekeepers**

Storekeepers within FortisOntario can only create Purchase Requisitions for Inventory materials.

## **6.2 Types of Purchase Orders**

### **6.2.1 Standard Purchase Order for Material or Service**

Standard Purchase Orders for material or Service are the most common of all Purchase Orders. Creating a Standard Purchase Order within the SAP system heavily supports the “three-way match”. A “three-way match” occurs when all three documents, the Purchase Order, the Receiving, and the Invoice concur with one another. If at least one document does not agree with any of the other two, the invoice will be blocked for payment.

It is essential, if possible, to indicate on the Purchase Order that all materials be delivered to the Stores Department in Fort Erie, Sault Ste. Marie or Cornwall so that proper receiving procedures can be done. If materials are delivered to a different site, all packing slips must immediately be forwarded on to the respective Stores Department for processing.

### **6.2.2 Contracts**

Formal contracts, with a minimum value of \$50,000.00 can be made for materials only, external labour & materials, or external labour only.

All contracts must be processed through the Procurement Department.

***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 11 of 30 |

All multi-year contracts must be approved by the Vice President and President during the requisitioning stage regardless of any one singular annual amount i.e. VP1A approval

**6.2.3 Blanket Purchase Orders**

Blanket Orders are created for frequently used, minimal cost, materials and services with vendors who do not accept the company's procurement card.

Blanket Orders should never be used to purchase assets.

Blanket Orders are created with valid "from" and "to" dates. Each Blanket Order is created with a maximum expected value within the valid time period. Blanket Orders exceeding the maximum expected value before the time period expires, shall be re-assessed for future competitive bidding avenues.



## ***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

MM Policy: MM100  
Owner: VP Operations  
Issued: 2004.06.01  
Revision: 03  
Page 12 of 30

### **6.3 Purchasing Authorization**

#### **6.3.1 Purchasing Groups**

All departments within FortisOntario shall be identified by means of a Purchasing Group designation.

|     |                    |     |                    |
|-----|--------------------|-----|--------------------|
| ACS | Customer Svs API   | CMS | CE Metering Servic |
| AEL | Electrical API     | COR | Corporate          |
| AEN | Eng/Planning API   | CPE | CE Planning & Engi |
| AFF | Fleet & Facility   | CPP | CE Prop & Proc     |
| AFN | Finance API        | CRM | CE Regional Mgmt   |
| AFS | Forestry Svs API   | ECS | EOP Customer Servi |
| AHE | HSE API            | ELS | EOP Line Services  |
| AHR | HR API             | FCR | FE Control Room    |
| AIT | IT API             | FCS | Fort Erie Customer |
| ALD | Desbarats Line Svs | FES | FE Electrical Serv |
| ALS | Sault Line Svs     | FHR | Fort Erie Human Re |
| ALW | Wawa Line Svs      | FIN | FE Finance         |
| AMS | Metering Svs API   | FIT | IT Fort Erie       |
| APP | Purchasing API     | FLS | FE Line Services   |
| ARM | Regional Mgmnt API | FMS | FE Metering Servic |
| CCS | CE Customer Servic | FPE | FE Planning & Engi |
| CDV | Corp Development   | FPP | FE Prop & Proc     |
| CLS | CE Line Services   | REG | Regulatory Affairs |

Alterations or changes to Purchasing Groups within SAP shall not be made unless authorized in writing at the executive level.

#### **6.3.2 Purchasing Authorization Limits**

All Purchasing Groups shall have the same Purchasing Authorization limits.

Supervisors will approve all direct report employee requisitions and their own, up to \$10,000

Managers – up to \$30,000

VP's – over \$30,000

Alterations or changes to Purchasing Authorization Limits within SAP shall not be made unless authorized in writing by the Vice President and President.

## ***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 13 of 30 |

### **6.3.3 Purchase Order Creation (see 1.7 under Requisition)**

The buyer lists the approved requisitions for his plant and uses the copy function in SAP to create the purchase order. The buyer will also verify that the vendor, GL account, cost center, internal order etc. are appropriate.

### **6.3.4 Purchase Order Approver (Finance)**

The final purchase order approval will be in the Finance Department, where a Finance employee will verify the validity of the cost center, internal order, GL account etc, select line items to approve and save.

Only then, will the hard copy of the purchase order be printed to the Buyer for processing to the vendor.

### **6.3.5 Executive Purchasing Authorization-Form VP1A**

All Purchase Requisitions created with a value over \$30,000 require Executive Purchasing Authorization.

Purchase Requisitions created within the Operations Division, greater than \$30,000 but less than \$150,000 shall be authorized in writing and released by the VP of Operations before the final release of the Purchase Department.

Purchase Requisitions created outside the Operations Division, greater than \$30,000 but less than \$150,000 shall be authorized and released by the VP of Operations only after being authorized writing by the responsible VP through the means of a completed Form VP1A .The Purchasing Department will not release the Purchase Order until the VP of Operations has completed his release procedure, and, they are in receipt of the completed Form VP1A .

Purchase Requisitions created for any area, greater than \$150,000 but less than \$250,000 shall be authorized and released by the VP of Operations only after being authorized in writing by the responsible area VP and one additional VP through the means of a completed Form VP1A .The Purchasing Department will not release the Purchase Order

***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 14 of 30 |

until the VP of Operations has completed his release procedure, and, they are in receipt of the completed Form VP1A.

Purchase Orders created for any area, greater than \$250,000 shall be authorized and released by the VP of Operations only after being authorized in writing by the responsible area VP and the CEO through the means of a completed Form VP1A .The Purchasing Department will not release the Purchase Order until the VP of Operations has completed his release procedure, and, they are in receipt of the completed Form VP1A .

The completed VP1A shall be filed along with the Requisition and Quotes in the Purchasing Department.

**6.4      Distribution of Purchase Order**

**6.4.1   File Copy**

Upon release and printing of the Purchase Order, Materials Management shall distribute a copy of the Purchase Order to the Purchasing Department which will be attached to the Requisition, Quotes and VP1A (if req'd).

**6.4.2   Supplier Signed Original**

Upon release and printing of the Purchase Order, Materials Management shall sign the original Purchase Order.

The signed original Purchase Order shall be emailed and/or faxed to the Supplier.

## **7. Receiving of Goods and Services**

### **7.1 Receiving of Goods**

#### **7.1.1 Receiving of Goods by Stores**

The preferred method of receiving goods ordered for the company is through the Regional Stores Department.

The Storekeeping shall inspect the shipment prior to unloading to assure that the shipment was not damaged during transit.

The storekeeper should then match the "Bill of Lading" or "Packing Slip" with what is being unloaded.

The Storekeeping shall, as soon as possible, create a goods receipt document in SAP against the Purchase Order.

#### **7.1.2 Receiving of Goods by Others**

At times goods are received by others in another site or location other than the Stores Department.

The same receiving procedure as for the storekeeper shall also hold true for other receiving goods.

The Receiver shall inspect the shipment prior to unloading to assure that the shipment was not damaged during transit.

The Receiver should then match the "Bill of Lading" or "Packing Slip" with what is being unloaded.

The Receiver shall sign the "Bill of Lading" or "Packing Slip" and forward it on to the Stores Department.

The Storekeeper shall, a.s.a.p. create goods receipts document in SAP against the Purchase Order

#### **7.1.3 Receiving of Damaged Goods**

Whenever possible, the Storekeeper or the Receiver should not receive or take possession of damaged goods.

**PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES**

MM Policy: MM100  
Owner: VP Operations  
Issued: 2004.06.01  
Revision: 03  
Page 16 of 30

The Storekeeper or Receiver shall indicate on the “Bill of Lading” why the goods were being rejected, sign it and keep a copy of it in the Stores Department.

If possible, a digital photograph of the damaged goods should be taken for future reference.

**7.1.4 Bill of Lading or Packing Slips**

All Bill of Ladings or Packing Slips shall be filed in the Purchasing Department along with the requisition, Quotes, VP1A (if req'd), and Purchase Order.

**7.2 Receiving of Services**

**7.2.1 Receiving of Goods by Project Coordinator**

The preferred method of receiving goods ordered for the company is by the Project Coordinator responsible for the contractor providing the services.

The Project Coordinator shall inspect and assure that the services provided by the contractor satisfy both the term and conditions of the contract, and quality of service provided.

The Project Coordinator should then match the Service Statement provided by the contractor with his own field records.

The Project Coordinator shall notify the Stores Department in writing that it is appropriate to receive said services against the exiting Purchase Order in SAP for processing.

**7.2.2 Non-Receipt of Services or Sub-Standard Work**

It is the responsibility of the Project Coordinator to ensure that the Services received match the Service Statement provided by the contractor. If there is a discrepancy, then it is the responsibility of the Project Coordinator to rectify it with the contractor.

The Project Coordinator is also responsible to ensure that the contractor remedies all sub-standard work provided.

***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

MM Policy: MM100  
Owner: VP Operations  
Issued: 2004.06.01  
Revision: 03  
Page 17 of 30

**7.2.3 Service Statements**

All Service Statements shall be filed in the Operations Department's File for review if necessary.

**8. Procurement Cards**

**8.1 Procurement Cards**

**8.1.1 Contacts**

Financial Analyst  
Manager of Financial Reporting  
Manager of Customer Service  
Manager of T&D  
Manager of Engineering  
Supervisor Procurement and Facilities  
Manager of Cornwall Region  
Regional Manager of Algoma Power

Scotia Bank Card Administration:

Scotia Bank VISA Purchasing Card Program  
Scotia Plaza  
40 King St.  
Toronto, ON M5H 1H1

Scotia Bank Customer Service:

1-888-823-9657  
(8:00 a.m. - 8:00 p.m., Mon. to Fri.)

**8.1.2 Purpose**

The purpose of the Scotia Bank Visa Purchasing Card is to establish a more efficient, cost-effective method for purchasing and processing small dollar transactions.

The program is NOT intended to avoid or bypass appropriate purchasing or pay procedures. Rather, the program complements the existing processes. The card can be used

## ***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 18 of 30 |

for in-store purchases as well as telephone, mail, or fax orders.

The Scotia Bank Visa Purchasing Card should be used whenever possible within the prescribed limits set for each cardholder.

### **8.1.3 Duties & Responsibilities**

#### **Plan Administrator Duties & Responsibilities**

- Establish and maintain company-wide communication
- Assist in normal card usage procedures
- Serve as primary contact for cardholders and liaison between cardholders and Scotia Bank
- Assist in problem resolution
- Audit program compliance and receipt retention
- Distribute training, Purchasing Cards and policy manuals
- Set credit limits, single dollar transaction limits and SIC/MCC code blocking changes.
- Generate reports to monitor performance of the program
- Co-ordinate reconciled data to A/P

#### **Site Coordinator Duties & Responsibilities:**

- Initiate and approve card requests for the Purchasing Cards within their areas of the organization
- Ensure the cards issued under their authority are properly utilized.
- Review and sign reconciled Monthly Reconciliation statements to ensure that receipts and documentation are attached and appropriate accounting codes are indicated
- Ensure that reconciled monthly transactions are received and forwarded to the Program Administrator.
- Co-ordinate any changes between cardholders and Program Administrator

## ***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|               |               |
|---------------|---------------|
| MM Policy:    | MM100         |
| Owner:        | VP Operations |
| Issued:       | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:     | 03            |
| Page 19 of 30 |               |

### **Cardholder Duties & Responsibilities:**

- Maintain card security to prevent unauthorized charges against the account.
- Use it only for purchasing of items in accordance with company policies.
- Obtain a receipt at the point of purchase and verify it for accuracy. Retain receipts and Visa charge slips, and keep a monthly transaction log of card purchases.
- Reconcile receipts and monthly transaction log and forward to your Site Coordinator for review.
- Notify Program Administrator/Site Coordinator of name, telephone, address and division/department changes.
- Report any lost or stolen cards immediately to Program Administrator

### **8.1.4 Controls**

Authorization controls are set by The Manager responsible for Materials Management and the Vice President of Operations only. Modifications shall not be done unless written authorization is provided to the Site Co-Coordinator in advance. The controls include:

- Monthly credit limits for cardholders
- Dollar limits per transaction
- Types of purchases that will be allowed (some vendors have been blocked from usage in the program)

For control purposes, the following transactions will be denied:

- Stock items available from stores or through approved ordering systems
- Prescription drugs
- Health care and medical services
- Capital Purchases exceeding \$500.00
- Gas Purchases & Vehicle Maintenance (Canada Only) or any other services which fall under Fleet Services Card Program
- Any product or service considered to be inappropriate use of Company funds

Use of this card for personal purposes is prohibited.



***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 20 of 30 |

All transaction details will be transmitted from the Scotia Bank and stored in a database on the computer system. Managers, supervisors and cardholders will be able to view or print various reports from their computers. Contact the Program Administrators or Site Coordinators for details on available reports.

**8.1.5 Reconciliation, Payment and Merchandise Returns**

Each cardholder will receive a monthly statement identifying each transaction made against the card during the previous billing period. The statement will be sent through e-mail.

**Reconciliation:**

1. The cardholder reconciles the credit card receipts to the transactions listed on their statement.
2. The cardholder verifies that the transactions are correct.
3. The cardholder must enter in the appropriate charge account numbers into the system.
4. Any discrepancies must be identified and the appropriate action taken to resolve the problem (see Dispute Process on next page).
5. Cardholder signs reconciled statement and forwards it with receipts attached to the next level of management for their review and approval.
6. Completed statements are forwarded to Program Administrator.

**Payment:**

1. All non-disputed transactions in the billing period are paid by the Company.
2. Disputed transactions remain outstanding and remain on the statement until they are resolved.

## ***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 21 of 30 |

### **Merchandise Returns:**

The merchandise returns process will depend on the suppliers policy, reason for the return, how the purchase was made, i.e. pick up or mail order. In any case, the cardholder contacts the supplier for return policy information. Credit transactions are applied against the cardholder's Visa card and should be reported in the same manner as stated in the Purchase Procedures.

#### **8.1.7 Dispute Process**

The following steps should be taken for any transactions in dispute:

1. Cardholder contacts supplier directly.
2. Supplier reviews information and either demonstrates the charge is legitimate, credits the account or continues the dispute.
3. If the dispute continues, contact the Site Co-ordinator with the details.
4. If dispute cannot be resolved at the Site Co-ordinator level, contact the Program Administrator who will work with the Scotia Bank to resolve the dispute.

#### **8.1.8 Lost or Stolen Cards**

The following steps must be taken if a card is lost or stolen:

1. The cardholder must notify the Scotia Bank immediately at 1-888-823-9657.
2. The cardholder notifies the Program Administrator.
3. The card will be cancelled and a replacement issued.

#### **8.1.9 Allocation of Accounts for Meals**

A Company can only claim 2.5% of the HST as a business meal as an expense. The remainder is classified as a non-deductible expense.

How to calculate: example: total HST is \$7.21, multiply  
 $\$7.21 \times (2.5/13) = \$1.39$

All meals are coded to Cost Element 7802.

## **8.2 Fleet Cards**

### **8.2.1 Assignment of Fleet Cards**

Each transportation unit or licensed equipment will be issued its own fleet card.

The Fleet Supervisor (Cornwall and Fort Erie) or the Supervisor Procurement and Facilities (Algoma Power) shall be responsible for issuing new, lost or stolen fleet cards.

Fleet cards are only to be used for the transportation unit or licensed equipment for which they were assigned.

The cost centre under which the transportation unit or licensed equipment is assigned shall be responsible for all costs associated with the use of the fleet card.

### **8.2.2 Fleet Card Goods & Services**

Fleet cards are used to purchase either fuel and/or maintenance for the assigned transportation unit or licensed equipment at all participating fuel dispensing or auto and equipment maintenance shops in Canada Only.

The card shall not be used for any personal or sundry type items.

### **8.2.3 Lost or Stolen Fleet Cards**

Lost or Stolen Fleet Cards shall be reported immediately to the respective Fleet Supervisor.

### **8.2.4 Fuel Receipts**

Fuel Receipts must be retained and produced upon request for a period of one year by the responsible cost centre or individual.

## **9. Disposition of Scrap Metals**

### **9.1.1 Disposition of Scrap Metals**

FortisOntario has two types of metal materials that are sold to scrap dealers:

1. Mixed Metals
2. Copper (bare and jacketed)

### **9.1.2 Mixed Metals Disposition Procedure**

- Metals collected and stored in large bin provided by vendor.
- Vendor picks up the bin when full.
- Vendor sorts and weighs metals.
- Bill of Lading is given to storekeeper at pickup by the vendor.
- Record of pickup is filed in the Stores Department.
- When payment is made to FortisOntario, record of payment is attached to the appropriate Bill of Lading.
- Purchasing Department follows up if payment is not made in a reasonable time frame.

### **Copper Disposition Procedure**

- Copper collected and stored in container provided by vendor.
- When bin is full, the bin is weighed by FortisOntario and arrangements are made for pick up.
- Bill of Lading is given to storekeeper at pickup by the vendor.
- Record of pickup is filed in the Stores Department.
- When payment is made to FortisOntario, record of payment is attached to the appropriate Bill of Lading.
- Purchasing Department follows up if payment is not made in a reasonable time frame.

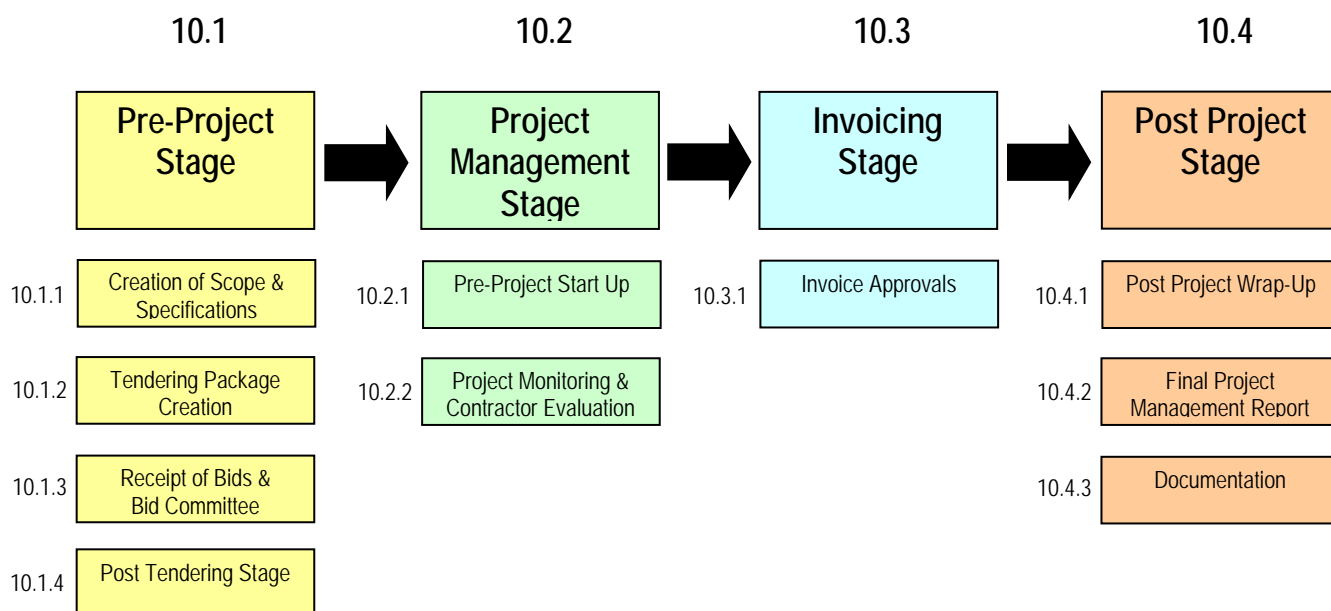
## ***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

MM Policy: MM100  
Owner: VP Operations  
Issued: 2004.06.01  
Revision: 03  
Page 24 of 30

### **10.0 Contracting for Goods or Services**

When services or goods are required for a project with an estimated value of \$50,000.00 or greater.

The Four Stages of Contracting listed below will be followed:



### **10.1 Pre-Project Stage**

#### **10.1.1 Creation of Scope and Specification**

The project owner will define the Scope of the work, clearly defining the description, purpose, time frame, and responsibilities of all parties

The project owner will provide the Specifications and/or Drawings, representing what is required and how the project will be performed or constructed.

Both the Scope of the work and the Specifications will be forwarded to the Purchasing Dept.

***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 25 of 30 |

**10.1.2 Tendering Package Creation**

The Purchasing Dept. will create the Tender Package with the information provided including the Scope, Specifications, and Drawings and send them out to pre-qualified vendors.

**10.1.3 Receipt of Bids and Bid Committee**

All bids must be received by the Purchasing Dept. before the closing time of the tender. Bids received after the closing time will not be accepted.

A Bid Committee set up by the Purchasing Dept. (typically comprised of the project owner requesting the work, a representative of the Purchasing Dept. and one other representative from the company with no direct relationship to the project) will open the bids and record the results on a bid analysis form. The bid committee will then determine who will be awarded the contract.

**10.1.4 Post Tendering Stage**

Before awarding the contract, the project owner requesting the contract shall forward a requisition to Purchasing, where the Purchasing Policies & Procedures will be followed:

Proper release procedures in SAP, followed by a Purchase Order and the completion of the VP1A by the Vice President of Operations. Once these steps are completed the successful bidder will provide all documentation required as described in the contract and both parties (company & contractor) will sign two copies of the Agreement part of the contract and the contractor will be given the Purchase Order to start work.

## ***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 26 of 30 |

### **10.2 Project Management Stage**

#### **10.2.1 Pre-Project Start Up**

The project owner is responsible to have a pre-job meeting with the contractor and shall document the meeting on the Pre-job Meeting Minute form. During the meeting the project owner will ensure that the contractor obtains all necessary permits according to the contract document. The Company's HSE policy #P-304 "Contractor Health, Safety and Environmental Protection" shall be communicated to the contractor as well as all applicable Health, Safety and Environmental compliance requirements.

#### **10.2.2 Project Monitoring and Contractor Evaluation**

The project owner shall monitor all aspects of the project, including site visits, progress of the project, invoice verification for interim progress billing and provide reference documentation. He will also conduct safety observations as per HS&E policies and evaluate the performance of the contractor.

### **10.3 Invoicing Stage**

#### **10.3.1 Invoice Approval**

All invoices are initially received by Accounts Payable, the Accounts Payable Clerk will forward the invoice to the project owner for his review. After the invoice has been reviewed and meets with his approval, the project owner will sign the invoice, approving it for payment, and forward the invoice to Purchasing. The Purchasing Dept. will also review the invoice against the original Purchase Order and make SAP entry to create a document number. At this stage it is sent back to accounts payable for processing. (create the cheque for payment).

***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 27 of 30 |

**10.4 Post Project Stage**

**10.4.1 Post Project Wrap-Up**

This is the last stage of the contracting process. The project (as well as the contractor's obligations) is finalized and evaluated. The project owner is responsible to ensure all invoices, including hold-backs, have reviewed and paid. He is also responsible to ensure that all excess materials are returned to the Stores Dept. to be credited back to the project.

He will also make sure that all deficiencies have been dealt with prior to closure of the project.

**10.4.2 Final Project Management Report (Project Owner)**

This report will include items like:

Cost savings, new procedures, explanation of cost over runs, timelines, final contract evaluation and general overview of how the project went.

**10.4.3 Documentation**

All documentation of any kind pertaining to this project will be included in the project file under the contract number in the Purchasing Department.



***PURCHASING POLICIES & PROCEDURES***

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 28 of 30 |

## **11.0 Contractor Pre-Qualification Form (PQF)**

### **11.1 Purpose**

The purpose of this form is to document the qualifications of contractors having NO PREVIOUS WORK HISTORY with FortisOntario, and who are being considered to do projects in the \$50,000.00 range and up, and to gage their suitability to be on or off the Approved Contractors' List.

### **11.2 Roles & Responsibilities**

All FortisOntario personnel entrusted with the hiring of Contractors will have the Contractor complete this form. The Health and Safety Department will either approve or conditionally approve the request and work with the vendor to ensure all necessary facets are completed. Based on certain criteria and vendor performance, the HSE Department may elect NOT to pre-qualify a vendor.

|            |               |
|------------|---------------|
| MM Policy: | MM100         |
| Owner:     | VP Operations |
| Issued:    | 2004.06.01    |
| Revision:  | 03            |
|            | Page 29 of 30 |

[illegible]

**Purchasing Policy**

Document: PUR-001

Owner: VP Operations

Revision: 0

Issued: 2019.10.01

Page: Page 1 of 3

**1. Purpose**

- a) The purpose of this Policy is to ensure that the purchase of materials, equipment and services (goods and services), by employees of the FortisOntario business units is performed in accordance with best business practices.
- b) To obtain the best overall value (focusing on quality, price, reliability, service, safety, environment, support and delivery) for FortisOntario, the ratepayers and the shareholders.
- c) To ensure accountability and transparency with a clear auditable trail for every acquisition.

**2. Scope**

- a) Unless otherwise specified, any purchase of goods or services shall be made on a competitive basis, keeping with best practices, and in accordance with any applicable Federal, Provincial or Municipal legislation.
- b) All subsidiaries and departments therein of FortisOntario excluding Wataynikaneyap PM Inc., shall have their purchasing requirements for goods and or services filled in accordance with this Policy.
- c) No purchase of goods or services shall be authorized unless it is following this Policy.
- d) No employee shall be exempt from this Policy.
- e) All purchases under this Policy are to be entered and approved through the SAP Purchasing Module, or in accordance with Section 7 of the Authorization Policy.
- f) Appropriate segregation should exist between initiating a purchase, approving, receiving and then issuing payment for that same purchase.
- g) Employees shall endeavour to contribute to environmental, economic and social sustainability as it pertains to the purchasing of goods and services.
- h) Changes to this Policy require the approval of the Vice President of Operations.
- i) Supporting procedures and/or policies may be periodically updated provided there is no conflict with this Policy.

**3. Exemptions to this Policy**

- a) The following list (but not limited to) are expenses that are not subject to this Policy:
  - i. Training and education which includes, tuition, conferences, seminars, courses, and conventions;
  - ii. Employee expenses which includes, meals, meal allowances, and travel;
  - iii. Legal fees including, retainers, advances, and disbursements;
  - iv. Company expenses which includes, utility bills, insurance, license fees, taxes, payroll, medical, and benefits;

**Purchasing Policy**

Document: PUR-001

Owner: VP Operations

Revision: 0

Issued: 2019.10.01

Page: Page 2 of 3

- v. Donations; and
- vi. Examples outlined in “Invoices/Cheque Requisition Requiring Signature of Approval” within the Authorization Policy.

**4. Requirement for Approved Funds**

- a) Any employee with the authorization to approve a purchase is accountable and responsible to ensure that either adequate budget exists or that any budget overage has been adequately justified, and that the purchase is not in violation of this Policy.
- b) Where a requirement exists to initiate a purchase that is not part of the planned budget, the responsible employee must get approval from the executives and or the Board of Directors prior to any expenses being incurred.
- c) All expenses must be approved by an authorized person in accordance with the Authorization Policy.

**5. Emergency Purchasing**

- a) In the event of an emergency that requires the immediate purchase of any goods or services, reasonable effort shall be made to acquire the necessary authorization required under FIN-001 in advance of the purchase. Approval evidence may be obtained outside of SAP. An emergency is defined as a situation where there is an adverse effect on the health and safety of any person, the environment or a disruption of the services provided by the business units.

**6. Business Ethics**

- a) All employees are subject to the policies and procedures of FortisOntario. The following policies in conjunction with PUR-001 shall provide the necessary guidance for ethical behavior during the purchasing process:
  - i. B101 Code of Conduct;
  - ii. B102 Reporting Allegations of Wrong Doing;
  - iii. B103 Anti Corruption Policy; and
  - iv. FIN-001 Authorization Policy
- b) For clarity:
  - i. All employees are expected to act in an ethical manner (B101);
  - ii. No action or communication by any employee is to lead to one vendor or service provider having an advantage over another (B101);

**Purchasing Policy**

Document: PUR-001

Owner: VP Operations

Revision: 0

Issued: 2019.10.01

Page: Page 3 of 3

- iii. No one purchase shall be divided to avoid compliance with this Policy and the Authorization Policy (FIN-001); and
- iv. The use of Company funds and resources to purchase personal goods or services is prohibited. Leveraging Company rates and discounts from vendors for personal gain is also prohibited, except in circumstances where a corporate agreement with a vendor explicitly considers extension of rates/discounts for personal use.

**7. Pre-Payment**

- a) The following are expenses where milestone or pre-payments are allowed:
  - i. Major equipment where there is more than one stage of production;
  - ii. Services where mobilization is required; or
  - iii. Non-tangible items such as software and licenses where the vendor requires prepayment in order to activate.
- b) All milestone and pre-payment terms must be clearly defined in the Contract or Purchase Order. Payment approval must be in compliance with the Authorization Policy.

**8. Shared Purchasing Arrangements**

- a) The business units may participate and enter into arrangements with other utilities or organizations where there are economical or logistical advantages for purchasing goods or services, provided that:
  - i. Authorization requirements of FIN-001 have been met;
  - ii. Any other policies and procedures of FortisOntario are not compromised; and
  - iii. Each utility or organization shall be responsible for their own purchases and payments.

**9. Supporting Procedures**

- a) The following list of Procedures are supplemental to this Policy:
  - i. PUR-001-01 Sourcing Procedure;
  - ii. PUR-001-02 Purchasing Documents; and
  - iii. PUR-001-03 Executive Approval Process

[end of document]

**Purchasing Procedures  
Sourcing Methods**

Document: PUR-001-01

Owner: VP Operations

Revision: 0

Issued: 2019.10.01

Page: Page 1 of 4

## **1. Purpose**

The purpose of this documents is to provide information on the accepted means of sourcing goods or services.

## **2. Scope**

This procedure is applicable to all Employees at the FortisOntario business units and is subject to the corporate purchasing policy PUR-001.

## **3. Prerequisites**

### **3.1 Identification of required goods or services**

Before any Purchasing is to take place the Employee is to have an understanding of what is required. The following (but not limited to) are considerations that must be taken into account prior to any of the other steps:

- a) Are budget funds available?
- b) Is there a Scope of Work or Material Specification?
- c) What is the quantity required?
- d) What is the delivery and requirement dates?
- e) Is there a list of qualified Vendors or Service Providers?
- f) Is this a standalone Purchase or part of a larger Project?

For all intents and purposes, once Section 3.1 has been satisfied a request is to be sent to Procurement for further processing and sourcing using the online form.

### **3.2 Request for Information (RFI)**

There may not be enough suitable information available to determine if a Vendor is qualified or has the resources to carry out the work required. An RFI may be issued to assist with determining if a Vendor is suitable to source from.

**Purchasing Procedures  
Sourcing Methods**

Document: PUR-001-01

Owner: VP Operations

Revision: 0

Issued: 2019.10.01

Page: Page 2 of 4

An RFI does not:

- a) Reference a specific Scope of Work or Project.
- b) Ask for prices or any type of rate.
- c) Ask if a delivery date can be met.
- d) Ask for signatures, bind or commit the Vendor.
- e) Use the words “quote”, “proposal” or “tender”

An RFI may request (but is not limited to) the following information:

- a) Work the Vendor is capable of doing.
- b) Human resources (labour) available.
- c) Equipment resources.
- d) Training programs.
- e) Health, safety or environmental practices.
- f) If the Vendor is capable of working with different types of software.

#### **4. Sourcing**

4.1 Once all of the prerequisite information is confirmed then the Employee may proceed with soliciting Vendors for information and prices. The following shall be used as the minimum standard when soliciting Bids:

- a) All efforts shall be made to find more than one source of supply.
- b) Three Bidders is the ideal number for a competitive bid.
- c) Generally bidding is by invite only and not open to the Public.
- d) All Bidders shall have access to the same information in the process.
- e) All proprietary information and bids submitted are to be considered confidential.
- f) All compliant Bids submitted are to be considered for award.
- g) Any practice used to skew the outcome of the Bid or give one Bidder an advantage over another is considered unethical and prohibited.
- h) Information about the award is not to be shared with the other Proponents.

**Purchasing Procedures  
Sourcing Methods**

Document: PUR-001-01

Owner: VP Operations

Revision: 0

Issued: 2019.10.01

Page: Page 3 of 4

For the Purpose of this Document, the following are the accepted means of Sourcing:

**4.2 Request for Quote (RFQ)**

- a) Used for the purchase of goods or services where the value is less than \$30,000.
- b) The Goods or Services are clearly defined and usually less technical, i.e., inventory items, cost center expenses and low level services.
- c) The bidding documents are simple, often being an email with price and delivery being the evaluation criteria.
- d) Review committee of one person.
- e) Output documents are Purchase Orders with terms and conditions as required for Services.

**4.3 Request for Tender (RFT)**

- a) Used for the purchase of goods or services where the value is greater than \$30,000.
- b) The Goods or Services are clearly defined by the Business Unit in a Scope of Work.
- c) The Bidding documents are more complex with the Contract A and Contract B scenario.
- d) Evaluation criteria for the Bid must be established.
- e) Review committee is to be more than one person including a representative from Purchasing and another from a different department.
- f) Output documents are a Purchase Order and a Contract (for Services).

**4.4 Request for Proposal (RFP)**

- a) Used for the purchases at any value where the work to be done is not part of our core business or where we do not have an internal subject matter expert.
- b) If over 30k there is to be formal bidding process with Contract A/B.
- c) A high-level scope or deliverables is to be provided by the Business Unit and the Vendor provides detail on how the deliverable is met.
- d) Evaluation criteria for the Bid must be established.
- e) Review committee is to be more than one person including a representative from Purchasing and another from a different department.



**Purchasing Procedures  
Sourcing Methods**

Document: PUR-001-01

Owner: VP Operations

Revision: 0

Issued: 2019.10.01

Page: Page 4 of 4

- f) Output documents are a Contract supplemented with a Purchase Order for tracking in SAP.

#### 4.5 Single or Sole Source Procurement.

In circumstances where the source for supply does not allow for competitive bidding, or the value of the goods or services is under predetermined threshold, the following shall be an acceptable guideline for single/sole sourcing:

- a) Sole Sourced – Only one Supplier is available to provide the goods or services.
- b) Single Sourced – Annual or one time spend value is under \$15,000.
- c) Single Sourced – To meet technical or HS&E standards.
- d) Single Sourced – Unique/Standized equipment requirements.
- e) Single Sourced – An emergency exists.
- f) Single Sourced – Under existing Fortis Inc. contract.
- g) Single Sourced – Recent purchasing history exists that the Supplier is consistently lower priced than other Suppliers.
- h) Single Sourced – Under Regional Manager or Executive approval provided it is within their approval limits.

## **5. Record of Change**

A Record of Change shall be completed and maintained by the Corporate Buyer. Changes made to this document are to be recorded and submitted to the Vice President of Operations for review and approval prior to coming into effect.

## Purchasing Documents

Document: PUR-001-02

Owner: VP Operations

Revision: 0

Issued: 2019.10.01

Page: Page 1 of 4

### 1. Purpose

The purpose of this document is to provide information on the internal documents required for the purchasing of good and services. The foundation for these Documents is an approved Purchase Order from SAP which forms the basis for our internal audit trail as well as output documents for our Suppliers.

Purchasing Documents refers to any type of Purchase Order, Contract or Lease.

### 2. Scope

This procedure is applicable to all employees at the FortisOntario business units and is subject to the corporate purchasing policy PUR-001

### 3. Prerequisites

#### 3.1 Sourcing Requirements

Sourcing is to be completed as outlined in document PUR-001-01

#### 3.2 SAP Purchase Requisition

The Purchase Requisition (PR) precedes the issue of any Purchasing Document. The purpose is to provide details about the goods or services being secured in order for Management to approve the purchase in SAP creating the starting point for an audit trail. There are three general steps with the processing of a Purchase Requisition:

- a) Entry of Requisition in SAP based Sourcing results;
- b) Attaching supporting documentation into SAP; or
- c) Filing in the appropriate bid folder;
- d) Approval of Requisition by the responsible Manager; and
- e) Conversion of PR into Purchase Order/Contract

## Purchasing Documents

Document: PUR-001-02

Owner: VP Operations

Revision: 0

Issued: 2019.10.01

Page: Page 2 of 4

### 4. Purchasing Documents

#### 4.1 Prerequisites

An approved PR is required in order to create a PO. The purpose of a Purchase Order is to provide a Vendor or Service provider with confirmation of goods or services being secured from them. Once the PO has been created and prior to outputting any document there are two SAP approval which are required; one from the Manager that approved the PR and second from the Finance department.

#### 4.2 Purchase Orders

The Purchase Order is an agreement between the Company and third party which includes as a minimum but is not limited to:

- i. Agreed upon Price or estimated value
- ii. Description of Goods, Services and Deliverables
- iii. Delivery or Completion Dates
- iv. Payment Terms

#### Types of Purchase Orders

##### a) Standard Purchase Orders

- i. Must be created from an approved purchase requisition in SAP.
- ii. Denoted with a number range of 45000xxxx
- iii. Used for the purchase of goods based on quantity and price.
- iv. Are applicable to all non-exempt purchases.
- v. Are not required for Procurement Card purchases.
- vi. Are not to be created after the goods have been received.
- vii. All inventoried material must be purchased in this manner.

##### b) Blanket Purchase Orders

- i. Must be created from an approved purchase requisition in SAP;
- ii. Denoted with a number range of 8100000xxx;
- iii. A monetary drawdown from an approved amount;
- iv. Primarily used for the purchase of Services;

## Purchasing Documents

Document: PUR-001-02

Owner: VP Operations

Revision: 0

Issued: 2019.10.01

Page: Page 3 of 4

- v. Must be used with Service Contracts for processing payments;
- vi. Shall not be used to purchase inventoried materials;
- vii. Changes to an existing the Blanket Order either to add additional funds or extend the validity period must be entered in the appropriate online form.

### 4.3 Contracts

All Employees must follow the Contractor Management Program.

When hiring a Contractor it is considered an exception and not the norm to sign a third party document. All purchasing documents issued are to come from the Purchasing Department. All requests for Contracts are to be entered into the appropriate form which can found on the intranet.

The Contract Life Cycle can be summarized into four phases:

#### Phase 1 – Planning (Stakeholders)

- a) Development of specification documents.
- b) Purchasing requirements.
- c) Identify and plan for risks.

#### Phase 2 – Contract Procurement (Purchasing Department)

- a) Determines method of procurement.
- b) Selects appropriate contract from template library.
- c) Develops and issues any tendering documents.
- d) Receives any submissions and facilitates evaluation.
- e) Negotiates contract provisions.
- f) Seeks approval from appropriate level of Management.
- g) Awards the contract.
- h) Finalizes and executes the contract.

#### Phase 3 – Contract Administration (Business Analyst/Contract Manager)

- a) Receives contract from Purchasing.

**Purchasing Documents**

Document: PUR-001-02

Owner: VP Operations

Revision: 0

Issued: 2019.10.01

Page: Page 4 of 4

- b) Monitors the Contractor's progress toward meeting contract requirements.
- c) Facilitates change management process.
- d) Verifies deliverables and reviews invoices.
- e) Performs annual review and reports on multi-year agreements.

**Phase 4 – Contract Close-out (Stakeholders)**

- a) Evaluates Contractor performance.
- b) All outstanding payments and deliverables are reconciled.
- c) Notification to all parties that Contract is closed.

**5. Document Management**

All copies of Purchasing Documents whether issued by the Business Unit or a third party are to reside on the FortisOntario Common drive in their respective folders. Business Units may retain local copies for convenience.

The Contract file will have the following format:

Q:\Contracts\Contractor Name\Year-Description\any documents

The Purchase Order will have the following formats:

Q:\Purchase Orders\2 - Standard PO\45000xxxx – Vendor Name\any documents

Q:\Purchase Orders\3 - Blanket PO\810000xxxx – Contractor Name\any documents

**6. Record of Change**

A Record of Change shall be completed and maintained by the Corporate Buyer. Changes made to this document are to be recorded and submitted to the Vice President of Operations for review and approval prior to coming into effect.

**Purchasing Procedures  
SAP Executive Approval**

Document: PUR-001-03

Owner: VP Operations

Revision: 00

Issued: 2019.10.01

Page: Page 1 of 2

## **1. Purpose**

The purpose of this document is to provide a standardized procedure for SAP Purchase Requisition (PR), approvals in SAP that are at the Executive Level. This process will eliminate the paper VP1A form process and create a single auditable trail and record of change within SAP.

## **2. Policy**

All applicable Policies shall govern this Procedure. They include but are not limited to the following:

- a) PUR-001 Purchasing Policy;
- b) FIN-001 Authorization Policy;

## **3. Scope**

This procedure is applicable to all employees using SAP transaction ME51N to create a PR and those using ME54N to approve the PR.

## **4. Purchase Requisition Content**

The information that was previously submitted through the VP1A form is to be placed in the PR “Header Text” tab. The information documented shall include but is not limited to the following:

- a) Project description or general details of the purchase;
- b) Sourcing information;
- c) Technical information;
- d) Budget information

**Purchasing Procedures  
SAP Executive Approval**

Document: PUR-001-03

Owner: VP Operations

Revision: 00

Issued: 2019.10.01

Page: Page 2 of 2

## **5. Stepped VP Approval**

Prior to a Vice President approval in ME54N, the Regional Manager or Director responsible will also be required to approve the PR in SAP. The SAP configuration does not allow the Manager/Director to solely approve at the Vice President level. As well, Purchasing is unable to convert the PR into a Purchase Order until the Manager/Direct and then a Vice President has approved in SAP.

## **5. Additional Approvals**

In the event the President's signature is required, an email from the Vice President responsible shall be sent the President detailing the purchase. A signed VP1A form is to considered authorization to release PR in SAP.



CANADIAN NIAGARA POWER INC.

A **FORTIS** ONTARIO  
*Company*

## APPENDIX 4-E: PILS WORK FORM





Ontario Energy Board

# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

Version 1.20

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Utility Name           | Canadian Niagara Power Inc.            |
| Assigned EB Number     | EB-2021-0011                           |
| Name and Title         | Brian Vander Vloet - Director, Finance |
| Phone Number           | 905-871-0330 ext 3208                  |
| Email Address          | RegulatoryAffairs@fortisontario.com    |
| Date                   | 30-Jun-21                              |
| Last COS Re-based Year | 2017                                   |

**Note:** Drop-down lists are shaded blue; Input cells are shaded green.

*This Workbook Model is protected by copyright and is being made available to you solely for the purpose of filing your rate application. You may use and copy this model for that purpose, and provide a copy of this model to any person that is advising or assisting you in that regard. Except as indicated above, any copying, reproduction, publication, sale, adaptation, translation, modification, reverse engineering or other use or dissemination of this model without the express written consent of the Ontario Energy Board is prohibited. If you provide a copy of this model to a person that is advising or assisting you in preparing the application or reviewing your draft rate order, you must ensure that the person understands and agrees to the restrictions noted above.*

*While this model has been provided in Excel format and is required to be filed with the applications, the onus remains on the applicant to ensure the accuracy of the data and the results.*

## Instructions

### Purpose

The purpose of this workbook is to calculate the estimated Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILs) for the Test Year. The calculation of PILs for the Test Year is on tab **T0** and is based on the inputs on the other tabs.

Tab **S Summary** is a summary of the amounts to be transferred to the Data Input Sheet of the Revenue Requirement Workform.

Tab **S1 Integrity Checks** must be completed after the completion of the PILs calculation in this workbook.

### Methodology

To calculate the PILs for the Test Year:

- 1) input the balances from the income tax return of the Historical Year in tabs **H1** to **H13**.
- 2) input the balances for the Bridge Year and the Test Year.

Inputs should include:

- non-deductible expenses (Schedule 1 - **B1** and **T1**)
- loss carryforward (Schedule 4 - **B4** and **T4**)
- capital cost allowance (Schedule 8 - **B8** and **T8**)
- non-deductible reserves (Schedule 13 - **B13** and **T13**)

3) make any other adjustments and inputs required so that the PILs amount calculated for the Test Year on tab **T0** is reasonable.

### Other Notes

Tabs **H0** to **H13** relate to the Historical Year.

Tabs **B0** to **B13** relate to the Bridge Year.

Tabs **T0** to **T13** relate to the Test Year.

5 The amounts on tabs **H0** to **H13** should agree to the tax return filed with the Canada Revenue Agency. Any CRA audit adjustments or corrections should also be reflected.

It is assumed the net income before tax for the Test Year is equal to the Return on Equity. Return on Equity is calculated on tab **A**.

9 On tab "**A. Data Input Sheet**", input the "Rate Base" amount and "Return on Rate Base" amounts.



Ontario Energy Board

# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

[1. Info](#)

[S. Summary](#)

[A. Data Input Sheet](#)

[B. Tax Rates & Exemptions](#)

## Historical Year

[H0 - PILs, Tax Provision Historical Year](#)

[H1 - Adj. Taxable Income Historical Year](#)

[H4 - Schedule 4 Loss Carry Forward Historical Year](#)

[H8 - Schedule 8 Historical](#)

[H13 - Schedule 13 Tax Reserves Historical](#)

## Bridge Year

[B0 - PILs, Tax Provision Bridge Year](#)

[B1 - Adj. Taxable Income Bridge Year](#)

[B4 - Schedule 4 Loss Carry Forward Bridge Year](#)

[B8 - Schedule 8 CCA Bridge Year](#)

[B13 - Schedule 13 Tax Reserves Bridge Year](#)

## Test Year

[T0 PILs, Tax Provision Test Year](#)

[T1 Taxable Income Test Year](#)

[T4 Schedule 4 Loss Carry Forward Test Year](#)

[T8 Schedule 8 CCA Test Year](#)

[T13 Schedule 13 Reserve Test Year](#)



# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

No inputs required on this worksheet.

## Inputs on Service Revenue Requirement Worksheet

The Service Revenue Requirement is in the 'Revenue Requirement Workform' - Tab 3.

| Item   | Working Paper<br>Reference |                     |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Adjustments required to arrive at taxable income                       | as below                   | -3,194,024          |
| Test Year - Payments in Lieu of Taxes (PILs)                           | <a href="#">T0</a>         | 316,405             |
| Test Year - Grossed-up PILs  | <a href="#">T0</a>         | 430,483             |
| Effective Federal Tax Rate   | <a href="#">T0</a>         | 15.0%               |
| Effective Ontario Tax Rate   | <a href="#">T0</a>         | 11.5%               |
| <u>Calculation of Adjustments required to arrive at Taxable Income</u> |                            |                     |
| Regulatory Income (before income taxes)                                | <a href="#">T1</a>         | 4,388,005           |
| Taxable Income   | <a href="#">T1</a>         | 1,193,981           |
| Difference   | calculated                 | -3,194,024 as above |

## Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

### Integrity Checks

The applicant must ensure the following integrity checks have been completed and confirm this is the case in the table below, or provide an explanation if this is not the case:

| Item   | Utility Confirmation<br>(Y/N) | Notes                                     |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| 1 The depreciation and amortization added back in the application's PILs model agree with the numbers disclosed in the rate base section of the application  | Y                             |   |
| 2 The capital additions and deductions in the CCA Schedule 8 agree with the rate base section for historical, bridge and test years  | Y                             | CCA excludes additions in OEB 1612 + 1805 |
| 3 Schedule 8 of the most recent federal T2 tax return filed with the application has a closing December 31 historical year UCC that agrees with the opening (January 1) bridge year UCC. If the amounts do not agree, then the applicant must provide a reconciliation with explanations. Distributors must segregate non-distribution tax amounts on Schedule 8.                      | Y                             |   |
| 4 The CCA deductions in the application's PILs tax model for historical, bridge and test years (as applicable) agree with the numbers in the CCA Schedule 8 for the same years filed in the application.   | Y                             |   |
| 5 Loss carry-forwards, if any, from prior year tax returns' Schedule 4 agree with those disclosed in the application   | Y                             |   |
| 6 A discussion is included in the application as to when the loss carry-forwards, if any, will be fully utilized   | Y                             |   |
| 7 CCA is maximized even if there are tax loss carry-forwards.  | Y                             |   |
| 8 Other post-employment benefits and pension expenses that are added back on Schedule 1 to reconcile accounting income to net income for tax purposes agree with the OM&A analysis for compensation. The amounts deducted are reasonable when compared with the notes to the audited financial statements, Financial Services Commission of Ontario reports, and actuarial valuations. | Y                             |   |
| 9 The income tax rate used to calculate the tax expense is consistent with the utility's actual tax facts and evidence filed in the application  | Y                             |   |

# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

**Rate Base**
**Return on Ratebase**

Deemed ShortTerm Debt %  
Deemed Long Term Debt %  
Deemed Equity %

Short Term Interest Rate

Long Term Interest

**Return on Equity (Regulatory Income)**

**Return on Rate Base**

|    | Test Year           | Bridge Year                      |
|----|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| S  | \$ 131,534,936      | \$ 120,066,790                   |
| T  | \$ 5,261,397        | $W = S * T$                      |
| U  | \$ 73,659,564       | $X = S * U$                      |
| V  | \$ 52,613,974       | $Y = S * V$                      |
| Z  | \$ 92,074           | $AC = W * Z$                     |
| AA | \$ 2,859,551        | $AD = X * AA$                    |
| AB | \$ 4,388,005        | $AE = Y * AB$ <a href="#">T1</a> |
|    | <b>\$ 7,339,631</b> | $AF = AC + AD + AE$              |

**Questions that must be answered**

- Does the applicant have any Investment Tax Credits (ITC)?
- Does the applicant have any SRED Expenditures?
- Does the applicant have any Capital Gains or Losses for tax purposes?
- Does the applicant have any Capital Leases?
- Does the applicant have any Loss Carry-Forwards (non-capital or net capital)?
- Since 1999, has the applicant acquired another regulated applicant's assets?
- Did the applicant pay dividends?  
*If Yes, please describe the tax treatment in the manager's summary.*
- Did the applicant elect to capitalize interest incurred on CWIP for tax purposes?

| Historical Year | Bridge Year | Test Year |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------|
| No              | No          | No        |
| No              | No          | No        |
| Yes             | No          | No        |
| No              | No          | No        |
| No              | No          | No        |
| No              | No          | No        |
|                 |             |           |
| No              | No          | No        |



Ontario Energy Board

# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

## Tax Rates

Federal & Provincial  
As of MMM XX, 2019

### Federal income tax

General Corporate Rate  
Federal Tax Abatement  
Adjusted Federal Rate

Rate Reduction

### Federal Income Tax

### Ontario Income Tax

### Combined Federal and Ontario

### Federal & Ontario Small Business

Federal Small Business Limit  
Ontario Small Business Limit

Federal Small Business Rate

Ontario Small Business Rate

|                              | Effective<br>January 1, 2015 | Effective<br>January 1, 2016 | Effective<br>January 1, 2017 | Effective<br>January 1, 2018 | Effective<br>January 1, 2019 | Effective<br>January 1, 2020 | Effective<br>January 1, 2021 |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| General Corporate Rate       | 38.00%                       | 38.00%                       | 38.00%                       | 38.00%                       | 38.00%                       | 38.00%                       | 38.00%                       |
| Federal Tax Abatement        | -10.00%                      | -10.00%                      | -10.00%                      | -10.00%                      | -10.00%                      | -10.00%                      | -10.00%                      |
| Adjusted Federal Rate        | 28.00%                       | 28.00%                       | 28.00%                       | 28.00%                       | 28.00%                       | 28.00%                       | 28.00%                       |
| Rate Reduction               | -13.00%                      | -13.00%                      | -13.00%                      | -13.00%                      | -13.00%                      | -13.00%                      | -13.00%                      |
| Federal Income Tax           | 15.00%                       | 15.00%                       | 15.00%                       | 15.00%                       | 15.00%                       | 15.00%                       | 15.00%                       |
| Ontario Income Tax           | 11.50%                       | 11.50%                       | 11.50%                       | 11.50%                       | 11.50%                       | 11.50%                       | 11.50%                       |
| Combined Federal and Ontario | 26.50%                       | 26.50%                       | 26.50%                       | 26.50%                       | 26.50%                       | 26.50%                       | 26.50%                       |
| Federal Small Business Limit | 500,000                      | 500,000                      | 500,000                      | 500,000                      | 500,000                      | 500,000                      | 500,000                      |
| Ontario Small Business Limit | 500,000                      | 500,000                      | 500,000                      | 500,000                      | 500,000                      | 500,000                      | 500,000                      |
| Federal Small Business Rate  | 11.00%                       | 10.50%                       | 10.50%                       | 10.00%                       | 9.00%                        | 9.00%                        | 9.00%                        |
| Ontario Small Business Rate  | 4.50%                        | 4.50%                        | 4.50%                        | 3.50%                        | 3.50%                        | 3.20%                        | 3.20%                        |

## Notes

- The Ontario Energy Board's proxy for taxable capital is rate base.
- Regarding the small business deduction, if applicable,
  - If taxable capital exceeds \$15 million, the small business rate will not be applicable.
  - If taxable capital is below \$10 million, the small business rate would be applicable.
  - If taxable capital is between \$10 million and \$15 million, the appropriate small business rate will be calculated.



# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

## PILs Tax Provision - Historical Year

**Note: Input the actual information from the tax returns for the historical year.**

**Regulatory Taxable Income**  
**Combined Tax Rate and PILs**

Ontario Tax Rate (Maximum 11.5%)  
Federal tax rate (Maximum 15%)  
Combined tax rate (Maximum 26.5%)

11.50%  
15.00%

**B**  
**C**

[H1](#)

**Wires Only**

-\$ 1,041,102 **A**

26.50% **D = B+C**

**Total Income Taxes**

Investment Tax Credits  
Miscellaneous Tax Credits

**Total Tax Credits**

-\$ 275,892 **E = A \* D**

\$ - **F**

\$ - **G**

\$ - **H = F + G**

**Corporate PILs/Income Tax Provision for Historical Year**

\$ - **I = E - H**





# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

## Adjusted Taxable Income - Historical Year

|  | T2S1 line #            | Total for Legal Entity | Non-Distribution Eliminations | Historic Wires Only |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Income before PILs/Taxes</b>  | <b>(A + 101 + 102)</b> | 4,055,232              | 1,460,361                     | 2,594,871           |
| <b>Additions:</b>  |                        |                        |                               |                     |
| Interest and penalties on taxes  | 103                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Amortization of tangible assets  | 104                    | 6,033,068              | 818,902                       | 5,214,166           |
| Amortization of intangible assets  | 106                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Recapture of capital cost allowance from Schedule 8  | 107                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Income inclusion under subparagraph 13(38)(d)(iii) from Schedule 10                                  | 108                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Loss in equity of subsidiaries and affiliates  | 110                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Loss on disposal of assets   | 111                    | 694                    | 0                             | 694                 |
| Charitable donations and gifts from Schedule 2   | 112                    | 1,000                  |                               | 1,000               |
| Taxable capital gains from Schedule 6  | 113                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Political contributions  | 114                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Deferred and prepaid expenses  | 116                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Scientific research expenditures deducted on financial statements                                    | 118                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Capitalized interest   | 119                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Non-deductible club dues and fees  | 120                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Non-deductible meals and entertainment expense   | 121                    | 12,327                 | 1,826                         | 10,501              |
| Non-deductible automobile expenses   | 122                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Non-deductible life insurance premiums   | 123                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Non-deductible company pension plans   | 124                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Tax reserves deducted in prior year  | 125                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Reserves from financial statements – balance at the end of the year                                  | 126                    | 2,242,088              | 332,086                       | 1,910,002           |
| Soft costs on construction and renovation of buildings   | 127                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Capital items expensed   | 206                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Debt issue expense   | 208                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Development expenses claimed in current year   | 212                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Financing fees deducted in books   | 216                    | 10,548                 | 1,913                         | 8,635               |
| Gain on settlement of debt   | 220                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Non-deductible advertising   | 226                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Non-deductible interest  | 227                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Non-deductible legal and accounting fees   | 228                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Recapture of SR&ED expenditures  | 231                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Share issue expense  | 235                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Write down of capital property   | 236                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Amounts received in respect of qualifying environment trust per paragraphs 12(1)(z.1) and 12(1)(z.2) | 237                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| <b>Other additions</b>   |                        |                        |                               |                     |
| Interest Expensed on Capital Leases  | 295                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Realized Income from Deferred Credit Accounts  | 295                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Pensions   | 295                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Non-deductible penalties   | 295                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
|  | 295                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
|  | 295                    |                        |                               | 0                   |
| ARO Accretion expense  |                        |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Capital Contributions Received (ITA 12(1)(x))  |                        |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Lease Inducements Received (ITA 12(1)(x))  |                        |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Deferred Revenue (ITA 12(1)(a))  |                        |                        |                               | 0                   |
| Prior Year Investment Tax Credits received   |                        |                        |                               | 0                   |
|  |                        |                        |                               | 0                   |
|  |                        |                        |                               | 0                   |
|  |                        |                        |                               | 0                   |
|  |                        |                        |                               | 0                   |
|  |                        |                        |                               | 0                   |
|  |                        |                        |                               | 0                   |
|  |                        |                        |                               | 0                   |
|  |                        |                        |                               | 0                   |
| <b>Total Additions</b>   |                        | <b>8,299,725</b>       | <b>1,154,727</b>              | <b>7,144,998</b>    |

|   |     |                   |                  |                   |
|---|-----|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Deductions:</b>  |     |                   |                  |                   |
| Gain on disposal of assets per financial statements                   | 401 |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Non-taxable dividends under section 83                                | 402 |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Capital cost allowance from Schedule 8                                | 403 | 10,245,959        | 1,273,492        | 8,972,467         |
| Terminal loss from Schedule 8   | 404 |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Allowable business investment loss                                    | 406 |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Deferred and prepaid expenses   | 409 |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Scientific research expenses claimed in year                          | 411 |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Tax reserves claimed in current year                                  | 413 |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Reserves from financial statements - balance at beginning of year     | 414 | 2,062,165         | 305,436          | 1,756,729         |
| Contributions to deferred income plans                                | 416 |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Book income of joint venture or partnership                           | 305 |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Equity in income from subsidiary or affiliates                        | 306 |                   |                  | 0                 |
| <b>Other deductions</b>   |     |                   |                  |                   |
| Interest capitalized for accounting deducted for tax                  | 395 |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Capital Lease Payments  | 395 |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Non-taxable imputed interest income on deferral and variance accounts | 395 |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Debt issue costs  | 395 | 63,249            | 11,474           | 51,775            |
|   | 395 |                   |                  | 0                 |
| ARO Payments - Deductible for Tax when Paid                           |     |                   |                  | 0                 |
| ITA 13(7.4) Election - Capital Contributions Received                 |     |                   |                  | 0                 |
| ITA 13(7.4) Election - Apply Lease Inducement to cost of Leaseholds   |     |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Deferred Revenue - ITA 20(1)(m) reserve                               |     |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Principal portion of lease payments                                   |     |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Lease Inducement Book Amortization credit to income                   |     |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Financing fees for tax ITA 20(1)(e) and (e.1)                         |     |                   |                  | 0                 |
|   |     |                   |                  | 0                 |
|   |     |                   |                  | 0                 |
|   |     |                   |                  | 0                 |
|   |     |                   |                  | 0                 |
|   |     |                   |                  | 0                 |
|   |     |                   |                  | 0                 |
|   |     |                   |                  | 0                 |
|   |     |                   |                  | 0                 |
| <b>Total Deductions</b>   |     | <b>12,371,373</b> | <b>1,590,402</b> | <b>10,780,971</b> |
|   |     |                   |                  |                   |
| <b>Net Income for Tax Purposes</b>                                    |     | <b>-16,416</b>    | <b>1,024,686</b> | <b>-1,041,102</b> |
|   |     |                   |                  |                   |
| Charitable donations from Schedule 2                                  | 311 |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Taxable dividends received under section 112 or 113                   | 320 |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Non-capital losses of previous tax years from Schedule 4              | 331 |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Net capital losses of previous tax years from Schedule 4              | 332 |                   |                  | 0                 |
| Limited partnership losses of previous tax years from Schedule 4      | 335 |                   |                  | 0                 |
|   |     |                   |                  |                   |
| <b>TAXABLE INCOME</b>   |     | <b>-16,416</b>    | <b>1,024,686</b> | <b>-1,041,102</b> |



Ontario Energy Board

# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

## Schedule 4 Loss Carry Forward - Historical

### Corporation Loss Continuity and Application

|   | Total     | Non-Distribution Portion | Utility Balance |
|---|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Non-Capital Loss Carry Forward Deduction</b> |           |                          |                 |
| Actual Historical                               | 1,446,667 |                          | 1,446,667       |

[B4](#)

|   | Total | Non-Distribution Portion | Utility Balance |
|---|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Net Capital Loss Carry Forward Deduction</b> |       |                          |                 |
| Actual Historical                               |       |                          | 0               |

[B4](#)

# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

## Schedule 8 - Historical Year

| Class           | Class Description   | UCC End of Year<br>Historical per tax returns | Less: Non-Distribution<br>Portion | UCC Regulated Historical Year |
|-----------------|---|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1               | Buildings, Distribution System (acq'd post 1987)                                | \$ 23,345,455                                 | \$ 7,119,299                      | \$ 16,226,156                 |
| 1b              | Non-Residential Buildings [Reg. 1100(1)(a.1) election]                          | \$ 372,730                                    | \$ 1                              | \$ 372,730                    |
| 2               | Distribution System (acq'd pre 1988)  | \$ 993,039                                    | \$ 388,792                        | \$ 604,247                    |
| 3               | Buildings (acq'd pre 1988)  | \$ 40,723                                     | \$ 1                              | \$ 40,723                     |
| 6               | Certain Buildings; Fences   |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
| 8               | General Office Equipment, Furniture, Fixtures                                   | \$ 526,317                                    | \$ 0                              | \$ 526,317                    |
| 10              | Motor Vehicles, Fleet   | \$ 1,071,635                                  | \$ 140                            | \$ 1,071,495                  |
| 10.1            | Certain Automobiles   |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
| 12              | Computer Application Software (Non-Systems)                                     | \$ -  | \$ -                              | \$ -                          |
| 13 <sub>1</sub> | Lease # 1   |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
| 13 <sub>2</sub> | Lease # 2   |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
| 13 <sub>3</sub> | Lease # 3   |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
| 13 <sub>4</sub> | Lease # 4   |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
| 14              | Limited Period Patents, Franchises, Concessions or Licences                     |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
| 14.1            | Eligible Capital Property (acq'd pre 2017)                                      | \$ 51,627                                     |                                   | \$ 51,627                     |
| 14.1            | Eligible Capital Property (acq'd post 2016)                                     | \$ 370,335                                    | \$ 370,335                        | \$ -                          |
| 17              | Elec. Generation Equip. (Non-Bldng, acq'd post Feb 27/00); Roads, Lots, Storage |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
| 42              | Fibre Optic Cable   |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
| 43.1            | Certain Clean Energy/Energy-Efficient Generation Equipment                      |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
| 43.2            | Certain Clean Energy/Energy-Efficient Generation Equipment                      |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
| 45              | Computers & System Software (acq'd post Mar 22/04 and pre Mar 19/07)            | \$ 65   | \$ 0                              | \$ 65                         |
| 46              | Data Network Infrastructure Equipment (acq'd post Mar 22/04)                    | \$ 8  | \$ -                              | \$ 8                          |
| 47              | Distribution System (acq'd post Feb 22/05)                                      | \$ 73,657,129                                 | \$ 11,232,018                     | \$ 62,425,111                 |
| 50              | General Purpose Computer Hardware & Software (acq'd post Mar 18/07)             | \$ 126,064                                    | \$ 0                              | \$ 126,064                    |
| 95              | CWIP  |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
|                 |   |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
|                 |   |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
|                 |   |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
|                 |   |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
|                 |   |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
|                 |   |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
|                 |   |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
|                 |   |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
|                 |   |   |                                   | \$ -                          |
|                 | SUB-TOTAL - UCC   | 100,555,125                                   | 19,110,583                        | 81,444,543                    |



# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

## Schedule 13 Tax Reserves - Historical

### Continuity of Reserves

| Description   | Historical Balance as per tax returns | Non-Distribution Eliminations | Utility Only     |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Capital gains reserves ss.40(1)   |                                       |                               | 0                |
| <b>Tax reserves not deducted for accounting purposes</b>                        |                                       |                               |                  |
| Reserve for doubtful accounts ss. 20(1)(l)                                      |                                       |                               | 0                |
| Reserve for undelivered goods and services not rendered ss. 20(1)(m)            |                                       |                               | 0                |
| Reserve for unpaid amounts ss. 20(1)(n)   |                                       |                               | 0                |
| Debt & share issue expenses ss. 20(1)(e)  |                                       |                               | 0                |
| Other tax reserves  |                                       |                               | 0                |
|   |                                       |                               | 0                |
|   |                                       |                               | 0                |
|   |                                       |                               | 0                |
|   |                                       |                               | 0                |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>0</b>                              | <b>0</b>                      | <b>0</b>         |
| <b>Financial Statement Reserves (not deductible for Tax Purposes)</b>           |                                       |                               |                  |
| General reserve for inventory obsolescence (non-specific)                       |                                       |                               | 0                |
| General reserve for bad debts   |                                       |                               | 0                |
| Accrued Employee Future Benefits:   | 2,242,088                             | 332,086                       | 1,910,002        |
| - Medical and Life Insurance  |                                       |                               | 0                |
| -Short & Long-term Disability   |                                       |                               | 0                |
| -Accumulated Sick Leave   |                                       |                               | 0                |
| - Termination Cost  |                                       |                               | 0                |
| - Other Post-Employment Benefits  |                                       |                               | 0                |
| Provision for Environmental Costs   |                                       |                               | 0                |
| Restructuring Costs   |                                       |                               | 0                |
| Accrued Contingent Litigation Costs   |                                       |                               | 0                |
| Accrued Self-Insurance Costs  |                                       |                               | 0                |
| Other Contingent Liabilities  |                                       |                               | 0                |
| Bonuses Accrued and Not Paid Within 180 Days of Year-End ss. 78(4)              |                                       |                               | 0                |
| Unpaid Amounts to Related Person and Not Paid Within 3 Taxation Years ss. 78(1) |                                       |                               | 0                |
| Other   |                                       |                               | 0                |
|   |                                       |                               |                  |
|   |                                       |                               |                  |
|   |                                       |                               | 0                |
|   |                                       |                               | 0                |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>2,242,088</b>                      | <b>332,086</b>                | <b>1,910,002</b> |

[B13](#)



# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

## PILS Tax Provision - Bridge Year

### Regulatory Taxable Income

|   | Tax Rate | Small<br>Business<br>Rate (If<br>Applicable) | Taxes<br>Payable | Effective Tax Rate |          |
|---|----------|--|------------------|--------------------|----------|
| Ontario (Max 11.5%)                     | 11.5%    | 11.5%  | -\$ 61,076       | 11.5%              | <b>B</b> |
| Federal (Max 15%)                       | 15.0%    | 15.0%  | -\$ 79,664       | 15.0%              | <b>C</b> |
| Combined effective tax rate (Max 26.5%) |          |  |                  |                    |          |

### Total Income Taxes

Investment Tax Credits  
Miscellaneous Tax Credits

### Total Tax Credits

### Corporate PILs/Income Tax Provision for Bridge Year

#### Note:

1. This is for the derivation of Bridge year PILs income tax expense and should not be used for Test year revenue requirement calculations.

### Wires Only

Reference

[B1](#)

|             |          |
|-------------|----------|
| -\$ 531,094 | <b>A</b> |
|-------------|----------|

|        |                  |
|--------|------------------|
| 26.50% | <b>D = B + C</b> |
|--------|------------------|

|      |                  |
|------|------------------|
| \$ - | <b>E = A * D</b> |
|------|------------------|

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| \$ - | <b>F</b> |
|------|----------|

|      |          |
|------|----------|
| \$ - | <b>G</b> |
|------|----------|

|      |                  |
|------|------------------|
| \$ - | <b>H = F + G</b> |
|------|------------------|

|      |                  |
|------|------------------|
| \$ - | <b>I = E - H</b> |
|------|------------------|



# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

## Adjusted Taxable Income - Bridge Year

|  | T2S1 line #     | Working Paper Reference | Total for Regulated Utility |
|--|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Income before PILs/Taxes   | (A + 101 + 102) |                         | 4,216,746                   |
| <b>Additions:</b>  |                 |                         |                             |
| Interest and penalties on taxes  | 103             |                         |                             |
| Amortization of tangible assets  | 104             |                         | 5,737,447                   |
| Amortization of intangible assets  | 106             |                         |                             |
| Recapture of capital cost allowance from Schedule 8  | 107             | B8                      | 0                           |
| Income inclusion under subparagraph 13(38)(d)(iii)   | 108             |                         |                             |
| Income or loss for tax purposes- joint ventures or partnerships                                      | 109             |                         |                             |
| Loss in equity of subsidiaries and affiliates  | 110             |                         |                             |
| Loss on disposal of assets   | 111             |                         |                             |
| Charitable donations and gifts from Schedule 2   | 112             |                         | 25,702                      |
| Taxable capital gains  | 113             |                         |                             |
| Political contributions  | 114             |                         |                             |
| Deferred and prepaid expenses  | 116             |                         |                             |
| Scientific research expenditures deducted on financial statements                                    | 118             |                         |                             |
| Capitalized interest   | 119             |                         |                             |
| Non-deductible club dues and fees  | 120             |                         |                             |
| Non-deductible meals and entertainment expense   | 121             |                         | 21,297                      |
| Non-deductible automobile expenses   | 122             |                         |                             |
| Non-deductible life insurance premiums   | 123             |                         |                             |
| Non-deductible company pension plans   | 124             |                         |                             |
| Tax reserves deducted in prior year  | 125             | B13                     | 0                           |
| Reserves from financial statements- balance at end of year   | 126             | B13                     | 2,017,429                   |
| Soft costs on construction and renovation of buildings   | 127             |                         |                             |
| Capital items expensed   | 206             |                         |                             |
| Debt issue expense   | 208             |                         |                             |
| Development expenses claimed in current year   | 212             |                         |                             |
| Financing fees deducted in books   | 216             |                         | 8,771                       |
| Gain on settlement of debt   | 220             |                         |                             |
| Non-deductible advertising   | 226             |                         |                             |
| Non-deductible interest  | 227             |                         |                             |
| Non-deductible legal and accounting fees   | 228             |                         |                             |
| Recapture of SR&ED expenditures  | 231             |                         |                             |
| Share issue expense  | 235             |                         |                             |
| Write down of capital property   | 236             |                         |                             |
| Amounts received in respect of qualifying environment trust per paragraphs 12(1)(z.1) and 12(1)(z.2) | 237             |                         |                             |



# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

## Adjusted Taxable Income - Bridge Year

|   |     |     |                  |
|---|-----|-----|------------------|
| <b>Other Additions</b>  |     |     |                  |
| Interest Expensed on Capital Leases                               | 295 |     |                  |
| Realized Income from Deferred Credit Accounts                     | 295 |     |                  |
| Pensions  | 295 |     |                  |
| Non-deductible penalties  | 295 |     |                  |
|   | 295 |     |                  |
|   | 295 |     |                  |
| ARO Accretion expense   |     |     |                  |
| Capital Contributions Received (ITA 12(1)(x))                     |     |     |                  |
| Lease Inducements Received (ITA 12(1)(x))                         |     |     |                  |
| Deferred Revenue (ITA 12(1)(a))                                   |     |     |                  |
| Prior Year Investment Tax Credits received                        |     |     |                  |
|   |     |     |                  |
|   |     |     |                  |
|   |     |     |                  |
|   |     |     |                  |
|   |     |     |                  |
|   |     |     |                  |
|   |     |     |                  |
|   |     |     |                  |
| <b>Total Additions</b>  |     |     | <b>7,810,646</b> |
| <b>Deductions:</b>  |     |     |                  |
| Gain on disposal of assets per financial statements               | 401 |     |                  |
| Dividends not taxable under section 83                            | 402 |     |                  |
| Capital cost allowance from Schedule 8                            | 403 | B8  | 10,595,892       |
| Terminal loss from Schedule 8                                     | 404 | B8  | 0                |
| Allowable business investment loss                                | 406 |     |                  |
| Deferred and prepaid expenses                                     | 409 |     |                  |
| Scientific research expenses claimed in year                      | 411 |     |                  |
| Tax reserves claimed in current year                              | 413 | B13 | 0                |
| Reserves from financial statements - balance at beginning of year | 414 | B13 | 1,910,002        |
| Contributions to deferred income plans                            | 416 |     |                  |
| Book income of joint venture or partnership                       | 305 |     |                  |
| Equity in income from subsidiary or affiliates                    | 306 |     |                  |





# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

## Adjusted Taxable Income - Bridge Year

|   |     |            |                   |
|---|-----|------------|-------------------|
| <b>Other deductions</b>   |     |            |                   |
| Interest capitalized for accounting deducted for tax                  | 395 |            |                   |
| Capital Lease Payments  | 395 |            |                   |
| Non-taxable imputed interest income on deferral and variance accounts | 395 |            |                   |
| Debt issue costs  | 395 |            | 52,591            |
|   | 395 |            |                   |
| ARO Payments - Deductible for Tax when Paid                           |     |            |                   |
| ITA 13(7.4) Election - Capital Contributions Received                 |     |            |                   |
| ITA 13(7.4) Election - Apply Lease Inducement to cost of Leaseholds   |     |            |                   |
| Deferred Revenue - ITA 20(1)(m) reserve                               |     |            |                   |
| Principal portion of lease payments                                   |     |            |                   |
| Lease Inducement Book Amortization credit to income                   |     |            |                   |
| Financing fees for tax ITA 20(1)(e) and (e.1)                         |     |            |                   |
|   |     |            |                   |
|   |     |            |                   |
|   |     |            |                   |
|   |     |            |                   |
|   |     |            |                   |
|   |     |            |                   |
|   |     |            |                   |
| <b>Total Deductions</b>   |     | calculated | <b>12,558,485</b> |
|   |     |            |                   |
| <b>Net Income for Tax Purposes</b>                                    |     | calculated | <b>-531,094</b>   |
| Charitable donations  | 311 |            |                   |
| Taxable dividends received under section 112 or 113                   | 320 |            |                   |
| Non-capital losses of previous tax years from Schedule 4              | 331 | B4         | 0                 |
| Net capital losses of previous tax years from Schedule 4              | 332 | B4         | 0                 |
| Limited partnership losses of previous tax years from Schedule 4      | 335 |            |                   |
|   |     |            |                   |
| <b>TAXABLE INCOME</b>   |     | calculated | <b>-531,094</b>   |



Ontario Energy Board

# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

## Corporation Loss Continuity and Application

### Schedule 4 Loss Carry Forward - Bridge Year

| Non-Capital Loss Carry Forward Deduction             |                    | Total     |
|--|--------------------|-----------|
| Actual Historical                                    | <a href="#">H4</a> | 1,446,667 |
| <b>Amount to be used in Bridge Year</b>              | <a href="#">B1</a> | 0         |
| Loss Carry Forward Generated in Bridge Year (if any) | <a href="#">B1</a> | 531,094   |
| Other Adjustments                                    |                    |           |
| Balance available for use post Bridge Year           | calculated         | 1,977,761 |

[T4](#)

| Net Capital Loss Carry Forward Deduction             |                    | Total |
|--|--------------------|-------|
| Actual Historical                                    | <a href="#">H4</a> | 0     |
| <b>Amount to be used in Bridge Year</b>              |                    |       |
| Loss Carry Forward Generated in Bridge Year (if any) | <a href="#">B1</a> |       |
| Other Adjustments                                    |                    |       |
| Balance available for use post Bridge Year           | calculated         | 0     |

[T4](#)



# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

## Schedule 13 Tax Reserves - Bridge Year

### Continuity of Reserves

| Description   | Reference | Historical Utility Only | Eliminate Amounts Not Relevant for Bridge Year | Adjusted Utility Balance | Bridge Year Adjustments |           | Balance for Bridge Year |           | Change During the Year | Disallowed Expenses |
|---|-----------|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------|---------------------|
|   |           |                         |  |                          | Additions               | Disposals |                         |           |                        |                     |
| Capital gains reserves ss.40(1)   | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| <b>Tax Reserves Not Deducted for Accounting Purposes</b>                        |           |                         |  |                          |                         |           |                         |           |                        |                     |
| Reserve for doubtful accounts ss. 20(1)(l)                                      | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| Reserve for goods and services not delivered ss. 20(1)(m)                       | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| Reserve for unpaid amounts ss. 20(1)(n)   | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| Debt & share issue expenses ss. 20(1)(e)  | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| Other tax reserves  | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
|   |           | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       |           | 0                      |                     |
|   |           | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       |           | 0                      |                     |
| <b>Total</b>  |           | 0                       | 0  | 0                        | B1                      | 0         | 0                       | B1        | 0                      | 0                   |
| <b>Financial statement reserves (not deductible for tax purposes)</b>           |           |                         |  |                          |                         |           |                         |           |                        |                     |
| General Reserve for Inventory Obsolescence (non-specific)                       | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| General Reserve for Bad Debts   | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| Accrued Employee Future Benefits:   | H13       | 1,910,002               |  | 1,910,002                | 370,744                 | 263,318   | 2,017,429               | I13       | 107,426                |                     |
| - Medical and Life Insurance  | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| - Short & Long-term Disability  | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| - Accumulated Sick Leave  | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| - Termination Cost  | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| - Other Post-Employment Benefits  | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| Provision for Environmental Costs   | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| Restructuring Costs   | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| Accrued Contingent Litigation Costs   | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| Accrued Self-Insurance Costs  | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| Other Contingent Liabilities  | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| Bonuses Accrued and Not Paid Within 180 Days of Year-End ss. 78(4)              | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| Unpaid Amounts to Related Person and Not Paid Within 3 Taxation Years ss. 78(1) | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
| Other   | H13       | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       | I13       | 0                      |                     |
|   |           | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       |           | 0                      |                     |
|   |           | 0                       |  | 0                        |                         |           | 0                       |           | 0                      |                     |
| <b>Total</b>  |           | 1,910,002               | 0  | 1,910,002                | B1                      | 370,744   | 263,318                 | 2,017,429 | B1                     | 107,426             |

# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

## PILs Tax Provision - Test Year

### Regulatory Taxable Income

|                     | Tax Rate | Small Business Rate<br>(If Applicable) | Taxes Payable | Effective Tax Rate |          |
|---------------------|----------|--|---------------|--------------------|----------|
| Ontario (Max 11.5%) | 11.5%    | 11.5%                                  | \$ 137,308    | 11.5%              | <b>B</b> |
| Federal (Max 15%)   | 15.0%    | 15.0%                                  | \$ 179,097    | 15.0%              | <b>C</b> |

Combined effective tax rate (Max 26.5%)

### Total Income Taxes

Investment Tax Credits  
Miscellaneous Tax Credits

### Total Tax Credits

### Corporate PILs/Income Tax Provision for Test Year

Corporate PILs/Income Tax Provision Gross Up <sup>1</sup>

Income Tax (grossed-up)

### Note:

1. This is for the derivation of revenue requirement and should not be used for sufficiency/deficiency calculations.

### Wires Only

**T1** \$ 1,193,981 **A**

26.50% **D = B + C**

\$ 316,405 **E = A \* D**

\$ - **F**

\$ - **G**

\$ - **H = F + G**

\$ 316,405 **I = E - H**

[S. Summary](#)

**J = 1-D** \$ 114,078 **K = I/J-I**

\$ 430,483 **L = K + I**

[S. Summary](#)



# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

## Taxable Income - Test Year

|                                | Working<br>Paper<br>Reference | Test Year<br>Taxable<br>Income |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Net Income Before Taxes</b> | <u>A.</u>                     | 4,388,005                      |

|  | T2 S1 line # |            |           |
|--|--------------|------------|-----------|
| <b>Additions:</b>  |              |            |           |
| Interest and penalties on taxes  | 103          |            |           |
| Amortization of tangible assets<br>2-4 ADJUSTED ACCOUNTING DATA P489                                       | 104          |            | 6,139,691 |
| Amortization of intangible assets<br>2-4 ADJUSTED ACCOUNTING DATA P490                                     | 106          |            |           |
| Recapture of capital cost allowance from<br>Schedule 8   | 107          | <u>T8</u>  | 0         |
| Income inclusion under subparagraph<br>13(38)(d)(iii) from Schedule 10                                     | 108          |            |           |
| Loss in equity of subsidiaries and affiliates  | 110          |            |           |
| Loss on disposal of assets   | 111          |            |           |
| Charitable donations   | 112          |            | 26,000    |
| Taxable Capital Gains  | 113          |            |           |
| Political Donations  | 114          |            |           |
| Deferred and prepaid expenses  | 116          |            |           |
| Scientific research expenditures deducted on<br>financial statements                                       | 118          |            |           |
| Capitalized interest   | 119          |            |           |
| Non-deductible club dues and fees  | 120          |            |           |
| Non-deductible meals and entertainment<br>expense  | 121          |            | 22,502    |
| Non-deductible automobile expenses   | 122          |            |           |
| Non-deductible life insurance premiums   | 123          |            |           |
| Non-deductible company pension plans   | 124          |            |           |
| Tax reserves beginning of year   | 125          | <u>T13</u> | 0         |
| Reserves from financial statements- balance at<br>end of year  | 126          | <u>T13</u> | 2,428,163 |
| Soft costs on construction and renovation of<br>buildings  | 127          |            |           |
| Book loss on joint ventures or partnerships  | 205          |            |           |
| Capital items expensed   | 206          |            |           |
| Debt issue expense   | 208          |            |           |
| Development expenses claimed in current year   | 212          |            |           |
| Financing fees deducted in books   | 216          |            | 8,901     |
| Gain on settlement of debt   | 220          |            |           |
| Non-deductible advertising   | 226          |            |           |
| Non-deductible interest  | 227          |            |           |
| Non-deductible legal and accounting fees   | 228          |            |           |
| Recapture of SR&ED expenditures  | 231          |            |           |
| Share issue expense  | 235          |            |           |
| Write down of capital property   | 236          |            |           |
| Amounts received in respect of qualifying<br>environment trust per paragraphs 12(1)(z.1) and<br>12(1)(z.2) | 237          |            |           |

|   |     |     |                  |
|---|-----|-----|------------------|
| <b>Other Additions</b>  |     |     |                  |
| Interest Expensed on Capital Leases                               | 295 |     |                  |
| Realized Income from Deferred Credit Accounts                     | 295 |     |                  |
| Pensions  | 295 |     |                  |
| Non-deductible penalties  | 295 |     |                  |
|   | 295 |     |                  |
|   | 295 |     |                  |
|   | 295 |     |                  |
|   | 295 |     |                  |
| ARO Accretion expense   |     |     |                  |
| Capital Contributions Received (ITA 12(1)(x))                     |     |     |                  |
| Lease Inducements Received (ITA 12(1)(x))                         |     |     |                  |
| Deferred Revenue (ITA 12(1)(a))                                   |     |     |                  |
| Prior Year Investment Tax Credits received                        |     |     |                  |
|   |     |     |                  |
|   |     |     |                  |
| Addition for Smoothing of Enhanced CCA Impact                     |     |     | 281,000          |
|   |     |     |                  |
|   |     |     |                  |
|   |     |     |                  |
|   |     |     |                  |
|   |     |     |                  |
|   |     |     |                  |
| <b>Total Additions</b>  |     |     | <b>8,906,256</b> |
| <b>Deductions:</b>  |     |     |                  |
| Gain on disposal of assets per financial statements               | 401 |     |                  |
| Dividends not taxable under section 83                            | 402 |     |                  |
| Capital cost allowance from Schedule 8                            | 403 | T8  | 10,029,480       |
| Terminal loss from Schedule 8                                     | 404 | T8  | 0                |
| Allowable business investment loss                                | 406 |     |                  |
| Deferred and prepaid expenses                                     | 409 |     |                  |
| Scientific research expenses claimed in year                      | 411 |     |                  |
| Tax reserves end of year  | 413 | T13 | 0                |
| Reserves from financial statements - balance at beginning of year | 414 | T13 | 2,017,429        |
| Contributions to deferred income plans                            | 416 |     |                  |
| Book income of joint venture or partnership                       | 305 |     |                  |
| Equity in income from subsidiary or affiliates                    | 306 |     |                  |

|   |     |            |            |
|---|-----|------------|------------|
| <b>Other deductions</b>   |     |            |            |
| Interest capitalized for accounting deducted for tax                  | 395 |            |            |
| Capital Lease Payments  | 395 |            |            |
| Non-taxable imputed interest income on deferral and variance accounts | 395 |            |            |
| Debt issue costs  | 395 |            | 53,372     |
|   | 395 |            |            |
|   | 395 |            |            |
|   | 395 |            |            |
|   | 395 |            |            |
| ARO Payments - Deductible for Tax when Paid                           |     |            |            |
| ITA 13(7.4) Election - Capital Contributions Received                 |     |            |            |
| ITA 13(7.4) Election - Apply Lease Inducement to cost of Leaseholds   |     |            |            |
| Deferred Revenue - ITA 20(1)(m) reserve                               |     |            |            |
| Principal portion of lease payments                                   |     |            |            |
| Lease Inducement Book Amortization credit to income                   |     |            |            |
| Financing fees for tax ITA 20(1)(e) and (e.1)                         |     |            |            |
|   |     |            |            |
|   |     |            |            |
|   |     |            |            |
|   |     |            |            |
|   |     |            |            |
|   |     |            |            |
|   |     |            |            |
| <b>Total Deductions</b>   |     | calculated | 12,100,281 |
| <b>NET INCOME FOR TAX PURPOSES</b>                                    |     | calculated | 1,193,981  |
|   |     |            |            |
| Charitable donations  | 311 |            |            |
| Taxable dividends received under section 112 or 113                   | 320 |            |            |
| Non-capital losses of previous tax years from Schedule 4              | 331 | T4         | 0          |
| Net capital losses of previous tax years from Schedule 4              | 332 | T4         | 0          |
| Limited partnership losses of previous tax years from Schedule 4      | 335 |            |            |
|   |     |            |            |
| <b>REGULATORY TAXABLE INCOME</b>                                      |     | calculated | 1,193,981  |

T0





Ontario Energy Board

# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

## Schedule 4 Loss Carry Forward - Test Year

### Corporation Loss Continuity and Application

|  | Working Paper Reference | Total     | Non-Distribution Portion | Utility Balance |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Non-Capital Loss Carry Forward Deduction</b>  |                         |           |                          |                 |
| Actual/Estimated Bridge Year Carried Forward   | <a href="#">B4</a>      | 1,977,761 |                          | 1,977,761       |
| <b>Amount to be used in Test Year and Price Cap Years</b>                                  | <a href="#">T1</a>      | 1,193,981 |                          | 1,193,981       |
| Number of years loss until next cost of service (i.e. years the loss is to be spread over) |                         |           |                          |                 |
| <b>Amount to be used in Test Year</b>  | calculated              | 1,193,981 | 1,193,981                | 0               |
| Loss Carry Forward Generated in Test Year (if any)   | <a href="#">T1</a>      | 0         |                          | 0               |
| Other Adjustments  |                         |           |                          | 0               |
| Balance available for use in Future Years  | calculated              | 783,780   | 783,780                  | 0               |

|  |                    | Total | Non-Distribution Portion | Utility Balance |
|--|--------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Net Capital Loss Carry Forward Deduction</b>  |                    |       |                          |                 |
| Actual/Estimated Bridge Year Carried Forward   | <a href="#">B4</a> | 0     |                          | 0               |
| <b>Amount to be used in Test Year and Price Cap Years</b>                                  |                    |       |                          | 0               |
| Number of years loss until next cost of service (i.e. years the loss is to be spread over) |                    |       |                          |                 |
| <b>Amount to be used in Test Year</b>  | <a href="#">T1</a> | 0     |                          | 0               |
| Loss Carry Forward Generated in Test Year (if any)   |                    |       |                          | 0               |
| Other Adjustments  |                    |       |                          | 0               |
| Balance available for use in Future Years  |                    | 0     |                          | 0               |

## Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

## Schedule 8 CCA - Test Year

| (1)<br>Class | Class Description  | Working Paper Reference | (2)<br>Undepreciated capital cost (UCC) at the beginning of the last year | (3)<br>Cost of acquisitions during the year (new property must be available for use, except CWP) | (4)<br>Cost of acquisitions from column 2 that are accelerated investment incentive property (AIP) | (5)<br>Adjustments and transfers (enter amounts that will reduce the UCC as negatives) | (6)<br>Amount from column 5 that is assistance received or receivable during the year for a property, subsequent to its disposition | (7)<br>Amount from column 5 that is repaid during the year for a property, subsequent to its disposition | (8)<br>Proceeds of dispositions | (9)<br>UCC (column 2 plus column 3 minus column 5 minus column 8) | (10)<br>Proceeds of disposition available to reduce the UCC of AIP (column 6 plus column 3 minus column 4 minus column 7) (if negative, enter "0") | (11)<br>Net capital cost additions of AIP acquired during the year (column 4 minus column 10) (if negative, enter "0") | Relevant factor | (12)<br>UCC adjustment for AIP acquired during the year (column 11 multiplied by the relevant factor) | (13)<br>UCC adjustment for non-AIP acquired during the year (0.5 multiplied by the result of column 3 minus column 4 plus column 6 minus column 7 minus column 8) (if negative, enter "0") | (14)<br>CCA Rate % | (15)<br>Recapture of CCA | (16)<br>Terminal Loss | (17)<br>CCA (for declining balance method, the result of column 9 plus column 12, minus column 13, multiplied by column 14) | (18)<br>UCC at the end of the test year (column 9 minus column 17) |
|--------------|--|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|--|---------------------------------|---|--|--|-----------------|---|--|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|
| 1            | Buildings, Distribution System (acq'd post 1987)                               | BB                      | \$ 15,732,210   | 130,000  | 130,000  |  |   |  | \$ 15,862,210                   | \$ -  | \$ 130,000   | 0.50   | \$ 65,000       | \$ -  | \$ -   | 4%                 |                          | \$                    | \$ 637,088  | \$ 15,225,121  |
| 1b           | Non-Residential Buildings (Reg. 11001/(A.1) election)                          | BB                      | \$ 350,366  | 0  | 0  |  |   |  | \$ 350,366                      | \$ -  | \$ -   | 0.50   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 8%                 |                          | \$                    | \$ 202,344  | \$ -   |
| 2            | Distribution System (acq'd pre 1988)   | BB                      | \$ 567,992  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ 567,992                      | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 6%                 |                          | \$                    | \$ 34,080   | \$ 533,912   |
| 3            | Buildings (acq'd pre 1988)   | BB                      | \$ 38,687   |  |  |  |   |  | \$ 38,687                       | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 5%                 |                          | \$                    | \$ 1,934  | \$ 36,753  |
| 6            | Certain Buildings, Fences  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 0.50   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 10%                |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
| 8            | General Office Equipment, Furniture, Fixtures                                  | BB                      | \$ 501,553  | 110,000  | 110,000  |  |   |  | \$ 811,553                      | \$ -  | \$ 110,000   | 0.50   | \$ 55,000       | \$ -  | \$ -   | 20%                |                          | \$                    | \$ 133,311  | \$ 478,243   |
| 10           | Motor Vehicles, Fleet  | BB                      | \$ 1,390,574  | 613,065  | 613,065  |  |   |  | \$ 2,003,639                    | \$ -  | \$ 613,065   | 0.50   | \$ 306,533      | \$ -  | \$ -   | 30%                |                          | \$                    | \$ 693,051  | \$ 1,310,587   |
| 10.1         | Certain Automobiles  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 0.50   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 30%                |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
| 12           | Computer Application Software (Non-Systems)                                    | BB                      | \$ -  | 1,099,862  | 1,099,862  |  |   |  | \$ 1,099,862                    | \$ -  | \$ 1,099,862   | 0.00   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 100%               |                          | \$                    | \$ 1,099,862  | \$ -   |
| 13.1         | Lease # 1  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 0.00   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | NA                 |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
| 13.2         | Lease # 2  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 0.00   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | NA                 |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
| 13.3         | Lease # 3  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 0.00   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | NA                 |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
| 13.4         | Lease # 4  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 0.00   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | NA                 |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
| 14           | Limited Period Patents, Franchises, Concessions or Licences                    | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 0.00   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | NA                 |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
| 14.1         | Eligible Capital Property (acq'd pre Jan 1, 2017)                              | BB                      | \$ 48,013   |  |  |  |   |  | \$ 48,013                       | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 7%                 |                          | \$                    | \$ 3,361  | \$ 44,652  |
| 14.1         | Eligible Capital Property (acq'd post Jan 1, 2017)                             | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 0.50   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 5%                 |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
| 17           | Elec. Generation Equip. (Non-Bldg, acq'd post Feb 27/00), Roads, Lots, Storage | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 0.50   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 8%                 |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
| 42           | Fibre Optic Cable  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 0.50   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 12%                |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
| 43.1         | Certain Clean Energy/Energy-Efficient Generation Equipment                     | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 2.33   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 20%                |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
| 43.2         | Certain Clean Energy/Energy-Efficient Generation Equipment                     | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 1.00   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 50%                |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
| 45           | Computers & System Software (acq'd post Mar 22/04 and pre Mar 19/07)           | BB                      | \$ 36   |  |  |  |   |  | \$ 36                           | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 45%                |                          | \$                    | \$ 16   | \$ 20  |
| 46           | Data Network Infrastructure Equipment (acq'd post Mar 22/04)                   | BB                      | \$ 6  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ 6                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 0.50   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 30%                |                          | \$                    | \$ 2  | \$ 4   |
| 47           | Distribution System (acq'd post Feb 22/05)                                     | BB                      | \$ 72,952,978   | 11,275,342   | 11,275,342   |  |   |  | \$ 84,228,320                   | \$ -  | \$ 11,275,342  | 0.50   | \$ 5,637,671    | \$ -  | \$ -   | 8%                 |                          | \$                    | \$ 7,189,279  | \$ 77,039,041  |
| 48           | General Purpose Computer Hardware & Software (acq'd post Mar 18/07)            | BB                      | \$ 94,372   | 199,478  | 199,478  |  |   |  | \$ 293,849                      | \$ -  | \$ 199,478   | 0.50   | \$ 99,739       | \$ -  | \$ -   | 55%                |                          | \$                    | \$ 216,474  | \$ 77,376  |
| 95           | CWP  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 0.00   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   | 0%                 |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$ -   |                    |                          | \$                    | \$ -  | \$ -   |
|              |  | BB                      | \$ -  |  |  |  |   |  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -            | \$ -  | \$   |                    |                          |                       |   |  |

# Income Tax/PILs Workform for 2021 Filers

## Schedule 13 Tax Reserves - Test Year

### Continuity of Reserves

| Description   | Working Paper Reference | Bridge Year | Eliminate Amounts Not Relevant for Test Year | Adjusted Utility Balance | Test Year Adjustments |           | Balance for Test Year | Change During the Year | Disallowed Expenses |
|---|-------------------------|-------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
|   |                         |             |  |                          | Additions             | Disposals |                       |                        |                     |
| Capital Gains Reserves ss.40(1)   | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| <b>Tax Reserves Not Deducted for accounting purposes</b>                        |                         |             |  |                          |                       |           |                       |                        |                     |
| Reserve for doubtful accounts ss. 20(1)(l)                                      | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| Reserve for goods and services not delivered ss. 20(1)(m)                       | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| Reserve for unpaid amounts ss. 20(1)(n)   | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| Debt & Share Issue Expenses ss. 20(1)(e)  | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| Other tax reserves  | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
|   |                         | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
|   |                         | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| <b>Total</b>  |                         | 0           | 0  | 0                        | T1                    | 0         | 0                     | T1                     | 0                   |
| <b>Financial Statement Reserves (not deductible for Tax Purposes)</b>           |                         |             |  |                          |                       |           |                       |                        |                     |
| General Reserve for Inventory Obsolescence (non-specific)                       | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| General reserve for bad debts   | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| Accrued Employee Future Benefits:   | B13                     | 2,017,429   |  | 2,017,429                | 577,402               | 166,668   | 2,428,163             | 410,734                |                     |
| - Medical and Life Insurance  | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| - Short & Long-term Disability  | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| - Accumulated Sick Leave  | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| - Termination Cost  | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| - Other Post-Employment Benefits  | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| Provision for Environmental Costs   | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| Restructuring Costs   | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| Accrued Contingent Litigation Costs   | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| Accrued Self-Insurance Costs  | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| Other Contingent Liabilities  | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| Bonuses Accrued and Not Paid Within 180 Days of Year-End ss. 78(4)              | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| Unpaid Amounts to Related Person and Not Paid Within 3 Taxation Years ss. 78(1) | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| Other   | B13                     | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
|   |                         | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
|   |                         | 0           |  | 0                        |                       |           | 0                     | 0                      |                     |
| <b>Total</b>  |                         | 2,017,429   | 0  | 2,017,429                | T1                    | 577,402   | 2,428,163             | T1                     | 410,734             |



**CANADIAN NIAGARA POWER INC.**

A **FORTIS** ONTARIO  
*Company*

## APPENDIX 4-F: 2019 CORPORATE TAX RETURN

# Federal Tax Instalments

## Federal tax instalments

For the taxation year ended 2021-12-31

Business number 87249 8225 RC0002

The following is a list of instalments payable for the current taxation year, and the last column indicates the instalments payable to the Canada Revenue Agency (CRA). The instalments must be paid on each of the dates indicated below, otherwise non-deductible interest might be charged.

Instalment payments can be made using one of the following methods:

- electronically, using your online or telephone banking services;
- online, using the CRA's *My Payment* service, at **canada.ca/cra-my-payment**;
- by setting up a pre-authorized debit agreement, in *My Business Account*, at **canada.ca/my-cra-business-account**;
- in person, at a Canadian financial institution, **by presenting the appropriate remittance voucher** with your payment.

You can also mail a cheque or a money order payable to the Receiver General of Canada, **accompanied by the appropriate remittance voucher**, to Canada Revenue Agency, P.O. Box 3800, Station A, Sudbury ON P3A 0C3.

Do you want to calculate the tax instalments according to the extended payment date (COVID-19)?\*

☐ Yes ☒ No

\* The answer to this question is **Yes** when at least one of the dates entered in the **Monthly instalment workchart** or the **Quarterly instalment workchart** sections is after March 17, 2020, and before September 30, 2020.

## Monthly instalment workchart

| Date                  | Monthly tax instalments | Refund transferred to instalments | Instalments paid | Cumulative difference | Instalments payable |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 2021-01-31            | 9,125                   |                                   |                  |                       | 9,125               |
| 2021-02-28            | 9,125                   |                                   |                  |                       | 9,125               |
| 2021-03-31            | 9,125                   |                                   |                  |                       | 9,125               |
| 2021-04-30            | 9,125                   |                                   |                  |                       | 9,125               |
| 2021-05-31            | 9,125                   |                                   |                  |                       | 9,125               |
| 2021-06-30            | 9,125                   |                                   |                  |                       | 9,125               |
| 2021-07-31            | 9,125                   |                                   |                  |                       | 9,125               |
| 2021-08-31            | 9,125                   |                                   |                  |                       | 9,125               |
| 2021-09-30            | 9,125                   |                                   |                  |                       | 9,125               |
| 2021-10-31            | 9,125                   |                                   |                  |                       | 9,125               |
| 2021-11-30            | 9,125                   |                                   |                  |                       | 9,125               |
| 2021-12-31            | 9,116                   |                                   |                  |                       | 9,116               |
|                       |                         |                                   |                  |                       |                     |
|                       |                         |                                   |                  |                       |                     |
|                       |                         |                                   |                  |                       |                     |
| Instalment (COVID-19) |                         |                                   |                  |                       |                     |
|                       |                         |                                   |                  |                       |                     |
|                       |                         |                                   |                  |                       |                     |
|                       |                         |                                   |                  |                       |                     |
| Totals                | 109,491                 |                                   |                  |                       | 109,491             |

## Quarterly instalment workchart

| Date                  | Quarterly tax instalments | Refund transferred to instalments | Instalments paid | Cumulative difference | Instalments payable |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 2021-03-31            |                           |                                   |                  |                       |                     |
| 2021-06-30            |                           |                                   |                  |                       |                     |
| 2021-09-30            |                           |                                   |                  |                       |                     |
| 2021-12-31            |                           |                                   |                  |                       |                     |
|                       |                           |                                   |                  |                       |                     |
|                       |                           |                                   |                  |                       |                     |
| Instalment (COVID-19) |                           |                                   |                  |                       |                     |
|                       |                           |                                   |                  |                       |                     |
|                       |                           |                                   |                  |                       |                     |
| Totals                |                           |                                   |                  |                       |                     |

## Instalment method

Indicate instalment method chosen [1-3] 1

1st Instalment base method

If payment of instalments other than quarterly instalments is delayed, indicate the MONTH in which you want them to begin (1=January, 2=February, etc.).

1

Select this box if you want the instalments to be calculated without taking the applicable threshold into account

☐

## Quarterly instalments calculation

The corporation must meet requirements 1 to 5 to be eligible for quarterly instalments for a tax year.

- 1 – Is the corporation a Canadian-controlled private corporation (CCPC)? ☐ Yes ☒ No
- 2 – Did the corporation claim any deduction under the section 125, during either the current or previous year? ☐ Yes ☒ No
- 3 – Is the corporation's, or any of its associated corporations', taxable income for the current or previous year less than or equal to \$500,000? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 4 – Is the corporation and any associated corporations' taxable capital employed in Canada for the current or previous year less than or equal to \$10,000,000? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 5 – Does the corporation have a perfect compliance history in the last 12 months? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If you do not want to use the quarterly instalments option, select this box to go back to monthly instalments.

☐

### 1 – 1st Instalment base method

|   |                                     |              |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1st Instalment base amount (amount N below) | $109,491 \div 12 =$                 | <u>9,125</u> |
|   | <b>Monthly instalments required</b> | <u>9,125</u> |
| Quarterly tax instalments required          | $109,491 \div 4 =$                  |              |

### 2 – Combined 1st and 2nd instalment base method

Select this box if you want the first 2 payments\* to be calculated without taking the applicable threshold into account?

☐

#### 2nd Monthly instalment base amount

|  |   |  |                       |
|--|---|--|-----------------------|
| Indicate: Part I tax   |   | <u>29,414</u>  |                       |
| Parts VI, VI.1 and XIII.1 tax                                  | + |  |                       |
| Federal adjustment for amalgamation, winding up or transfer    | + |  |                       |
| Provincial tax, other than Alberta, Québec and Ontario         | + |  |                       |
| Ontario tax  | + | <u>108,160</u>                                       |                       |
| Provincial adjustment for amalgamation, winding up or transfer | + |  |                       |
| <b>Total</b>   | = | $108,160 \div 12 =$                                  | <u>9,014</u> <b>A</b> |
| 1/12 of estimated current year credits (M below /12)           |   |  |                       |
|  |   |  |                       |
|  |   | <b>Each of the first two instalment payments</b>     | <u>9,014</u> <b>B</b> |
| Total tax from N below   |   | <u>109,491</u>                                       |                       |
| Amount B above x 2   | – | <u>18,028</u>  |                       |
|  | = | $91,463 \div 10 =$                                   | <u>9,147</u>          |
|  |   | <b>Each of the remaining ten instalment payments</b> | <u>9,147</u>          |

#### 2nd Quarterly instalment base amount

|  |   |  |                        |
|--|---|--|------------------------|
| Indicate: Part I tax   |   | <u>29,414</u>  |                        |
| Parts VI, VI.1 and XIII.1 tax                                  | + |  |                        |
| Federal adjustment for amalgamation, winding up or transfer    | + |  |                        |
| Provincial tax, other than Alberta, Québec and Ontario         | + |  |                        |
| Ontario tax  | + | <u>108,160</u>   |                        |
| Provincial adjustment for amalgamation, winding up or transfer | + |  |                        |
| <b>Total</b>   | = | $108,160 \div 4 =$                                     | <u>27,040</u> <b>A</b> |
| 1/4 of estimated current year credits (M below /4)             |   |  |                        |
|  |   |  |                        |
|  |   | <b>The first instalment payment</b>                    |                        |
| Total tax from N below   |   | <u>109,491</u>   |                        |
| Amount B above   | – |  |                        |
|  | = | $109,491 \div 3 =$                                     | <u>36,497</u>          |
|  |   | <b>Each of the remaining three instalment payments</b> |                        |

\* It is the first payment if the quarterly instalments are applicable.

### 3 – Estimated tax method

|   |                                     |        |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------|--|
| Instalment base amount (amount N below) |                                     | ÷ 12 = |  |
|   | <b>Monthly instalments required</b> |        |  |
| Quarterly tax instalments required      |                                     | ÷ 4 =  |  |

### Instalment base calculation

| Federal tax   | 1st instalment<br>base method | Estimated<br>tax method |           |
|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Taxable income</b>   |                               |                         |           |
| <b>Calculation of tax payable</b>   |                               |                         |           |
| Federal part I tax  |                               |                         |           |
| Recapture of investment tax credit  | +                             | +                       |           |
| Refundable tax on a CCPC's investment income  | +                             | +                       |           |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   | =                             | =                       | <b>A</b>  |
| <b>Deduction</b>  |                               |                         |           |
| Small business deduction  |                               |                         |           |
| Investment corporation deduction  | +                             | +                       |           |
| Federal tax abatement   | +                             | +                       |           |
| Manufacturing and processing profits deduction  | +                             | +                       |           |
| Non-business foreign tax credit   | +                             | +                       |           |
| Business foreign tax credit   | +                             | +                       |           |
| General tax reduction   | +                             | +                       |           |
| Logging tax credit  | +                             | +                       |           |
| Investment tax credit per Schedule 31   | +                             | +                       |           |
| Eligible Canadian bank deduction  | +                             | +                       |           |
| Qualifying environmental trust tax credit   | +                             | +                       |           |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   | =                             | =                       | <b>B</b>  |
| <b>Federal tax summary</b>  |                               |                         |           |
| Total part I tax payable (A minus B)  |                               |                         | <b>C</b>  |
| Part VI tax   | +                             | +                       | <b>D</b>  |
| Part VI.1 tax   | +                             | +                       | <b>E1</b> |
| Part XIII.1 tax   | +                             | +                       | <b>E2</b> |
| Parts I, VI, VI.1 and XIII.1  | <b>Total</b>                  | =                       | <b>F</b>  |
| <b>Federal adjustments</b>  |                               |                         |           |
| Adjustment for short taxation years multiplied by 365 and<br>divided by the number of days in the year if less than 365 | x 365 / 365                   | x 365 / 365             |           |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   | =                             | =                       |           |
| Federal adjustment for amalgamation, winding up or transfer   | +                             | +                       | N/A       |
| <b>Total federal tax after adjustments</b>  | =                             | =                       | <b>G</b>  |
| <b>Provincial tax</b>   |                               |                         |           |
| Provincial/territorial tax other than Alberta, Québec and Ontario<br>before provincial refundable tax credits           | +                             | +                       | <b>H</b>  |
| <b>Ontario tax</b>  |                               |                         |           |
| Income tax  |                               |                         |           |
| Corporate minimum tax paid (credited)   | +                             |                         | 109,491   |
| Special additional tax on life insurance corporations   | +                             |                         |           |
| <b>Total Ontario tax</b>  | =                             | +                       | 109,491   |
| Harmonized provincial tax (H + I)   |                               |                         |           |
| <b>Provincial/territorial tax other than Alberta and Québec<br/>before provincial refundable tax credits</b>            | =                             | =                       | <b>J</b>  |

## Instalment base calculation (continued)

### Provincial adjustments

Adjustment for short taxation years multiplied by 365 and divided by the number of days in the year if less than 365

|  |   |           |   |           |          |
|--|---|-----------|---|-----------|----------|
|  | x | 365 / 365 | x | 365 / 365 |          |
| <b>Subtotal</b>  | = | 109,491   | = |           |          |
| Provincial adjustment for amalgamation, winding up or transfer | + |           | + | N/A       |          |
| <b>Total provincial tax after adjustments</b>                  | = | 109,491   | = |           | <b>K</b> |
| <b>Total of tax before refundable credits**</b>                | = | 109,491   | = |           | <b>L</b> |

### Estimated current year credits

|   |   |         |   |  |          |
|---|---|---------|---|--|----------|
| Investment tax credit refund  |   |         |   |  |          |
| Dividend refund   | + |         | + |  |          |
| Federal capital gains refund  | + |         | + |  |          |
| Provincial and territorial capital gains refund                                       | + |         | + |  |          |
| Tax withheld at source  | + |         | + |  |          |
| Canadian journalism labour tax credit   | + |         | + |  |          |
| Other estimated credits   | + |         | + |  |          |
| Provincial/territorial refundable tax credits other than Alberta, Québec and Ontario* | + |         | + |  |          |
| Ontario refundable tax credits*   | + |         | + |  |          |
| <b>Total estimated current year credits</b>   | = |         | = |  | <b>M</b> |
| <b>Instalment base amount (L – M)</b>   |   | 109,491 |   |  | <b>N</b> |

\* For more details with regards to the impact of the refundable tax credits in the instalment base calculation, consult the Help.

\*\* For instalments payable, the amount on line G will only be included in the amount of line L when it exceeds \$3,000. The same rule applies to line K.



# T2 Corporation Income Tax Return

200

This form serves as a federal, provincial, and territorial corporation income tax return, unless the corporation is located in Quebec or Alberta. If the corporation is located in one of these provinces, you have to file a separate provincial corporation return.

All legislative references on this return are to the federal Income Tax Act and Income Tax Regulations. This return may contain changes that had not yet become law at the time of publication.

Send one completed copy of this return, including schedules and the General Index of Financial Information (GIFI), to your tax centre. You have to file the return within six months after the end of the corporation's tax year.

For more information see [canada.ca/taxes](https://canada.ca/taxes) or Guide T4012, T2 Corporation – Income Tax Guide.

**055** Do not use this area

## Identification

**Business number (BN)** ..... **001** 87249 8225 RC0002

### Corporation's name

**002** Canadian Niagara Power Inc.

### Address of head office

Has this address changed since the last time we were notified? ..... **010** Yes ☐ No ☒

If **yes**, complete lines 011 to 018.

**011** 1130 Bertie Street

**012** City Province, territory, or state  
**015** Fort Erie **016** ON

Country (other than Canada) Postal or ZIP code  
**017** **018** L2A 5Y2

### Mailing address (if different from head office address)

Has this address changed since the last time we were notified? ..... **020** Yes ☐ No ☒

If **yes**, complete lines 021 to 028.

**021** c/o

**022** 1130 Bertie Street

**023** P.O. Box 1218  
City Province, territory, or state  
**025** Fort Erie **026** ON

Country (other than Canada) Postal or ZIP code  
**027** **028** L2A 5Y2

### Location of books and records (if different from head office address)

Has this address changed since the last time we were notified? ..... **030** Yes ☐ No ☒

If **yes**, complete lines 031 to 038.

**031** **032**

City Province, territory, or state  
**035** **036**

Country (other than Canada) Postal or ZIP code  
**037** **038**

### 040 Type of corporation at the end of the tax year (tick one)

- ☐ 1 Canadian-controlled private corporation (CCPC)  
☐ 2 Other private corporation  
☐ 3 Public corporation  
☒ 4 Corporation controlled by a public corporation  
☐ 5 Other corporation (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

If the type of corporation changed during the tax year, provide the effective date of the change ..... **043** Year Month Day

### To which tax year does this return apply?

Tax year start Tax year-end  
Year Month Day Year Month Day  
**060** 2020-01-01 **061** 2020-12-31

Has there been an acquisition of control resulting in the application of subsection 249(4) since the tax year start on line 060? ..... **063** Yes ☐ No ☒

If **yes**, provide the date control was acquired ..... **065** Year Month Day

Is the date on line 061 a deemed tax year-end according to subsection 249(3.1)? ..... **066** Yes ☐ No ☒

Is the corporation a professional corporation that is a member of a partnership? ..... **067** Yes ☐ No ☒

Is this the first year of filing after:  
Incorporation? ..... **070** Yes ☐ No ☒  
Amalgamation? ..... **071** Yes ☐ No ☒

If **yes**, complete lines 030 to 038 and attach Schedule 24.

Has there been a wind-up of a subsidiary under section 88 during the current tax year? ..... **072** Yes ☐ No ☒  
If **yes**, complete and attach Schedule 24.

Is this the final tax year before amalgamation? ..... **076** Yes ☐ No ☒

Is this the final return up to dissolution? ..... **078** Yes ☐ No ☒

If an election was made under section 261, state the functional currency used ..... **079**

Is the corporation a resident of Canada? **080** Yes ☒ No ☐  
If **no**, give the country of residence on line 081 and complete and attach Schedule 97.

**081**  
Is the non-resident corporation claiming an exemption under an income tax treaty? ..... **082** Yes ☐ No ☒  
If **yes**, complete and attach Schedule 91.

If the corporation is exempt from tax under section 149, tick one of the following boxes:

- 085** ☐ 1 Exempt under paragraph 149(1)(e) or (l)  
☐ 2 Exempt under paragraph 149(1)(j)  
☐ 4 Exempt under other paragraphs of section 149

Do not use this area

**095** **096** **098**

## Attachments

**Financial statement information:** Use GIFI schedules 100, 125, and 141.

**Schedules** – Answer the following questions. For each **yes** response, **attach** the schedule to the T2 return, unless otherwise instructed.

|   | Yes  | Schedule |
|---|--|----------|
| Is the corporation related to any other corporations?   | <b>150</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 9        |
| Is the corporation an associated CCPC?  | <b>160</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 23       |
| Is the corporation an associated CCPC that is claiming the expenditure limit?   | <b>161</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 49       |
| Does the corporation have any non-resident shareholders who own voting shares?  | <b>151</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 19       |
| Has the corporation had any transactions, including section 85 transfers, with its shareholders, officers, or employees, other than transactions in the ordinary course of business? Exclude non-arm's length transactions with non-residents   | <b>162</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 11       |
| If you answered <b>yes</b> to the above question, and the transaction was between corporations not dealing at arm's length, were all or substantially all of the assets of the transferor disposed of to the transferee?  | <b>163</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 44       |
| Has the corporation paid any royalties, management fees, or other similar payments to residents of Canada?  | <b>164</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 14       |
| Is the corporation claiming a deduction for payments to a type of employee benefit plan?  | <b>165</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 15       |
| Is the corporation claiming a loss or deduction from a tax shelter?   | <b>166</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | T5004    |
| Is the corporation a member of a partnership for which a partnership account number has been assigned?  | <b>167</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | T5013    |
| Did the corporation, a foreign affiliate controlled by the corporation, or any other corporation or trust that did not deal at arm's length with the corporation have a beneficial interest in a non-resident discretionary trust (without reference to section 94)?  | <b>168</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 22       |
| Did the corporation own any shares in one or more foreign affiliates in the tax year?   | <b>169</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 25       |
| Has the corporation made any payments to non-residents of Canada under subsections 202(1) and/or 105(1) of the Income Tax Regulations?  | <b>170</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 29       |
| Did the corporation have a total amount over CAN\$1 million of reportable transactions with non-arm's length non-residents?   | <b>171</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | T106     |
| For private corporations: Does the corporation have any shareholders who own 10% or more of the corporation's common and/or preferred shares?   | <b>173</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 50       |
| Has the corporation made payments to, or received amounts from, a retirement compensation plan arrangement during the year?   | <b>172</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            |          |
| Does the corporation earn income from one or more Internet web pages or websites?   | <b>180</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 88       |
| Is the net income/loss shown on the financial statements different from the net income/loss for income tax purposes?  | <b>201</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 1        |
| Has the corporation made any charitable donations; gifts of cultural or ecological property; or gifts of medicine?  | <b>202</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 2        |
| Has the corporation received any dividends or paid any taxable dividends for purposes of the dividend refund?   | <b>203</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 3        |
| Is the corporation claiming any type of losses?   | <b>204</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 4        |
| Is the corporation claiming a provincial or territorial tax credit or does it have a permanent establishment in more than one jurisdiction?   | <b>205</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 5        |
| Has the corporation realized any capital gains or incurred any capital losses during the tax year?  | <b>206</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 6        |
| i) Is the corporation a CCPC and reporting a) income or loss from property (other than dividends deductible on line 320 of the T2 return), b) income from a partnership, c) income from a foreign business, d) income from a personal services business, e) income referred to in clause 125(1)(a)(i)(C) or 125(1)(a)(i)(B), f) aggregate investment income as defined in subsection 129(4), or g) an amount assigned to it under subsection 125(3.2) or 125(8); or |  |          |
| ii) Is the corporation a member of a partnership and assigning its specified partnership business limit to a designated member under subsection 125(8)?   | <b>207</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 7        |
| Does the corporation have any property that is eligible for capital cost allowance?   | <b>208</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 8        |
| Does the corporation have any resource-related deductions?  | <b>212</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 12       |
| Is the corporation claiming deductible reserves?  | <b>213</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 13       |
| Is the corporation claiming a patronage dividend deduction?   | <b>216</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 16       |
| Is the corporation a credit union claiming a deduction for allocations in proportion to borrowing or a provincial credit union tax reduction?   | <b>217</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 17       |
| Is the corporation an investment corporation or a mutual fund corporation?  | <b>218</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 18       |
| Is the corporation carrying on business in Canada as a non-resident corporation?  | <b>220</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 20       |
| Is the corporation claiming any federal, provincial, or territorial foreign tax credits, or any federal logging tax credits?  | <b>221</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 21       |
| Does the corporation have any Canadian manufacturing and processing profits?  | <b>227</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 27       |
| Is the corporation claiming an investment tax credit?   | <b>231</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 31       |
| Is the corporation claiming any scientific research and experimental development (SR&ED) expenditures?  | <b>232</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | T661     |
| Is the total taxable capital employed in Canada of the corporation and its related corporations over \$10,000,000?  | <b>233</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | 33/34/35 |
| Is the total taxable capital employed in Canada of the corporation and its associated corporations over \$10,000,000?   | <b>234</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |          |
| Is the corporation subject to gross Part VI tax on capital of financial institutions?   | <b>238</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 38       |
| Is the corporation claiming a Part I tax credit?  | <b>242</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 42       |
| Is the corporation subject to Part IV.1 tax on dividends received on taxable preferred shares or Part VI.1 tax on dividends paid?   | <b>243</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 43       |
| Is the corporation agreeing to a transfer of the liability for Part VI.1 tax?   | <b>244</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 45       |
| For financial institutions: Is the corporation a member of a related group of financial institutions with one or more members subject to gross Part VI tax?   | <b>250</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 39       |
| Is the corporation claiming a Canadian film or video production tax credit?   | <b>253</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | T1131    |
| Is the corporation claiming a film or video production services tax credit?   | <b>254</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | T1177    |
| Is the corporation claiming a Canadian journalism labour tax credit?  | <b>272</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 58       |
| Is the corporation subject to Part XIII.1 tax? (Show your calculations on a sheet that you identify as Schedule 92.)  | <b>255</b> <input type="checkbox"/>            | 92       |

## Attachments (continued)

|   | Yes                      | Schedule |
|---|--------------------------|----------|
| Did the corporation have any foreign affiliates in the tax year?  | <input type="checkbox"/> | T1134    |
| Did the corporation own or hold specified foreign property where the total cost amount of all such property, at any time in the year, was more than CAN\$100,000? | <input type="checkbox"/> | T1135    |
| Did the corporation transfer or loan property to a non-resident trust?  | <input type="checkbox"/> | T1141    |
| Did the corporation receive a distribution from or was it indebted to a non-resident trust in the year?   | <input type="checkbox"/> | T1142    |
| Has the corporation entered into an agreement to allocate assistance for SR&ED carried out in Canada?   | <input type="checkbox"/> | T1145    |
| Has the corporation entered into an agreement to transfer qualified expenditures incurred in respect of SR&ED contracts?  | <input type="checkbox"/> | T1146    |
| Has the corporation entered into an agreement with other associated corporations for salary or wages of specified employees for SR&ED?                            | <input type="checkbox"/> | T1174    |
| Did the corporation pay taxable dividends (other than capital gains dividends) in the tax year?   | <input type="checkbox"/> | 55       |
| Has the corporation made an election under subsection 89(11) not to be a CCPC?  | <input type="checkbox"/> | T2002    |
| Has the corporation revoked any previous election made under subsection 89(11)?   | <input type="checkbox"/> | T2002    |
| Did the corporation (CCPC or deposit insurance corporation (DIC)) pay eligible dividends, or did its general rate income pool (GRIP) change in the tax year?      | <input type="checkbox"/> | 53       |
| Did the corporation (other than a CCPC or DIC) pay eligible dividends, or did its low rate income pool (LRIP) change in the tax year?                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | 54       |

## Additional information

|  |  |     |   |     |           |     |  |     |   |     |  |     |   |
|--|--|-----|---|-----|-----------|-----|--|-----|---|-----|--|-----|---|
| Did the corporation use the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) when it prepared its financial statements?  | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  |     |   |     |           |     |  |     |   |     |  |     |   |
| Is the corporation inactive?   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  |     |   |     |           |     |  |     |   |     |  |     |   |
| What is the corporation's main revenue-generating business activity?   | 221122 Electric Power Distribution   |     |   |     |           |     |  |     |   |     |  |     |   |
| Specify the principal products mined, manufactured, sold, constructed, or services provided, giving the approximate percentage of the total revenue that each product or service represents. | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>284</td> <td>Electrical Energy Distribution and Transmission</td> <td>285</td> <td>100.000 %</td> </tr> <tr> <td>286</td> <td></td> <td>287</td> <td>%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>288</td> <td></td> <td>289</td> <td>%</td> </tr> </table> | 284 | Electrical Energy Distribution and Transmission | 285 | 100.000 % | 286 |  | 287 | % | 288 |  | 289 | % |
| 284  | Electrical Energy Distribution and Transmission  | 285 | 100.000 %                                       |     |           |     |  |     |   |     |  |     |   |
| 286  |  | 287 | %   |     |           |     |  |     |   |     |  |     |   |
| 288  |  | 289 | %   |     |           |     |  |     |   |     |  |     |   |
| Did the corporation immigrate to Canada during the tax year?   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  |     |   |     |           |     |  |     |   |     |  |     |   |
| Did the corporation emigrate from Canada during the tax year?  | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  |     |   |     |           |     |  |     |   |     |  |     |   |
| Do you want to be considered as a quarterly instalment remitter if you are eligible?   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>   |     |   |     |           |     |  |     |   |     |  |     |   |
| If the corporation was eligible to remit instalments on a quarterly basis for part of the tax year, provide the date the corporation ceased to be eligible                                   | 294 <input type="text" value="Year Month Day"/>  |     |   |     |           |     |  |     |   |     |  |     |   |
| If the corporation's major business activity is construction, did you have any subcontractors during the tax year?   | 295 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>   |     |   |     |           |     |  |     |   |     |  |     |   |

## Taxable income

|   |     |         |     |
|---|-----|---------|-----|
| Net income or (loss) for income tax purposes from Schedule 1, financial statements, or GIF  | 300 | -16,420 | A   |
| <b>Deduct:</b>  |     |         |     |
| Charitable donations from Schedule 2  | 311 |         |     |
| Cultural gifts from Schedule 2  | 313 |         |     |
| Ecological gifts from Schedule 2  | 314 |         |     |
| Gifts of medicine made before March 22, 2017, from Schedule 2                               | 315 |         |     |
| Taxable dividends deductible under section 112 or 113, or subsection 138(6) from Schedule 3 | 320 |         |     |
| Part VI.1 tax deduction*  | 325 |         |     |
| Non-capital losses of previous tax years from Schedule 4                                    | 331 |         |     |
| Net capital losses of previous tax years from Schedule 4                                    | 332 |         |     |
| Restricted farm losses of previous tax years from Schedule 4                                | 333 |         |     |
| Farm losses of previous tax years from Schedule 4   | 334 |         |     |
| Limited partnership losses of previous tax years from Schedule 4                            | 335 |         |     |
| Taxable capital gains or taxable dividends allocated from a central credit union            | 340 |         |     |
| Prospector's and grubstaker's shares  | 350 |         |     |
| Employer deduction for non-qualified securities under an employee stock options agreement   |     |         |     |
| Subtotal  |     |         | B   |
| Subtotal (amount A minus amount B) (if negative, enter "0")                                 |     |         | C   |
| Section 110.5 additions or subparagraph 115(1)(a)(vii) additions                            | 355 |         | D   |
| <b>Taxable income</b> (amount C plus amount D)  | 360 |         |     |
| <b>Taxable income</b> for the year from a personal services business                        |     |         | Z.1 |

\* This amount is equal to 3.5 times the Part VI.1 tax payable at line 724 on page 9.

## Small business deduction

### Canadian-controlled private corporations (CCPCs) throughout the tax year

|  |     |   |
|--|-----|---|
| Income eligible for the small business deduction from Schedule 7   | 400 | A |
| Taxable income from line 360 on page 3, <b>minus</b> 100/28 ( 3.57143 ) of the amount on line 632* on page 8, <b>minus</b> 4 times the amount on line 636** on page 8, and <b>minus</b> any amount that, because of federal law, is exempt from Part I tax | 405 | B |
| Business limit (see notes 1 and 2 below)   | 410 | C |

#### Notes:

- For CCPCs that are not associated, enter \$ 500,000 on line 410. However, if the corporation's tax year is less than 51 weeks, prorate this amount by the number of days in the tax year **divided** by 365, and enter the result on line 410.
- For associated CCPCs, use Schedule 23 to calculate the amount to be entered on line 410.

### Business limit reduction

#### Taxable capital business limit reduction

|          |   |         |        |   |  |   |
|----------|---|---------|--------|---|--|---|
| Amount C | x | 415 *** | D      | = |  | E |
|          |   |         | 11,250 |   |  |   |

#### Passive income business limit reduction

|  |         |          |        |   |  |   |
|--|---------|----------|--------|---|--|---|
| Adjusted aggregate investment income from Schedule 7**** | 417     | -        | 50,000 | = |  | F |
| Amount C   | x       | Amount F |        | = |  | G |
|  | 100,000 |          |        |   |  |   |

The greater of amount E and amount G **422** H

|  |     |   |
|--|-----|---|
| Reduced business limit (amount C <b>minus</b> amount H) (if negative, enter "0") | 426 | I |
| Business limit the CCPC assigns under subsection 125(3.2) (from line 515 below)  |     | J |

**Reduced business limit after assignment** (amount I **minus** amount J) **428** K

**Small business deduction** – Amount A, B, C, or K, whichever is the least x 19 % = **430**

Enter amount from line 430 at amount J on page 8.

- \* Calculate the amount of foreign non-business income tax credit deductible on line 632 without reference to the refundable tax on the CCPC's investment income (line 604) and without reference to the corporate tax reductions under section 123.4.
- \*\* Calculate the amount of foreign business income tax credit deductible on line 636 without reference to the corporation tax reductions under section 123.4.

#### \*\*\* Large corporations

- If the corporation is not associated with any corporations in both the current and previous tax years, the amount to be entered on line 415 is: (total taxable capital employed in Canada for the **prior** year **minus** \$10,000,000) x 0.225%.
- If the corporation is not associated with any corporations in the current tax year, but was associated in the previous tax year, the amount to be entered on line 415 is: (total taxable capital employed in Canada for the **current** year **minus** \$10,000,000) x 0.225%.
- For corporations associated in the current tax year, see Schedule 23 for the special rules that apply.

\*\*\*\* Enter the total adjusted aggregate investment income of the corporation and all associated corporations for each tax year that ended in the preceding calendar year. Each corporation with such income has to file a Schedule 7. For a corporation's first tax year that starts after 2018, this amount is reported at line 744 of the corresponding Schedule 7. Otherwise, this amount is the total of all amounts reported at line 745 of the corresponding Schedule 7 of the corporation for each tax year that ended in the preceding calendar year.

### Specified corporate income and assignment under subsection 125(3.2)

| L1<br>Name of corporation receiving the income and assigned amount | L<br>Business number of the corporation receiving the assigned amount | M<br>Income paid under clause 125(1)(a)(i)(B) to the corporation identified in column L <sup>3</sup> | N<br>Business limit assigned to corporation identified in column L <sup>4</sup> |
|--|---|--|---|
|  | 490   | 500  | 505   |
| 1.   |   |  |   |

Total **510** Total **515**

#### Notes:

- This amount is [as defined in subsection 125(7) **specified corporate income** (a)(i)] the total of all amounts each of which is income (other than specified farming or fishing income of the corporation for the year) from an active business of the corporation for the year from the provision of services or property to a private corporation (directly or indirectly, in any manner whatever) if
  - at any time in the year, the corporation (or one of its shareholders) or a person who does not deal at arm's length with the corporation (or one of its shareholders) holds a direct or indirect interest in the private corporation, and
  - it is not the case that all or substantially all of the corporation's income for the year from an active business is from the provision of services or property to
    - persons (other than the private corporation) with which the corporation deals at arm's length, or
    - partnerships with which the corporation deals at arm's length, other than a partnership in which a person that does not deal at arm's length with the corporation holds a direct or indirect interest.
- The amount of the business limit you assign to a CCPC cannot be greater than the amount determined by the formula A – B, where A is the amount of income referred to in column M in respect of that CCPC and B is the portion of the amount described in A that is deductible by you in respect of the amount of income referred to in clauses 125(1)(a)(i)(A) or (B) for the year. The amount on line 515 cannot be greater than the amount on line 426.

## General tax reduction for Canadian-controlled private corporations

### Canadian-controlled private corporations throughout the tax year

|  |             |   |
|--|-------------|---|
| Taxable income from line 360 on page 3   | _____       | A |
| Lesser of amounts 9B and 9H from Part 9 of Schedule 27   | _____ B     |   |
| Amount 13K from Part 13 of Schedule 27   | _____ C     |   |
| Personal services business income  | 432 _____ D |   |
| Amount from line 400, 405, 410, or 428 on page 4, whichever is the least                         | _____ E     |   |
| Aggregate investment income from line 440 on page 6*   | _____ F     |   |
| Subtotal (add amounts B to F)  | _____ ►     | G |
| Amount A minus amount G (if negative, enter "0")   | _____       | H |
| General tax reduction for Canadian-controlled private corporations – Amount H multiplied by 13 % | _____       | I |

Enter amount I on line 638 on page 8.

\* Except for a corporation that is, throughout the year, a cooperative corporation (within the meaning assigned by subsection 136(2)) or a credit union.

## General tax reduction

Do not complete this area if you are a Canadian-controlled private corporation, an investment corporation, a mortgage investment corporation, a mutual fund corporation, or any corporation with taxable income that is not subject to the corporation tax rate of 38%.

|  |             |   |
|--|-------------|---|
| Taxable income from line 360 on page 3                 | _____       | J |
| Lesser of amounts 9B and 9H from Part 9 of Schedule 27 | _____ K     |   |
| Amount 13K from Part 13 of Schedule 27                 | _____ L     |   |
| Personal services business income                      | 434 _____ M |   |
| Subtotal (add amounts K to M)                          | _____ ►     | N |
| Amount J minus amount N (if negative, enter "0")       | _____       | O |
| General tax reduction – Amount O multiplied by 13 %    | _____       | P |

Enter amount P on line 639 on page 8.

## Refundable portion of Part I tax

### Canadian-controlled private corporations throughout the tax year

|  |            |   |            |   |  |                |
|--|------------|---|------------|---|--|----------------|
| Aggregate investment income<br>from Schedule 7   | <b>440</b> | x | 30 2 / 3 % | = |  | A              |
| Foreign non-business income tax credit from line 632 on page 8                                     |            |   |            |   |  | B              |
| Foreign investment income<br>from Schedule 7   | <b>445</b> | x | 8 %        | = |  | C              |
| Subtotal (amount B <b>minus</b> amount C) (if negative, enter "0")                                 |            |   |            |   |  | D              |
| Amount A <b>minus</b> amount D (if negative, enter "0")  |            |   |            |   |  | E              |
| Taxable income from line 360 on page 3   |            |   |            |   |  | F              |
| Amount from line 400, 405, 410, or 428 on page 4,<br>whichever is the least G                      |            |   |            |   |  |                |
| Foreign non-<br>business<br>income tax<br>credit from<br>line 632 on<br>page 8                     |            | x | 75 / 29    | = |  | H              |
| Foreign<br>business<br>income<br>tax credit from<br>line 636<br>on page 8                          |            | x | 4          | = |  | I              |
| Subtotal ( <b>add</b> amounts G to I)  |            |   |            |   |  | J              |
| Subtotal (amount F <b>minus</b> amount J)  |            |   |            |   |  | K              |
|  |            |   |            |   |  | x 30 2 / 3 % = |
|  |            |   |            |   |  | L              |
| Part I tax payable minus investment tax credit refund (line 700 <b>minus</b> line 780 from page 9) |            |   |            |   |  | M              |
| Refundable portion of Part I tax – Amount E, L, or M, whichever is the least                       |            |   |            |   |  | <b>450</b>     |
|  |            |   |            |   |  | N              |

## Refundable dividend tax on hand

|  |     |   |   |
|--|-----|---|---|
| Refundable dividend tax on hand (RDTOH) at the end of the previous tax year  | 460 |   |   |
| Dividend refund for the previous tax year  | 465 |   |   |
| Net RDTOH transferred on an amalgamation or the wind-up of a subsidiary  | 480 |   |   |
| Subtotal (line 460 minus line 465 plus line 480)   |     |   | A |
| General rate income pool (GRIP) at the end of the previous tax year (from line 100 of Schedule 53)   |     |   | B |
| Total eligible dividends paid in the previous tax year (from line 300 of Schedule 53)  |     | C |   |
| Total excessive eligible dividend designation in the previous tax year (from line 310 of Schedule 53)  |     | D |   |
| Subtotal (amount C minus amount D) (if negative, enter "0")  |     |   | E |
| Net GRIP at the end of the previous tax year (amount B minus amount E) (if negative, enter "0")  |     | F |   |
| GRIP transferred on an amalgamation or the wind-up of a subsidiary (total of lines 230 and 240 of Schedule 53)   |     | G |   |
| Subtotal (amount F plus amount G)  |     |   | H |
| Amount H multiplied by 38 1 / 3 %  |     |   | I |
| Eligible refundable dividend tax on hand (ERDTOH) at the end of the previous tax year (for the first tax year starting after 2018, amount A or I, whichever is less, otherwise, use line 530 of the preceding tax year)                      | 520 |   | J |
| Non-eligible refundable dividend tax on hand (NERDTOH) at the end of the previous tax year (for the first tax year starting after 2018, amount A minus amount I, otherwise, use line 545 of the preceding tax year) (if negative, enter "0") | 535 |   | K |
| Part IV tax payable on taxable dividends from connected corporations (amount 2G from Schedule 3)   |     | L |   |
| Part IV tax payable on eligible dividends from non-connected corporations (amount 2J from Schedule 3)  |     | M |   |
| Subtotal (amount L plus amount M)  |     |   | N |
| Net ERDTOH transferred on an amalgamation or the wind-up of a subsidiary   | 525 |   | O |
| ERDTOH dividend refund for the previous tax year   | 570 |   | P |
| Refundable portion of Part I tax (from line 450 on page 6)   |     |   | Q |
| Part IV tax before deductions (amount 2A from Schedule 3)  |     | R |   |
| Part IV tax allocated to ERDTOH (amount N)   |     | S |   |
| Part IV tax reduction due to Part IV.1 tax payable (amount 4D of Schedule 43)  |     | T |   |
| Subtotal (amount R minus total of amounts S and T)   |     |   | U |
| Net NERDTOH transferred on an amalgamation or the wind-up of a subsidiary  | 540 |   | V |
| NERDTOH dividend refund for the previous tax year  | 575 |   | W |
| 38 1/3% of the total losses applied against Part IV tax (amount 2D from Schedule 3)  |     |   | X |
| Part IV tax payable allocated to NERDTOH, net of losses claimed (amount U minus amount X) (if negative enter "0")  |     |   | Y |
| NERDTOH at the end of the tax year (total of amounts K, Q, V, and Y minus amount W) (if negative, enter "0")   | 545 |   |   |
| Part IV tax payable allocated to ERDTOH, net of losses claimed (amount N minus the amount, if any, by which amount X exceeds amount U) (if negative, enter "0")  |     |   | Z |
| ERDTOH at the end of the tax year (total of amounts J, O, and Z minus amount P) (if negative, enter "0")   | 530 |   |   |

## Dividend refund

|  |  |    |
|--|--|----|
| 38 1/3% of total eligible dividends paid in the tax year (amount 3A from Schedule 3)             |  | AA |
| ERDTOH balance at the end of the tax year (line 530)   |  | BB |
| Eligible dividend refund (amount AA or BB, whichever is less)                                    |  | CC |
| 38 1/3% of total non-eligible taxable dividends paid in the tax year (amount 3B from Schedule 3) |  | DD |
| NERDTOH balance at the end of the tax year (line 545)  |  | EE |
| Non-eligible dividend refund (amount DD or EE, whichever is less)                                |  | FF |
| Amount DD minus amount EE (if negative, enter "0")   |  | GG |
| Amount BB minus amount CC (if negative, enter "0")   |  | HH |
| Additional non-eligible dividend refund (amount GG or HH, whichever is less)                     |  | II |
| Dividend refund – Amount CC plus amount FF plus amount II  |  | JJ |
| Enter amount JJ on line 784 on page 9.   |  |    |

## Part I tax

|   |                 |   |
|---|-----------------|---|
| Base amount Part I tax – Taxable income (from line 360 on page 3) multiplied by 38 %  | 550             | A |
| <b>Additional tax on personal services business income</b> (section 123.5)  |                 |   |
| Taxable income from a personal services business  | 555 x 5 % = 560 | B |
| Recapture of investment tax credit from Schedule 31   | 602             | C |
| <b>Calculation for the refundable tax on the Canadian-controlled private corporation's (CCPC) investment income</b><br>(if it was a CCPC throughout the tax year) |                 |   |
| Aggregate investment income from line 440 on page 6   |                 | D |
| Taxable income from line 360 on page 3  |                 | E |
| <b>Deduct:</b>  |                 |   |
| Amount from line 400, 405, 410, or 428 on page 4, whichever is the least  |                 | F |
| Net amount (amount E minus amount F)  |                 | G |
| Refundable tax on CCPC's investment income – 10 2 / 3 % of whichever is less: amount D or amount G  | 604             | H |
| Subtotal (add amounts A, B, C, and H)   |                 | I |
| <b>Deduct:</b>  |                 |   |
| Small business deduction from line 430 on page 4  |                 | J |
| Federal tax abatement   | 608             |   |
| Manufacturing and processing profits deduction from Schedule 27   | 616             |   |
| Investment corporation deduction  | 620             |   |
| Taxed capital gains   | 624             |   |
| Federal foreign non-business income tax credit from Schedule 21   | 632             |   |
| Federal foreign business income tax credit from Schedule 21   | 636             |   |
| General tax reduction for CCPCs from amount I on page 5   | 638             |   |
| General tax reduction from amount P on page 5   | 639             |   |
| Federal logging tax credit from Schedule 21   | 640             |   |
| Eligible Canadian bank deduction under section 125.21   | 641             |   |
| Federal qualifying environmental trust tax credit   | 648             |   |
| Investment tax credit from Schedule 31  | 652             |   |
| Subtotal  |                 | K |
| <b>Part I tax payable</b> – Amount I minus amount K   |                 | L |
| Enter amount L on line 700 on page 9.   |                 |   |

## Privacy statement

Personal information (including the SIN) is collected for the purposes of the administration or enforcement of the Income Tax Act and related programs and activities including administering tax, benefits, audit, compliance, and collection. The information collected may be used or disclosed for purposes of other federal acts that provide for the imposition and collection of a tax or duty. It may also be disclosed to other federal, provincial, territorial, or foreign government institutions to the extent authorized by law. Failure to provide this information may result in interest payable, penalties, or other actions. Under the Privacy Act, individuals have a right of protection, access to and correction of their personal information, or to file a complaint with the Privacy Commissioner of Canada regarding the handling of their personal information. Refer to Personal Information Bank CRA PPU 047 on Info Source at [canada.ca/cra-info-source](https://canada.ca/cra-info-source).



## Summary of tax and credits

### Federal tax

|  |     |  |
|--|-----|--|
| Part I tax payable from amount L on page 8 | 700 |  |
| Part III.1 tax payable from Schedule 55    | 710 |  |
| Part IV tax payable from Schedule 3        | 712 |  |
| Part IV.1 tax payable from Schedule 43     | 716 |  |
| Part VI tax payable from Schedule 38       | 720 |  |
| Part VI.1 tax payable from Schedule 43     | 724 |  |
| Part XIII.1 tax payable from Schedule 92   | 727 |  |
| Part XIV tax payable from Schedule 20      | 728 |  |

Total federal tax

### Add provincial or territorial tax:

Provincial or territorial jurisdiction **750** ON  
(if more than one jurisdiction, enter "multiple" and complete Schedule 5)  
Net provincial or territorial tax payable (except Quebec and Alberta)

Total tax payable **760** 109,491  
**770** 109,491 A

### Deduct other credits:

|   |     |  |
|---|-----|--|
| Investment tax credit refund from Schedule 31             | 780 |  |
| Dividend refund from amount JJ on page 7                  | 784 |  |
| Federal capital gains refund from Schedule 18             | 788 |  |
| Federal qualifying environmental trust tax credit refund  | 792 |  |
| Canadian film or video production tax credit (Form T1131) | 796 |  |
| Film or video production services tax credit (Form T1177) | 797 |  |
| Canadian journalism labour tax credit from Schedule 58    | 798 |  |
| Tax withheld at source                                    | 800 |  |

Total payments on which tax has been withheld **801**

|   |     |         |
|---|-----|---------|
| Provincial and territorial capital gains refund from Schedule 18  | 808 |         |
| Provincial and territorial refundable tax credits from Schedule 5 | 812 |         |
| Tax instalments paid  | 840 | 276,000 |
| Total credits   | 890 | 276,000 |

Balance (amount A minus amount B) **890** 276,000 **276,000** B

Refund code **894** 1 Refund 166,509

### Direct deposit request

To have the corporation's refund deposited directly into the corporation's bank account at a financial institution in Canada, or to change banking information you already gave us, complete the information below:

☐ Start ☐ Change information **910**  
Branch number  
**914** Institution number **918** Account number

Balance (amount A minus amount B) **890** 276,000 **276,000** B

If the result is negative, you have a **refund**.  
If the result is positive, you have a **balance owing**.  
Enter the amount on whichever line applies.  
Generally, we do not charge or refund a difference of \$2 or less.

Balance owing

For information on how to make your payment, go to [canada.ca/payments](https://canada.ca/payments).

If the corporation is a Canadian-controlled private corporation throughout the tax year, does it qualify for the one-month extension of the date the balance of tax is due?

**896** Yes ☐ No ☐

If this return was prepared by a tax preparer for a fee, provide their EFILE number

**920**

## Certification

I, **950** KING **951** GLEN **954** Chief Financial Officer

Last name

First name

Position, office, or rank

am an authorized signing officer of the corporation. I certify that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and that the information given on this return is, to the best of my knowledge, correct and complete. I also certify that the method of calculating income for this tax year is consistent with that of the previous tax year except as specifically disclosed in a statement attached to this return.

**955** 2021-06-17  
Date (yyyy/mm/dd)

Signature of the authorized signing officer of the corporation

**956** (905) 871-0330  
Telephone number

Is the contact person the same as the authorized signing officer? If **no**, complete the information below

**957** Yes ☐ No ☒

**958** Brittany Stapleford

Name of other authorized person

**959** (905) 871-0330  
Telephone number

## Language of correspondence – Langue de correspondance

Indicate your language of correspondence by entering 1 for English or 2 for French.  
Indiquez votre langue de correspondance en inscrivant 1 pour anglais ou 2 pour français.

**990** 1

Schedule of Instalment Remittances

Name of corporation contact                      Brittany Stapleford  
Telephone number                                      (905) 871-0330

| Effective interest date   | Description (instalment remittance, split payment, assessed credit) | Amount of credit |
|---|---|------------------|
| 2020-01-30  | INSTALLMENT REMITTANCE  | 23,000           |
| 2020-02-28  | INSTALLMENT REMITTANCE  | 23,000           |
| 2020-08-31  | INSTALLMENT REMITTANCE  | 138,000          |
| 2020-09-28  | INSTALLMENT REMITTANCE  | 23,000           |
| 2020-11-13  | INSTALLMENT REMITTANCE  | 46,000           |
| 2020-12-31  | INSTALLMENT REMITTANCE  | 23,000           |
|   | INSTALLMENT REMITTANCE  |                  |
|   | INSTALLMENT REMITTANCE  |                  |
|   | INSTALLMENT REMITTANCE  |                  |
|   | INSTALLMENT REMITTANCE  |                  |
|   | INSTALLMENT REMITTANCE  |                  |
|   | INSTALLMENT REMITTANCE  |                  |
|   | To Algoma Power Inc.&Cornwall Street Railway...                     |                  |
| Total amount of instalments claimed (carry the result to line 840 of the T2 Return) |   | 276,000 A        |
| Total instalments credited to the taxation year per T9                              |   | 276,000 B        |

| Transfer       |                   |        |                         |             |  |
|----------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------------|-------------|--|
| Account number | Taxation year end | Amount | Effective interest date | Description |  |
| From:          |                   |        |                         |             |  |
| To:            |                   |        |                         |             |  |
| From:          |                   |        |                         |             |  |
| To:            |                   |        |                         |             |  |
| From:          |                   |        |                         |             |  |
| To:            |                   |        |                         |             |  |
| From:          |                   |        |                         |             |  |
| To:            |                   |        |                         |             |  |
| From:          |                   |        |                         |             |  |
| To:            |                   |        |                         |             |  |

Form identifier 100

**GENERAL INDEX OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION – GIF1**

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Corporation's name          | Business number   | Tax year end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

**Balance sheet information**

| Account                   | Description   | GIFI          | Current year       | Prior year         |
|---------------------------|---|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>             |   |               |                    |                    |
|                           | Total current assets . . . . .  | <b>1599</b> + | 25,410,105         | 19,270,925         |
|                           | Total tangible capital assets . . . . .                               | <b>2008</b> + | 231,586,337        | 216,803,808        |
|                           | Total accumulated amortization of tangible capital assets . . . . .   | <b>2009</b> – | 82,278,509         | 77,717,879         |
|                           | Total intangible capital assets . . . . .                             | <b>2178</b> + | 31,203,787         | 29,983,367         |
|                           | Total accumulated amortization of intangible capital assets . . . . . | <b>2179</b> – | 14,708,712         | 13,475,619         |
|                           | Total long-term assets . . . . .                                      | <b>2589</b> + | 7,873,719          | 6,990,071          |
|                           | * Assets held in trust . . . . .                                      | <b>2590</b> + |                    |                    |
|                           | <b>Total assets</b> (mandatory field) . . . . .                       | <b>2599</b> = | <u>199,086,727</u> | <u>181,854,673</u> |
| <b>Liabilities</b>        |   |               |                    |                    |
|                           | Total current liabilities . . . . .                                   | <b>3139</b> + | 30,125,841         | 18,590,732         |
|                           | Total long-term liabilities . . . . .                                 | <b>3450</b> + | 112,395,151        | 108,735,760        |
|                           | * Subordinated debt . . . . .   | <b>3460</b> + |                    |                    |
|                           | * Amounts held in trust . . . . .                                     | <b>3470</b> + |                    |                    |
|                           | <b>Total liabilities</b> (mandatory field) . . . . .                  | <b>3499</b> = | <u>142,520,992</u> | <u>127,326,492</u> |
| <b>Shareholder equity</b> |   |               |                    |                    |
|                           | <b>Total shareholder equity</b> (mandatory field) . . . . .           | <b>3620</b> + | 56,565,735         | 54,528,181         |
|                           | <b>Total liabilities and shareholder equity</b> . . . . .             | <b>3640</b> = | <u>199,086,727</u> | <u>181,854,673</u> |
| <b>Retained earnings</b>  |   |               |                    |                    |
|                           | <b>Retained earnings/deficit – end</b> (mandatory field) . . . . .    | <b>3849</b> = | <u>32,665,735</u>  | <u>30,628,181</u>  |

\* Generic item

Form identifier 125

**GENERAL INDEX OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION – GIFI**

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Corporation's name          | Business number   | Tax year-end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

**Income statement information**

| Description                            | GIFI                  |
|--|-----------------------|
| Operating name . . . . .               | <b>0001</b> _____     |
| Description of the operation . . . . . | <b>0002</b> _____     |
| Sequence number . . . . .              | <b>0003</b> <u>01</u> |

| Account | Description | GIFI | Current year | Prior year |
|---------|-------------|------|--------------|------------|
|---------|-------------|------|--------------|------------|

**Income statement information**

|   |               |            |            |
|---|---------------|------------|------------|
| Total sales of goods and services . . . . .       | <b>8089</b> + | 91,942,192 | 82,016,331 |
| Cost of sales . . . . .                           | <b>8518</b> - | 75,514,535 | 65,515,717 |
| <b>Gross profit/loss</b> . . . . .                | <b>8519</b> = | 16,427,657 | 16,500,614 |
| Cost of sales . . . . .                           | <b>8518</b> + | 75,514,535 | 65,515,717 |
| Total operating expenses . . . . .                | <b>9367</b> + | 11,939,550 | 11,899,134 |
| <b>Total expenses (mandatory field)</b> . . . . . | <b>9368</b> = | 87,454,085 | 77,414,851 |
| Total revenue (mandatory field) . . . . .         | <b>8299</b> + | 91,509,315 | 81,420,764 |
| Total expenses (mandatory field) . . . . .        | <b>9368</b> - | 87,454,085 | 77,414,851 |
| <b>Net non-farming income</b> . . . . .           | <b>9369</b> = | 4,055,230  | 4,005,913  |

**Farming income statement information**

|   |               |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Total farm revenue (mandatory field) . . . . .  | <b>9659</b> + |  |  |
| Total farm expenses (mandatory field) . . . . . | <b>9898</b> - |  |  |
| <b>Net farm income</b> . . . . .                | <b>9899</b> = |  |  |

|   |               |           |           |
|---|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Net income/loss before taxes and extraordinary items</b> . . . . . | <b>9970</b> = | 4,055,230 | 4,005,913 |
|---|---------------|-----------|-----------|

|   |               |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| <b>Total – other comprehensive income</b> . . . . . | <b>9998</b> = |  |  |
|---|---------------|--|--|

**Extraordinary items and income (linked to Schedule 140)**

|  |               |           |           |
|--|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| Extraordinary item(s) . . . . .  | <b>9975</b> - |           |           |
| Legal settlements . . . . .  | <b>9976</b> - |           |           |
| Unrealized gains/losses . . . . .  | <b>9980</b> + |           |           |
| Unusual items . . . . .  | <b>9985</b> - |           |           |
| Current income taxes . . . . .   | <b>9990</b> - | -34,306   | 29,666    |
| Future (deferred) income tax provision . . . . .                                       | <b>9995</b> - | 51,982    | 56,663    |
| Total – Other comprehensive income . . . . .   | <b>9998</b> + |           |           |
| <b>Net income/loss after taxes and extraordinary items (mandatory field)</b> . . . . . | <b>9999</b> = | 4,037,554 | 3,919,584 |

## Notes Checklist

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Corporation's name<br><br>Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | Business number<br><br>87249 8225 RC0002 | Tax Year End<br>Year Month Day<br>2020-12-31 |
|---|--|--|

- Parts 1, 2, and 3 of this schedule must be completed from the perspective of the person (referred to in these parts as the **accountant**) who prepared or reported on the financial statements. If the person preparing the tax return is not the accountant referred to above, they must still complete Parts 1, 2, 3, and 4, as applicable.
- For more information, see Guide RC4088, General Index of Financial Information (GIFI) and T4012, T2 Corporation – Income Tax Guide.
- Complete this schedule and include it with your T2 return along with the other GIFI schedules.

### Part 1 – Information on the accountant who prepared or reported on the financial statements

Does the accountant have a professional designation? . . . . . **095** Yes ☒ No ☐

Is the accountant connected\* with the corporation? . . . . . **097** Yes ☐ No ☒

**Note**

If the accountant does not have a professional designation **or** is connected to the corporation, you do not have to complete Parts 2 and 3 of this schedule. However, you **do have** to complete Part 4, as applicable.

\* A person connected with a corporation can be: (i) a shareholder of the corporation who owns more than 10% of the common shares; (ii) a director, an officer, or an employee of the corporation; or (iii) a person not dealing at arm's length with the corporation.

### Part 2 – Type of involvement with the financial statements

Choose the option that represents the highest level of involvement of the accountant: **198**

Completed an auditor's report . . . . . 1 ☒

Completed a review engagement report . . . . . 2 ☐

Conducted a compilation engagement . . . . . 3 ☐

### Part 3 – Reservations

If you selected option 1 or 2 under **Type of involvement with the financial statements** above, answer the following question:

Has the accountant expressed a reservation? . . . . . **099** Yes ☐ No ☒

### Part 4 – Other information

If you have a professional designation and are not the accountant associated with the financial statements in Part 1 above, choose one of the following options: **110**

Prepared the tax return (financial statements prepared by client) . . . . . 1 ☐

Prepared the tax return and the financial information contained therein (financial statements have not been prepared) . . . . . 2 ☐

Were notes to the financial statements prepared? . . . . . **101** Yes ☒ No ☐

If **yes**, complete lines 104 to 107 below:

Are subsequent events mentioned in the notes? . . . . . **104** Yes ☐ No ☒

Is re-evaluation of asset information mentioned in the notes? . . . . . **105** Yes ☐ No ☒

Is contingent liability information mentioned in the notes? . . . . . **106** Yes ☒ No ☐

Is information regarding commitments mentioned in the notes? . . . . . **107** Yes ☒ No ☐

Does the corporation have investments in joint venture(s) or partnership(s)? . . . . . **108** Yes ☐ No ☒

## Part 4 – Other information (continued)

### Impairment and fair value changes

In any of the following assets, was an amount recognized in net income or other comprehensive income (OCI) as a result of an impairment loss in the tax year, a reversal of an impairment loss recognized in a previous tax year, or a change in fair value during the tax year?

**200** Yes ☐ No ☒

If **yes**, enter the amount recognized:

|                                |            | In net income<br>Increase (decrease) |            | In OCI<br>Increase (decrease) |
|--------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|
| Property, plant, and equipment | <b>210</b> |                                      | <b>211</b> |                               |
| Intangible assets              | <b>215</b> |                                      | <b>216</b> |                               |
| Investment property            | <b>220</b> |                                      |            |                               |
| Biological assets              | <b>225</b> |                                      |            |                               |
| Financial instruments          | <b>230</b> |                                      | <b>231</b> |                               |
| Other                          | <b>235</b> |                                      | <b>236</b> |                               |

### Financial instruments

Did the corporation derecognize any financial instrument(s) during the tax year (other than trade receivables)?

**250** Yes ☐ No ☒

Did the corporation apply hedge accounting during the tax year?

**255** Yes ☐ No ☒

Did the corporation discontinue hedge accounting during the tax year?

**260** Yes ☐ No ☒

### Adjustments to opening equity

Was an amount included in the opening balance of retained earnings or equity, in order to correct an error, to recognize a change in accounting policy, or to adopt a new accounting standard in the current tax year?

**265** Yes ☐ No ☒

If **yes**, you have to maintain a separate reconciliation.

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Corporation's name          | Business number   | Tax year end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

## General Index of Financial Information

### Notes to the financial statements

#### Basis of accounting and summary of significant accounting policies

##### Incorporation

Canadian Niagara Power Inc. (the "Corporation" or "CNPI"), a wholly owned subsidiary of FortisOntario Inc. (the "parent company") (formerly Canadian Niagara Power Company, Limited), was incorporated on February 17, 1999 to comply with the Electricity Act, 1998 (Ontario) (the "Act"). The Act requires that the electric power transmission and distribution businesses, previously carried out by the parent company, be carried out by a separate legal entity. Effective March 31, 1999, the Corporation purchased the electric power transmission and distribution assets of its parent company and commenced operations. On January 1, 2004, the Corporation was amalgamated with Eastern Ontario Power Inc. and continued as Canadian Niagara Power Inc. The business of the Corporation is the transmission and distribution of electricity to customers within Ontario. The business is regulated by the Ontario Energy Board ("OEB").

These financial statements include the operating results of the Fort Erie, Port Colborne and Eastern Ontario Power (Gananoque) distribution centres and the Fort Erie transmission centre.

##### (a) Basis of accounting

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian accounting standards for private enterprises ("ASPE"), as per Part II of the CPA Handbook - Accounting, which constitutes generally accepted accounting principles for non publicly accountable enterprises in Canada.

##### (b) Significant accounting policies

##### Regulation

##### CNPI distribution

The distribution rates of CNPI are based upon Cost of Service ("CoS") rate regulation by the OEB. Earnings are regulated on the basis of a rate of return on rate base plus a recovery of all allowable distribution costs. Beginning with electricity distribution rates effective in 2016, decoupling of electricity distribution rates for the Residential customer class was introduced; complete decoupling has been approved in 2020 rates.

On August 13, 2018, CNPI filed an application with the OEB seeking approval to change electricity distribution rates, effective January 1, 2019, based on 4th Generation Incentive Rate Making ("4GIRM"). A Decision and Order was issued December 13, 2018 that approved the net price cap index adjustment for CNPI of 1.05% (i.e. 1.5% - (0% + 0.45%)). The 1.05% adjustment was applied to distribution rates (fixed and variable charges) uniformly across all customer classes.

On August 12, 2019, CNPI filed an application with the OEB seeking approval to change electricity distribution rates, effective January 1, 2020, based on 4GIRM.

A Decision and Order was issued December 12, 2019 that approved the net price cap index adjustment for CNPI of 1.55% (i.e. 2.0% - (0% + 0.45%)). The 1.55% adjustment will be applied to distribution rates (fixed and variable charges) uniformly across all customer classes.

#### 1. Basis of accounting and summary of significant accounting policies

(continued) Incorporation (continued)

##### (b) Significant accounting policies (continued)

##### Regulation (continued)

##### CNPI distribution (continued)

On August 7, 2020, CNPI filed an application with the OEB seeking approval to change electricity distribution rates, effective January 1, 2021, based on 4GIRM. A Decision and Order was issued December 10, 2020 (revised on December 17, 2020), that approved the net price cap index adjustment for CNPI of 1.75% (i.e. 2.2% - (0% + 0.45%)). The 1.75% adjustment will be applied to distribution rates (fixed and variable charges) uniformly across all customer

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Corporation's name          | Business number   | Tax year end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

## General Index of Financial Information

### Notes to the financial statements

classes. The Decision and Order also approved CNPI requests to recover \$320 in 2016-2019 lost revenue from energy conservation programs (LRAMVA) and \$262 in 2019 extraordinary event costs related to a severe windstorm (Z-Factor).

#### CNPI transmission

The transmission rates of CNPI are based upon CoS rate regulation by the OEB. Earnings are regulated on the basis of a rate of return on rate base plus a recovery of all allowable transmission costs.

On November 17, 2014, CNPI submitted a Revenue Requirement Application for its Transmission business. The Application sought approval of CNPI's 2015 and 2016 Transmission Revenue Requirement.

On June 25, 2015, the OEB issued its Decision and Order. The Decision and Order approved final revenue requirements of \$4,246 and \$4,647 for 2015 and 2016 respectively, and provided a 9.3% ROE with a 60%/40% debt equity structure.

Setting of the Uniform Transmission Rates ("UTR") for the 2017-2020 rate years continues to include CNPI's approved 2016 revenue requirement of \$4,647. Due to delays between the OEB-approved effective dates and the OEB-approved implementation dates for UTR in both 2017 and 2020, CNPI recorded foregone transmission revenue in deferral accounts for recovery in future years. A Decision and Order was issued December 17, 2020 that added \$428 to CNPI's 2021 transmission revenue requirement in order to recover 2017 and 2020 foregone revenue plus interest.

Materials and supplies are recorded at average cost. Materials and supplies expensed to operating expenses in 2020 were \$115 (\$106 in 2019).

#### Utility capital assets and capitalization policy

##### Nature of distribution and transmission assets

##### Distribution assets

Distribution assets are those used to distribute electricity at lower voltages (generally below 50 kilovolts). These assets include poles, towers and fixtures, low voltage wires, transformers, overhead and underground conductors, street lighting, meters, metering equipment and other related equipment.

#### 1. Basis of accounting and summary of significant accounting policies

(continued) (b) Significant accounting policies (continued)

#### Utility capital assets and transmission assets (continued)

##### Transmission assets

Transmission assets are those used to transmit electricity at higher voltages (generally at 50 kilovolts and above). These assets include poles, wires and conductors, substations, support structures and other related equipment.

Service life range and average remaining service life of utility capital assets  
The service life range and average remaining service life of the utility

capital assets are as follows:

|  | Service life range<br>(years) | Average remaining service life (years) |
|--|-------------------------------|--|
|--|-------------------------------|--|

|              |          |      |
|--------------|----------|------|
| Distribution | 10 to 50 | 35.1 |
| Transmission | 20 to 50 | 32.3 |
| Other        | 5 to 50  | 9.4  |

Utility capital assets are stated at cost less accumulated amortization. Amortization is provided over the estimated useful lives of the utility capital assets using the straight-line method at a composite rate of 2.5% (2.5% in 2019).

Contributions in aid of construction represent funding of utility capital assets contributed by customers. These accounts are being reduced annually by an amount equal to the charge for amortization provided on the contributed



|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Corporation's name          | Business number   | Tax year end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

## General Index of Financial Information

### Notes to the financial statements

portion of the assets involved. Capitalization policy

The Corporation's capitalization policy is in accordance with the OEB's requirements to use a "modified IFRS" accounting basis. Intangible assets are stated at cost less accumulated amortization.

Amortization is provided over the estimated useful lives of the intangible assets using the straight-line method.

The service life range and average remaining service life of the intangible assets are as follows:

| Service life range (years) | Average remaining service life (years) |
|----------------------------|--|
|----------------------------|--|

|                              |          |      |
|------------------------------|----------|------|
| Software costs               | 5 to 10  | 4.2  |
| Land and transmission rights | 40       | 21.7 |
| Other                        | 45 to 50 | 32.8 |

1. Basis of accounting and summary of significant accounting policies (continued) Incorporation (continued)

(b) Significant accounting policies (continued)

Asset retirement obligations

ASPE requires the recognition of an asset retirement obligation in the period during which a legal obligation associated with the retirement of a tangible long-lived asset is incurred and when a reasonable estimate of this amount can be made.

The Corporation has determined that there are asset retirement obligations associated with some parts of its transmission and distribution systems; however, none of these are material or require recognition under Section 3110 of the CPA Handbook. Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the acquisition cost of the shares of the Corporation, and Eastern Ontario Power Inc. (amalgamated with the Corporation on January 1, 2004) over the assigned value of identifiable net assets acquired, as well as the excess of the purchase price of the remaining utility capital assets of Port Colborne Hydro Inc. ("PCHI") over the fair value of these assets.

ASPE requires that goodwill shall be tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the reporting unit to which the goodwill is assigned may exceed the fair value of the reporting unit. Any impairment in value is charged to earnings during the year. Other assets

Other assets are amortized over their useful lives.

Revenue recognition

Revenue from the sale, transmission and distribution of electricity is recognized on the accrual basis. Electricity is metered upon delivery to customers and is recognized as revenue using approved rates when consumed. Meters are read periodically and bills are issued to customers based on these readings. At the end of the year a certain amount of consumed electricity will not have been billed. Electricity that is consumed but not yet billed to the customers is estimated and accrued as revenue in the current year. Unbilled revenue included in accounts receivable as at December 31, 2020 is \$5,873 (\$5,586 in 2019).

Foreign currency translation

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into Canadian dollars at the exchange rate prevailing at the balance sheet date. Gains and losses on translation are included in the statement of earnings and retained earnings. Revenue and expenses are translated at the exchange rate prevailing on the transaction date.

1. Basis of accounting and summary of significant accounting policies (continued) Incorporation (continued)

(b) Significant accounting policies (continued)

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Corporation's name          | Business number   | Tax year end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

## General Index of Financial Information

### Notes to the financial statements

#### Employee benefit plans

Effective January 1, 2014, the Corporation adopted the new CPA Handbook Section 3462, Employee Future Benefits, for its accounting of pension benefits and other retirement benefits. As allowed under new Section 3462, the Corporation made an accounting policy choice to measure its defined benefit plan obligations using the funding valuation approach. This approach uses the most recent completed actuarial valuations prepared for funding purposes as the basis of measuring defined benefit plan obligations. Even though other retirement benefits are not funded, Section 3462 allows that such liabilities can be measured on a basis consistent with funded plans. As well, the Corporation is using a roll-forward technique in the years between valuations to estimate the defined benefit obligations. Pension plan assets are valued at fair value as of the balance sheet date.

In 2013, the Corporation made an application to the OEB to continue to account for pension and other retirement benefits under the former Section 3461. In December 2013, the OEB issued a Decision and Order approving the establishment of specific variance accounts as of January 1, 2013 to recognize the difference in expense between Sections 3461 and 3462 as long-term regulatory assets or liabilities for 2013 and future years, which will be disposed of in future cost of service proceedings, subject to the OEB's prudence review at that time.

#### Income taxes

The Corporation follows the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes. Under this method, future tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the temporary differences between the tax and accounting bases of assets and liabilities. Future tax assets and liabilities are measured using the enacted and substantively enacted tax rates and laws expected to apply to taxable income in the period in which the temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The Corporation recognizes regulatory assets related to future income tax liabilities in the amount of future income taxes expected to be recovered from customers in future electricity rates.

#### Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with ASPE requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results may vary from the current estimates. These estimates are reviewed periodically and, as adjustments become necessary, they are reported in earnings in the period in which they become known.

#### Utility capital assets

Utility capital assets consist of the following:

The amounts above include assets under construction of \$9,551 (\$8,341 in 2019) which are not subject to amortization.

#### Intangible assets

Intangible assets consist of the following:

#### 4. Employee future benefits

The Corporation is a participating employer with its parent company in a defined benefit pension plan and a defined benefit plan providing other retirement benefits. The Corporation also maintains a defined contribution pension plan providing pension benefits and makes contributions to the Ontario Municipal Employees' Retirement Plan ("OMERS") plan on behalf of some of its employees. OMERS is a multi-employer defined benefit pension plan providing pension benefits and is accounted for as a defined contribution

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Corporation's name          | Business number   | Tax year end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

## General Index of Financial Information

### Notes to the financial statements

pension plan.

Information about the Corporation's defined benefit plans is as follows:

The measurement date for the plan assets and the accrued benefit obligation is December 31, 2020. The effective date of the most recent actuarial valuation was as of December 31, 2019 and the date of the next required valuation for funding purposes is as of December 31, 2022, and will be completed by September 2023.

The defined benefit pension plan assets held at the measurement date are represented by the following categories:

4. Employee future benefits (continued)

The total expense for the Corporation's defined contribution pension plan for the year amounted to \$358 (\$329 in 2019). The pension cost associated with the OMERS plan was \$169 (\$173 in 2019).5. Income taxes  
The provision for income taxes consists of the following:

During the year, the Corporation recorded \$1,446 (\$1,338 in 2019) in regulatory assets and a corresponding decrease to future income tax expense, for the amount of future income taxes expected to be recovered from customers in future electricity rates.5. Income taxes (continued)

Future income taxes are provided for temporary differences. Net future tax liabilities consist of the following:

6. Related party transactions

During the year, the Corporation entered into the following transactions with related parties:

These transactions are in the normal course of operations and are measured at the exchange amount, which is the amount of consideration established and agreed to by the related parties.6. Related party transactions  
(continued)

As at December 31, the amounts due to related parties are as follows:

Details of relationships with related parties are as follows:

. Fortis Inc. owns a 100% interest in the capital stock of FortisOntario Inc..  
FortisOntario Inc. owns a 100% interest in the capital stock of the Corporation

. Cornwall Street Railway, Light and Power Company Limited is a wholly owned subsidiary of FortisOntario Inc.

. Algoma Power Inc. is a wholly owned subsidiary of FortisOntario Inc.

. CH Energy Group Inc. is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Fortis Inc.

. Maritime Electric Company Limited is a wholly-owned subsidiary Fortis Inc..  
FortisBC Inc. is a wholly owned subsidiary of Fortis Inc.

7. Long-term debt

Long-term debt consists of the following:

The senior unsecured notes bear interest at 4.102% and are repayable at maturity on

August 14, 2048. Interest expense on long-term debt for the year was \$3,077 (\$3,077 in 2019).

The Corporation incurred debt issue costs in 2018 of \$316 that are being amortized over the term of the loan. As at December 31, 2020, the accumulated amortization amounted to \$25 (\$15 in 2019).

The Corporation's long-term debt obligations and credit facility agreements have covenants that restrict the issuance of additional debt such that debt cannot exceed 75% of their capital structures as defined in the agreements.

As at December 31, 2020, the Corporation was in compliance with its debt

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Corporation's name          | Business number   | Tax year end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

## General Index of Financial Information

### Notes to the financial statements

covenants (compliance in 2019). 8. Capital stock

The authorized and issued capital stock consists of 23,900,001 common shares without par value.9. Amortization

Amortization consists of the following:

Vehicle amortization is allocated to utility capital assets and operating expenses on a vehicle time per-use basis.10. Statement of cash flows

The net change in non-cash working capital balances related to operations consists of the following:

Supplemental cash flow information:

11. Financial risk management

The Corporation is primarily exposed to credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk as a result of holding financial instruments in the normal course of business.

Credit risk - Risk that a third party to a financial instrument might fail to meet its obligations under the terms of the financial instrument.

Liquidity risk - Risk that an entity will encounter difficulty in raising funds to meet commitments associated with financial instruments.

Market risk - Risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate due to changes in market prices.Credit risk

For cash, trade and other accounts receivable due from customers, the Corporation's credit risk is limited to the carrying value on the balance sheet.

The Corporation is exposed to credit risk from its distribution customers but has various policies to minimize this risk. These policies include requiring customer deposits, performing disconnections and using third party collection agencies for overdue accounts. The Corporation has a large and diversified distribution customer base, which minimizes the concentration of this risk. The aging of the Corporation's trade and other receivables due from customers is as follows:

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk to the Corporation is minimized. Financing of regulated capital and other expenditures is done through internally generated funds. These funds are a result of allowable rate regulated returns and recoveries under the OEB rate regulation mechanism.

The Corporation's parent company is a wholly owned by Fortis Inc., a large investor owned utility that has had the ability to raise sufficient and cost-effective financing. However, the ability to arrange financing on a go forward basis is subject to numerous factors including the results of operations and financial position of Fortis Inc. and its subsidiaries, conditions in the capital and bank credit markets, ratings assigned by rating agencies and general economic conditions.

To mitigate any liquidity risk, the Corporation is a party to a committed revolving credit facility and letters of credit facilities totaling \$40,000, of which \$25,700 (\$25,700 in 2019) is unused. This credit agreement is shared among the subsidiaries of FortisOntario Inc. and is renewed on an annual basis.

The facility is guaranteed by the parent company and bears interest at the bankers' acceptance rate plus 1.20% in the case of bankers' acceptances and at the bank's prime lending rate plus 0.20% in the case of bank loans.

11. Financial risk management (continued)

Liquidity risk (continued)

The following is an analysis of the contractual maturities of the Corporation's financial liabilities as at December 31, 2020:

The following is an analysis of the contractual maturities of the

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Corporation's name          | Business number   | Tax year end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

## General Index of Financial Information

### Notes to the financial statements

Corporation's financial liabilities as at December 31, 2019:

#### Interest rate risk

Long-term debt is at fixed interest rates thereby minimizing cash flow and interest rate fluctuation exposure. The Corporation is primarily subject to risks associated with fluctuating interest rates on its short-term borrowings. As of December 31, 2020, the Corporation's short-term borrowings are nil (nil in 2019).

#### 12. Capital management

The Corporation manages its capital to approximate the deemed capital structure reflected in the utility's customer rates. Effective January 1, 2017, the distribution rates are based on a deemed capital structure of 60% debt and 40% equity. The Corporation's capital structure consists of third party debt, affiliated debt and common equity but excludes unamortized debt issue costs. The managed capital is as follows:

#### 13. Regulatory assets and liabilities

Regulatory assets and regulatory liabilities arise as a result of regulatory requirements.

The Corporation pays the cost of power on behalf of its customers and recovers these costs through retail billings to its customers. The cost of power includes charges for transmission, wholesale market operations and the power itself from Ontario's Independent Electricity System Operator. The balance of the retail settlement variance account represents the costs that have not been recovered from, or settled through, customers as of the balance sheet date. The OEB's Distribution Rate Handbook and Accounting Procedures Handbook allow these costs to be deferred and recovered through future rate adjustments, as discussed in note 1. In the absence of rate regulation, these costs would be expensed in the period that they are incurred.

The OEB has the general power to include or exclude costs, revenues, gains or losses in the rates of a specific period, resulting in the timing of revenue and expense recognition that may differ in the Corporation's regulated operations from those otherwise expected in non-regulated businesses. This change in timing gives rise to the recognition of regulatory assets and liabilities. The Corporation continually assesses the likelihood of recovery of its regulatory assets and believes that its regulatory assets and liabilities will be factored into the setting of future rates as discussed in Note 1. If future recovery through rates is no longer considered probable, the appropriate carrying amount will be written off in the period that the assessment is made.

In 2019, the OEB directed all regulated utilities to recognize a regulatory liability for any cash tax savings related to the new accelerated capital cost allowance rules enacted by the federal government in late 2018. The timing, and ultimate disposition amount, of these savings is at this point unknown. The Corporation has recognized a long-term regulatory liability in the amount of \$446 (\$537 in 2019) and "Other regulatory adjustment" of \$437 (\$535 in 2019) on the statement of earnings and retained earnings, which is the tax savings amount for 2020, and regulatory interest income of \$9 (\$2 in 2019).

Regulatory assets and liabilities are not subject to a regulatory return; however, the balances include an accrual for interest recovery/payable as permitted by the regulators.

#### 14. Segmented information

##### (a) Earnings

##### (b) Utility capital assets

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Corporation's name          | Business number   | Tax year end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

## General Index of Financial Information

### Notes to the financial statements

#### 15. Pandemic response

On March 11 2020, the World Health Organization characterized the outbreak of a strain of the novel coronavirus ("COVID-19") as a pandemic which has resulted in a series of public health and emergency measures that have been put in place to combat the spread of the virus. The duration and impact of COVID-19 is unknown at this time and it is not possible to reliably estimate the impact that the length and severity of these developments will have on the financial results and condition of the Corporation in future periods.

**SCHEDULE 100**

**GENERAL INDEX OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION – GIF**

Form identifier 100

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Name of corporation         | Business Number   | Tax year-end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

**Assets – lines 1000 to 2599**

|             |             |             |             |             |             |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>1000</b> | 4,486,046   | <b>1060</b> | 11,932,483  | <b>1066</b> | 386,228     |
| <b>1120</b> | 158,105     | <b>1480</b> | 7,873,883   | <b>1484</b> | 573,360     |
| <b>1599</b> | 25,410,105  | <b>1600</b> | 259,192     | <b>1740</b> | 231,327,145 |
| <b>1741</b> | -82,278,509 | <b>2008</b> | 231,586,337 | <b>2009</b> | -82,278,509 |
| <b>2010</b> | 23,971,297  | <b>2011</b> | -14,708,712 | <b>2012</b> | 7,232,490   |
| <b>2178</b> | 31,203,787  | <b>2179</b> | -14,708,712 | <b>2422</b> | 7,574,165   |
| <b>2424</b> | 299,554     | <b>2589</b> | 7,873,719   | <b>2599</b> | 199,086,727 |

**Liabilities – lines 2600 to 3499**

|             |             |             |            |             |             |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b>2620</b> | 11,334,552  | <b>2860</b> | 18,603,009 | <b>2961</b> | 188,280     |
| <b>3139</b> | 30,125,841  | <b>3140</b> | 76,529,154 | <b>3240</b> | 12,001,526  |
| <b>3320</b> | 16,469,370  | <b>3321</b> | 7,395,101  | <b>3450</b> | 112,395,151 |
| <b>3499</b> | 142,520,992 |             |            |             |             |

**Shareholder equity – lines 3500 to 3640**

|             |             |             |            |             |            |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| <b>3500</b> | 23,900,000  | <b>3600</b> | 32,665,735 | <b>3620</b> | 56,565,735 |
| <b>3640</b> | 199,086,727 |             |            |             |            |

**Retained earnings – lines 3660 to 3849**

|             |            |             |           |             |            |
|-------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| <b>3660</b> | 30,628,181 | <b>3680</b> | 4,037,554 | <b>3701</b> | -2,000,000 |
| <b>3849</b> | 32,665,735 |             |           |             |            |

**SCHEDULE 125**

**GENERAL INDEX OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION – GIF**

Form identifier 125

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Name of corporation         | Business Number   | Tax year-end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

**Description**

Sequence number . . . . . **0003** 01

**Revenue – lines 8000 to 8299**

|             |            |             |            |             |       |
|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------|
| <b>8000</b> | 91,942,192 | <b>8089</b> | 91,942,192 | <b>8094</b> | 5,371 |
| <b>8210</b> | -694       | <b>8230</b> | -436,997   | <b>8231</b> | -557  |
| <b>8299</b> | 91,509,315 |             |            |             |       |

**Cost of sales – lines 8300 to 8519**

|             |            |             |           |             |            |
|-------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| <b>8320</b> | 65,778,495 | <b>8450</b> | 9,736,040 | <b>8518</b> | 75,514,535 |
| <b>8519</b> | 16,427,657 |             |           |             |            |

**Operating expenses – lines 8520 to 9369**

|             |            |             |           |             |            |
|-------------|------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| <b>8520</b> | 46,604     | <b>8523</b> | 24,653    | <b>8570</b> | 1,233,092  |
| <b>8590</b> | 72,179     | <b>8670</b> | 4,799,975 | <b>8690</b> | 117,516    |
| <b>8710</b> | 3,383,461  | <b>8860</b> | 1,506,413 | <b>9180</b> | 277,652    |
| <b>9200</b> | 24,844     | <b>9220</b> | 453,161   | <b>9367</b> | 11,939,550 |
| <b>9368</b> | 87,454,085 | <b>9369</b> | 4,055,230 |             |            |

**Extraordinary items and taxes – lines 9970 to 9999**

|             |           |             |         |             |        |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|---------|-------------|--------|
| <b>9970</b> | 4,055,230 | <b>9990</b> | -34,306 | <b>9995</b> | 51,982 |
| <b>9999</b> | 4,037,554 |             |         |             |        |



# Net Income (Loss) for Income Tax Purposes

## Schedule 1

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Corporation's name<br><b>Canadian Niagara Power Inc.</b> | Business number<br><b>87249 8225 RC0002</b> | Tax year-end<br>Year Month Day<br><b>2020-12-31</b> |
|--|---|---|

- Use this schedule to reconcile the corporation's net income (loss) as reported on the financial statements and its net income (loss) for tax purposes. For more information, see the T2 Corporation – Income Tax Guide.
- All legislative references are to the Income Tax Act.

Net income (loss) after taxes and extraordinary items from line 9999 of Schedule 125 ..... **4,037,554** A

### Add:

|   |            |                  |                  |
|---|------------|------------------|------------------|
| Provision for income taxes – current                                | <b>101</b> | -34,306          |                  |
| Provision for income taxes – deferred                               | <b>102</b> | 51,982           |                  |
| Amortization of tangible assets                                     | <b>104</b> | 4,799,975        |                  |
| Amortization of intangible assets                                   | <b>106</b> | 1,233,092        |                  |
| Loss on disposal of assets  | <b>111</b> | 694              |                  |
| Charitable donations and gifts from Schedule 2                      | <b>112</b> | 1,000            |                  |
| Non-deductible meals and entertainment expenses                     | <b>121</b> | 12,327           |                  |
| Reserves from financial statements – balance at the end of the year | <b>126</b> | 2,242,088        |                  |
| Subtotal of additions   |            | <b>8,306,852</b> | <b>8,306,852</b> |

### Other additions:

|                                  |            |        |  |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------|--|
| Financing fees deducted in books | <b>216</b> | 10,548 |  |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------|--|

### Miscellaneous other additions:

| 1<br>Description            | 2<br>Amount |           |                  |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|
| <b>605</b>                  | <b>295</b>  |           |                  |
| Total of column 2           | <b>296</b>  |           |                  |
| Subtotal of other additions | <b>199</b>  | 10,548    | <b>10,548</b> D  |
| Total additions             | <b>500</b>  | 8,317,400 | <b>8,317,400</b> |

Amount A plus line 500 ..... **12,354,954** B

### Deduct:

|   |            |                   |                   |
|---|------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Capital cost allowance from Schedule 8                                    | <b>403</b> | 10,245,960        |                   |
| Reserves from financial statements – balance at the beginning of the year | <b>414</b> | 2,062,165         |                   |
| Subtotal of deductions  |            | <b>12,308,125</b> | <b>12,308,125</b> |

### Other deductions:

### Miscellaneous other deductions:

| 1<br>Description             | 2<br>Amount |            |                   |
|------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|
| <b>705</b>                   | <b>395</b>  |            |                   |
| 1 Debt issue costs           | 63,249      |            |                   |
| Total of column 2            | <b>396</b>  | 63,249     |                   |
| Subtotal of other deductions | <b>499</b>  | 63,249     | <b>63,249</b> E   |
| Total deductions             | <b>510</b>  | 12,371,374 | <b>12,371,374</b> |

Net income (loss) for income tax purposes (amount B minus line 510) ..... **-16,420** C

Enter amount C on line 300 of the T2 return.



## Charitable Donations and Gifts

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Corporation's name          | Business number   | Tax year-end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

- For use by corporations to claim any of the following:
  - the eligible amount of charitable donations to qualified donees
  - the Ontario, Nova Scotia, and British Columbia food donation tax credits for farmers
  - the eligible amount of gifts of certified cultural property
  - the eligible amount of gifts of certified ecologically sensitive land or
  - the additional deduction for gifts of medicine made before March 22, 2017
- All legislative references are to the federal Income Tax Act, unless stated otherwise.
- The eligible amount of a gift is the amount by which the fair market value of the gifted property exceeds the amount of an advantage, if any, for the gift.
- The donations and gifts can be carried forward for 5 years except for gifts of certified ecologically sensitive land made after February 10, 2014, which can be carried forward for 10 years.
- Use this schedule to show a transfer of unused amounts from previous years following an amalgamation or the wind-up of a subsidiary as described under subsections 87(1) and 88(1).
- Subsection 110.1(1.2) provides as follows:
  - Where a particular corporation has undergone an acquisition of control, for tax years that end on or after the acquisition of control, no corporation can claim a deduction for a gift made by the particular corporation to a qualified donee before the acquisition of control.
  - If a particular corporation makes a gift to a qualified donee pursuant to an arrangement under which both the gift and the acquisition of control is expected, no corporation can claim a deduction for the gift unless the person acquiring control of the particular corporation is the qualified donee.
- An eligible medical gift made before March 22, 2017, to a qualifying organization for activities outside of Canada may be eligible for an additional deduction. Calculate the additional deduction in Part 5.
- File this schedule with your T2 Corporation Income Tax Return.
- For more information, see the T2 Corporation – Income Tax Guide.

### Part 1 – Charitable donations

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Charity/Recipient                                   | Amount (\$100 or more only) |
| Gananoque Food Bank                                 | 1,000                       |
|   | Subtotal 1,000              |
| <b>Add:</b> Total donations of less than \$100 each |                             |
| Total donations in current tax year                 | 1,000                       |

## Part 1 – Charitable donations

|   | Federal          | Québec   | Alberta |
|---|------------------|----------|---------|
| Charitable donations at the end of the previous tax year . . . . .  | 1A               |          |         |
| Charitable donations expired after five tax years* . . . . .  | <b>239</b>       |          |         |
| Charitable donations at the beginning of the current tax year<br>(amount 1A <b>minus</b> line 239) . . . . .  | <b>240</b>       |          |         |
| Charitable donations transferred on an amalgamation or the<br>wind-up of a subsidiary . . . . .   | <b>250</b>       |          |         |
| Total charitable donations made in the current year . . . . .<br>(include this amount on line 112 of Schedule 1, Net Income (Loss) for<br>Income Tax Purposes)  | <b>210</b> 1,000 | 1,000    | 1,000   |
| Subtotal (line 250 <b>plus</b> line 210) . . . . .  | 1,000            | 1B 1,000 | 1,000   |
| Subtotal (line 240 <b>plus</b> amount 1B) . . . . .   | 1,000            | 1C 1,000 | 1,000   |
| Adjustment for an acquisition of control . . . . .  | <b>255</b>       |          |         |
| Total charitable donations available (amount 1C <b>minus</b> line 255) . . . . .  | 1,000            | 1D 1,000 | 1,000   |
| Amount applied in the current year against taxable income<br>(cannot be more than amount 2H in Part 2) . . . . .  | <b>260</b>       |          |         |
| (enter this amount on line 311 of the T2 return)  |                  |          |         |
| Charitable donations closing balance<br>(amount 1D <b>minus</b> line 260) . . . . .   | <b>280</b> 1,000 | 1,000    | 1,000   |
| The amount of qualifying donations for the Ontario community food<br>program donation tax credit for farmers included in the amount on line 260<br>(for donations made after December 31, 2013) . . . . .   | <b>262</b>       |          |         |
| Ontario community food program donation tax credit for farmers<br>(amount on line 262 <b>multiplied</b> by 25 %) . . . . .  |                  | 1        |         |
| Enter amount 1 on line 420 of Schedule 5, Tax Calculation Supplementary – Corporations. The maximum you can claim in the current year is whichever is less: the Ontario income tax otherwise payable or amount 1. For more information, see section 103.1.2 of the Taxation Act, 2007 (Ontario).          |                  |          |         |
| The amount of qualifying donations for the Nova Scotia food bank tax<br>credit for farmers included in the amount on line 260 (for donations made<br>after December 31, 2015) . . . . .   | <b>263</b>       |          |         |
| Nova Scotia food bank tax credit for farmers<br>(amount on line 263 <b>multiplied</b> by 25 %) . . . . .  |                  | 2        |         |
| Enter amount 2 on line 570 of Schedule 5, Tax Calculation Supplementary – Corporations. The maximum you can claim in the current year is whichever is less: the Nova Scotia income tax otherwise payable or amount 2. For more information, see section 50A of the Nova Scotia Income Tax Act.            |                  |          |         |
| The amount of qualifying gifts for the British Columbia farmers' food<br>donation tax credit included in the amount on line 260 (for donations<br>made after February 16, 2016, and before January 1, 2024) . . . . .   | <b>265</b>       |          |         |
| British Columbia farmers' food donation tax credit<br>(amount on line 265 <b>multiplied</b> by 25 %) . . . . .  |                  | 3        |         |
| Enter amount 3 on line 683 of Schedule 5, Tax Calculation Supplementary – Corporations. The maximum you can claim in the current year is whichever is less: the British Columbia income tax otherwise payable or amount 3. For more information, see section 20.1 of the British Columbia Income Tax Act. |                  |          |         |

\* For federal and Alberta tax purposes, donations and gifts expire after five tax years. For Québec tax purposes, donations and gifts made in a tax year that ended before March 24, 2006, expire after five tax years; otherwise, donations and gifts expire after twenty tax years.

## Amounts carried forward – Charitable donations

| Year of origin:              |            | Federal | Québec | Alberta |
|------------------------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> prior year   | 2019-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> prior year   | 2018-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> prior year   | 2017-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2016-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2015-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> prior year*  | 2014-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2013-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 8 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2012-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 9 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2011-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 10 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2010-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 11 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2009-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 12 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2008-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 13 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2007-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 14 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2006-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 15 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2005-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 16 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2004-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 17 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2003-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 18 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2002-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 19 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2001-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 20 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2000-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 21 <sup>st</sup> prior year* | 1999-12-31 |         |        |         |
| <b>Total (to line A)</b>     |            |         |        |         |

\* For federal and Alberta tax purposes, donations and gifts included on line 6<sup>th</sup> prior year expire automatically in the current tax year. For Québec tax purposes, donations and gifts made in a tax year that ended before March 24, 2006, that are included on line 6<sup>th</sup> prior year and donations and gifts that are included on line 21<sup>st</sup> prior year expire automatically in the current tax year.

## Part 2 – Maximum allowable deduction for charitable donations

|   |     |    |
|---|-----|----|
| Net income for tax purposes <sup>Note 1</sup> multiplied by 75 %  |     | 2A |
| Taxable capital gains arising in respect of gifts of capital property included in Part 1 <sup>Note 2</sup>  | 225 |    |
| Taxable capital gain in respect of a disposition of a non-qualifying security under subsection 40(1.01)   | 227 |    |
| The amount of the recapture of capital cost allowance in respect of charitable donations  | 230 |    |
| Proceeds of disposition, <b>less</b> outlays and expenses <sup>Note 2</sup>   | 2B  |    |
| Capital cost <sup>Note 2</sup>  | 2C  |    |
| Amount 2B or 2C, whichever is less  | 235 |    |
| Amount on line 230 or 235, whichever is less  |     | 2D |
| Subtotal ( <b>add</b> lines 225, 227, and amount 2D)  |     | 2E |
| Amount 2E <b>multiplied by</b> 25 %   |     | 2F |
| Subtotal (amount 2A <b>plus</b> amount 2F)  |     | 2G |
| <b>Maximum allowable deduction for charitable donations</b><br>(enter amount 1D from Part 1, amount 2G, or net income for tax purposes, whichever is the least) |     | 2H |

**Note 1:** For credit unions, subsection 137(2) states that this amount is before the deduction of payments pursuant to allocations in proportion to borrowing and bonus interest.

**Note 2:** This amount must be prorated by the following calculation, eligible amount of the gift **divided** by the proceeds of disposition of the gift.

### Part 3 – Gifts of certified cultural property

|  | Federal    | Québec | Alberta |
|--|------------|--------|---------|
| Gifts of certified cultural property at the end of the previous tax year . . . . .   | 3A         |        |         |
| Gifts of certified cultural property expired after five tax years* . . . . .   | <b>439</b> |        |         |
| Gifts of certified cultural property at the beginning<br>of the current tax year (amount 3A <b>minus</b> line 439) . . . . . | <b>440</b> |        |         |
| Gifts of certified cultural property transferred on an amalgamation<br>or the wind-up of a subsidiary . . . . .              | <b>450</b> |        |         |
| Total gifts of certified cultural property in the current year . . . . .   | <b>410</b> |        |         |
| (include this amount on line 112 of Schedule 1)  |            |        |         |
| Subtotal (line 450 <b>plus</b> line 410)   | 3B         |        |         |
| Subtotal (line 440 <b>plus</b> amount 3B)  | 3C         |        |         |
| Adjustment for an acquisition of control . . . . .   | <b>455</b> |        |         |
| Amount applied in the current year against taxable income . . . . .  | <b>460</b> |        |         |
| (enter this amount on line 313 of the T2 return)   |            |        |         |
| Subtotal (line 455 <b>plus</b> line 460)   | 3D         |        |         |
| Gifts of certified cultural property closing balance<br>(amount 3C <b>minus</b> amount 3D) . . . . .                         | <b>480</b> |        |         |

\* For federal and Alberta tax purposes, donations and gifts expire after five tax years. For Québec tax purposes, donations and gifts made in a tax year that ended before March 24, 2006, expire after five tax years; otherwise, donations and gifts expire after twenty tax years.

### Amount carried forward – Gifts of certified cultural property

| Year of origin:                                   | Federal | Québec | Alberta |
|---|---------|--------|---------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> prior year . . . . . 2019-12-31   |         |        |         |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> prior year . . . . . 2018-12-31   |         |        |         |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> prior year . . . . . 2017-12-31   |         |        |         |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> prior year . . . . . 2016-12-31   |         |        |         |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> prior year . . . . . 2015-12-31   |         |        |         |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> prior year* . . . . . 2014-12-31  |         |        |         |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> prior year . . . . . 2013-12-31   |         |        |         |
| 8 <sup>th</sup> prior year . . . . . 2012-12-31   |         |        |         |
| 9 <sup>th</sup> prior year . . . . . 2011-12-31   |         |        |         |
| 10 <sup>th</sup> prior year . . . . . 2010-12-31  |         |        |         |
| 11 <sup>th</sup> prior year . . . . . 2009-12-31  |         |        |         |
| 12 <sup>th</sup> prior year . . . . . 2008-12-31  |         |        |         |
| 13 <sup>th</sup> prior year . . . . . 2007-12-31  |         |        |         |
| 14 <sup>th</sup> prior year . . . . . 2006-12-31  |         |        |         |
| 15 <sup>th</sup> prior year . . . . . 2005-12-31  |         |        |         |
| 16 <sup>th</sup> prior year . . . . . 2004-12-31  |         |        |         |
| 17 <sup>th</sup> prior year . . . . . 2003-12-31  |         |        |         |
| 18 <sup>th</sup> prior year . . . . . 2002-12-31  |         |        |         |
| 19 <sup>th</sup> prior year . . . . . 2001-12-31  |         |        |         |
| 20 <sup>th</sup> prior year . . . . . 2000-12-31  |         |        |         |
| 21 <sup>st</sup> prior year* . . . . . 1999-12-31 |         |        |         |
| <b>Total</b> . . . . .                            |         |        |         |

\* For federal and Alberta tax purposes, donations and gifts included on line 6<sup>th</sup> prior year expire automatically in the current tax year. For Québec tax purposes, donations and gifts made in a tax year that ended before March 24, 2006, that are included on line 6<sup>th</sup> prior year and donations and gifts that are included on line 21<sup>st</sup> prior year expire automatically in the current tax year.

## Part 4 – Gifts of certified ecologically sensitive land

|   | Federal | Québec | Alberta |
|---|---------|--------|---------|
| Gifts of certified ecologically sensitive land at the end of the previous tax year  | 4A      |        |         |
| Gifts of certified ecologically sensitive land expired after 5 tax years, or after 10 tax years for gifts made after February 10, 2014* | 539     |        |         |
| Gifts of certified ecologically sensitive land at the beginning of the current tax year (amount 4A minus line 539)                      | 540     |        |         |
| Gifts of certified ecologically sensitive land transferred on an amalgamation or the wind-up of a subsidiary                            | 550     |        |         |
| Total current-year gifts of certified ecologically sensitive land (include this amount on line 112 of Schedule 1)                       | 520     |        |         |
| Subtotal (line 550 plus line 520)   | 4B      |        |         |
| Subtotal (line 540 plus amount 4B)  | 4C      |        |         |
| Adjustment for an acquisition of control  | 555     |        |         |
| Amount applied in the current year against taxable income (enter this amount on line 314 of the T2 return)                              | 560     |        |         |
| Subtotal (line 555 plus line 560)   | 4D      |        |         |
| Gifts of certified ecologically sensitive land closing balance (amount 4C minus amount 4D)  | 580     |        |         |

\* For federal and Alberta tax purposes, donations and gifts made before February 11, 2014, expire after five tax years and gifts made after February 10, 2014, expire after ten tax years. For Québec tax purposes, donations and gifts made during a tax year that ended before March 24, 2006, expire after five tax years; otherwise, donation and gifts expire after twenty tax years.

## Amounts carried forward – Gifts of certified ecologically sensitive land

| Amount of carried forward gifts made on or after February 11, 2014, in the tax year including this date |            | Federal | Québec | Alberta |
|---|------------|---------|--------|---------|
| Year of origin:   |            |         |        |         |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> prior year  | 2019-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> prior year  | 2018-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> prior year  | 2017-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2016-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2015-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> prior year*   | 2014-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2013-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 8 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2012-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 9 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2011-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 10 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2010-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 11 <sup>th</sup> prior year*  | 2009-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 12 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2008-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 13 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2007-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 14 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2006-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 15 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2005-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 16 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2004-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 17 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2003-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 18 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2002-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 19 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2001-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 20 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2000-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 21 <sup>st</sup> prior year*  | 1999-12-31 |         |        |         |
| <b>Total</b>  |            |         |        |         |

\* For federal and Alberta tax purposes, donations and gifts made before February 11, 2014, that are included on line 6<sup>th</sup> prior year and gifts that are included on line 11<sup>th</sup> prior year expire automatically in the current year.

The field "Amount of carried forward gifts made on or after February 11, 2014, in the tax year including this date" is used to distinguish the portion of the gifts made in the tax year straddling February 11, 2014, that expires after ten tax years, from the portion that expires in the current tax year.

For Québec tax purposes, donations and gifts made during a tax year that ended before March 24, 2006, that are included on line 6<sup>th</sup> prior year and gifts that are included on line 21<sup>st</sup> prior year expire automatically in the current tax year.

## Part 5 – Additional deduction for gifts of medicine

|   | Federal    | Québec | Alberta |
|---|------------|--------|---------|
| Additional deduction for gifts of medicine at the end of the previous tax year . . .  |            | 5A     |         |
| Additional deduction for gifts of medicine expired after five tax years* . . .  | <b>639</b> |        |         |
| Additional deduction for gifts of medicine at the beginning of the current tax year (amount 5A <b>minus</b> line 639) . . . . .                   | <b>640</b> |        |         |
| <br>Additional deduction for gifts of medicine made before March 22, 2017 transferred on an amalgamation or the wind-up of a subsidiary . . . . . | <b>650</b> |        |         |
| <br>Additional deduction for gifts of medicine made before March 22, 2017:  |            |        |         |
| Proceeds of disposition . . . . .   | <b>602</b> |        |         |
| Cost of gifts of medicine made before March 22, 2017 . . . . .  | <b>601</b> |        |         |
| Subtotal (line 602 <b>minus</b> line 601)   |            | 5B     |         |
| Amount 5B <b>multiplied</b> by 50 % . . . . .   |            | 5C     |         |
| Eligible amount of gifts . . . . .  | <b>600</b> |        |         |
| <br><b>Federal</b>  |            |        |         |
| a _____ x $\left( \frac{b}{c} \right)$ =  | <b>610</b> |        |         |
| <br><b>Québec</b>   |            |        |         |
| a _____ x $\left( \frac{b}{c} \right)$ =  |            |        |         |
| <br><b>Alberta</b>  |            |        |         |
| a _____ x $\left( \frac{b}{c} \right)$ =  |            |        |         |
| where:  |            |        |         |
| <b>a</b> is the <b>lesser</b> of line 601 and amount 5C   |            |        |         |
| <b>b</b> is the eligible amount of gifts (line 600)   |            |        |         |
| <b>c</b> is the proceeds of disposition (line 602)  |            |        |         |
| Subtotal (line 650 <b>plus</b> line 610)  |            | 5D     |         |
| Subtotal (line 640 <b>plus</b> amount 5D)   |            | 5E     |         |
| Adjustment for an acquisition of control . . . . .  | <b>655</b> |        |         |
| Amount applied in the current year against taxable income . . . . .   | <b>660</b> |        |         |
| (enter this amount on line 315 of the T2 return)  |            |        |         |
| Subtotal (line 655 <b>plus</b> line 660)  |            | 5F     |         |
| Additional deduction for gifts of medicine closing balance (amount 5E <b>minus</b> amount 5F) . . . . .   | <b>680</b> |        |         |

\* For federal and Alberta tax purposes, donations and gifts expire after five tax years. For Québec tax purposes, donations and gifts made in a tax year that ended before March 19, 2007, expire after five tax years; otherwise, donations and gifts expire after twenty tax years.

## Amounts carried forward – Additional deduction for gifts of medicine

| Year of origin:              |            | Federal | Québec | Alberta |
|------------------------------|------------|---------|--------|---------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> prior year   | 2019-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> prior year   | 2018-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> prior year   | 2017-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2016-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2015-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> prior year*  | 2014-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2013-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 8 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2012-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 9 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2011-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 10 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2010-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 11 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2009-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 12 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2008-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 13 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2007-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 14 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2006-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 15 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2005-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 16 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2004-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 17 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2003-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 18 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2002-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 19 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2001-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 20 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2000-12-31 |         |        |         |
| 21 <sup>st</sup> prior year* | 1999-12-31 |         |        |         |
| <b>Total</b>                 |            |         |        |         |

\* For federal and Alberta tax purposes, donations and gifts included on line 6<sup>th</sup> prior year expire automatically in the current tax year. For Québec tax purposes, donations and gifts made in a tax year that ended before March 19, 2007, that are included on line 6<sup>th</sup> prior year and donations and gifts that are included on line 21<sup>st</sup> prior year expire automatically in the current tax year.

## Québec – Gifts of musical instruments

|  |                               |   |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| Gifts of musical instruments at the end of the previous tax year                                   |                               | A |
| <b>Deduct:</b> Gifts of musical instruments expired after twenty tax years                         |                               | B |
| Gifts of musical instruments at the beginning of the tax year                                      |                               | C |
| <b>Add:</b>  |                               |   |
| Gifts of musical instruments transferred on an amalgamation or the wind-up of a subsidiary         |                               | D |
| Total current-year gifts of musical instruments  |                               | E |
|  | Subtotal (line D plus line E) | F |
| <b>Deduct:</b> Adjustment for an acquisition of control  |                               | G |
| Total gifts of musical instruments available   |                               | H |
| <b>Deduct:</b> Amount applied against taxable income (enter this amount on line 255 of form CO-17) |                               | I |
| Gifts of musical instruments closing balance   |                               | J |



## Amounts carried forward – Gifts of musical instruments

| Year of origin:              |            | Québec |
|------------------------------|------------|--------|
| 1 <sup>st</sup> prior year   | 2019-12-31 |        |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> prior year   | 2018-12-31 |        |
| 3 <sup>rd</sup> prior year   | 2017-12-31 |        |
| 4 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2016-12-31 |        |
| 5 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2015-12-31 |        |
| 6 <sup>th</sup> prior year*  | 2014-12-31 |        |
| 7 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2013-12-31 |        |
| 8 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2012-12-31 |        |
| 9 <sup>th</sup> prior year   | 2011-12-31 |        |
| 10 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2010-12-31 |        |
| 11 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2009-12-31 |        |
| 12 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2008-12-31 |        |
| 13 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2007-12-31 |        |
| 14 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2006-12-31 |        |
| 15 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2005-12-31 |        |
| 16 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2004-12-31 |        |
| 17 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2003-12-31 |        |
| 18 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2002-12-31 |        |
| 19 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2001-12-31 |        |
| 20 <sup>th</sup> prior year  | 2000-12-31 |        |
| 21 <sup>st</sup> prior year* | 1999-12-31 |        |
| <b>Total</b>                 |            |        |

\* These gifts expired in the current year.

## Corporation Loss Continuity and Application

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Corporation's name          | Business number   | Tax year-end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

- Use this form to determine the continuity and use of available losses; to determine a current-year non-capital loss, farm loss, restricted farm loss, or limited partnership loss; to determine the amount of restricted farm loss and limited partnership loss that can be applied in a year; and to ask for a loss carryback to previous years.
- A corporation can choose whether or not to deduct an available loss from income in a tax year. The corporation can deduct losses in any order. However, for each type of loss, deduct the oldest loss first.
- According to subsection 111(4) of the Income Tax Act, when control has been acquired, no amount of capital loss incurred for a tax year ending before that time is deductible in computing taxable income in a tax year ending after that time. Also, no amount of capital loss incurred in a tax year ending after that time is deductible in computing taxable income of a tax year ending before that time.
- When control has been acquired, subsection 111(5) provides for similar treatment of non-capital and farm losses, except as listed in paragraphs 111(5)(a) and (b).
- For information on these losses, see the T2 Corporation – Income Tax Guide.
- File this schedule with the T2 return, or send the schedule by itself to the tax centre where the return is filed.
- All legislative references are to the Income Tax Act.

### Part 1 – Non-capital losses

#### Determination of current-year non-capital loss

|   |  |         |    |
|---|--|---------|----|
| Net income (loss) for income tax purposes   |  | -16,420 | 1A |
| Net capital losses deducted in the year (enter as a positive amount)  |  |         | 1B |
| Taxable dividends deductible under section 112 or subsections 113(1) or 138(6)  |  |         | 1C |
| Amount of Part VI.1 tax deductible under paragraph 110(1)(k)  |  |         | 1D |
| Amount deductible as prospector's and grubstaker's shares – Paragraph 110(1)(d.2)   |  |         | 1E |
| Employer deduction in respect of non-qualified securities – Paragraph 110(1)(e)   |  |         | 1F |
| Subtotal (total of amounts 1B to 1F)  |  |         | 1G |
| Subtotal (amount 1A <b>minus</b> amount 1G; if positive, enter "0")   |  | -16,420 | 1H |
| Section 110.5 or subparagraph 115(1)(a)(vii) – Addition for foreign tax deductions  |  |         | 1I |
| Subtotal (amount 1H <b>minus</b> amount 1I)   |  | -16,420 | 1J |
| Current-year farm loss (the lesser of: the net loss from farming or fishing included in income and the non-capital loss before deducting the farm loss) |  |         | 1K |
| Current-year non-capital loss (amount 1J <b>plus</b> amount 1K; if positive, enter "0")   |  | -16,420 | 1L |
| If amount 1L is negative, enter it on line 110 as a positive.   |  |         |    |

#### Continuity of non-capital losses and request for a carryback

|   |     |        |    |
|---|-----|--------|----|
| Non-capital loss at the end of the previous tax year  |     |        | 1M |
| Non-capital loss expired ( <b>note 1</b> )  | 100 |        |    |
| Non-capital losses at the beginning of the tax year (amount 1M <b>minus</b> line 100)                             | 102 |        |    |
| Non-capital losses transferred on an amalgamation or on the wind-up of a subsidiary ( <b>note 2</b> ) corporation | 105 |        |    |
| Current-year non-capital loss (from amount 1L)  | 110 | 16,420 |    |
| Subtotal (line 105 <b>plus</b> line 110)  |     | 16,420 | 1N |
| Subtotal (line 102 <b>plus</b> amount 1N)   |     | 16,420 | 1O |

Note 1: A non-capital loss expires after **20** tax years and an allowable business investment loss becomes a net capital loss after **10** tax years.

Note 2: Subsidiary is defined in subsection 88(1) as a taxable Canadian corporation of which 90% or more of each class of issued shares are owned by its parent corporation and the remaining shares are owned by persons that deal at arm's length with the parent corporation.

## Part 1 – Non-capital losses (continued)

|  |        |    |
|--|--------|----|
| Other adjustments (includes adjustments for an acquisition of control)   | 150    |    |
| Section 80 – Adjustments for forgiven amounts  | 140    |    |
| Subsection 111(10) – Adjustments for fuel tax rebate   |        |    |
| Non-capital losses of previous tax years applied in the current tax year   | 130    |    |
| Enter line 130 on line 331 of the T2 Return.   |        |    |
| Current and previous years non-capital losses applied against current-year taxable dividends subject to Part IV tax (note 3) | 135    |    |
| Subtotal (total of lines 150, 140, 130 and 135)  |        | 1P |
| Non-capital losses before any request for a carryback (amount 1O minus amount 1P)  | 16,420 | 1Q |

### Request to carry back non-capital loss to:

|   |        |           |
|---|--------|-----------|
| First previous tax year to reduce taxable income  | 901    |           |
| Second previous tax year to reduce taxable income   | 902    |           |
| Third previous tax year to reduce taxable income  | 903    | 16,420    |
| First previous tax year to reduce taxable dividends subject to Part IV tax                                  | 911    |           |
| Second previous tax year to reduce taxable dividends subject to Part IV tax                                 | 912    |           |
| Third previous tax year to reduce taxable dividends subject to Part IV tax                                  | 913    |           |
| Total of requests to carry back non-capital losses to previous tax years (total of lines 901 to 913)        | 16,420 | 16,420 1R |
| Closing balance of non-capital losses to be carried forward to future tax years (amount 1Q minus amount 1R) | 180    |           |

Note 3: Line 135 is the total of lines 330 and 335 from Schedule 3, Dividends Received, Taxable Dividends Paid, and Part IV Tax Calculation.

## Part 2 – Capital losses

### Continuity of capital losses and request for a carryback

|  |     |    |
|--|-----|----|
| Capital losses at the end of the previous tax year   | 200 |    |
| Capital losses transferred on an amalgamation or on the wind-up of a subsidiary corporation                                  | 205 |    |
| Subtotal (line 200 plus line 205)  |     | 2A |
| Other adjustments (includes adjustments for an acquisition of control)   | 250 |    |
| Section 80 – Adjustments for forgiven amounts  | 240 |    |
| Subtotal (line 250 plus line 240)  |     | 2B |
| Subtotal (amount 2A minus amount 2B)   |     | 2C |
| Current-year capital loss (from the calculation on Schedule 6, Summary of Dispositions of Capital Property)                  | 210 |    |
| Unused non-capital losses from the 11th previous tax year (note 4)   |     | 2D |
| Allowable business investment losses (ABILs) that expired as non-capital losses at the end of the previous tax year (note 5) |     | 2E |
| Enter amount 2D or 2E, whichever is less   | 215 |    |
| ABILs expired as non-capital losses: line 215 multiplied by 2.000000   | 220 |    |
| Subtotal (amount 2C plus line 210 plus line 220)   |     | 2F |

### Note

If there has been an amalgamation or a wind-up of a subsidiary, do a separate calculation of the ABIL expired as non-capital loss for each predecessor or subsidiary corporation. Add all these amounts and enter the total on line 220.

Note 4: Determine the amount of the loss from the 11<sup>th</sup> previous tax year and enter the part of that loss that was not deducted in the previous 11 years.

Note 5: Enter the amount of the ABILs from the 11th previous tax year. Enter the full amount on amount 2E.

## Part 2 – Capital losses (continued)

Capital losses from previous tax years applied against the current-year net capital gain (**note 6**) ..... **225** \_\_\_\_\_  
Capital losses before any request for a carryback (amount 2F **minus** line 225) ..... 2G

### Request to carry back capital loss to (**note 7**):

|  | Capital gain<br>(100%) | Amount carried back<br>(100%) |    |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------------|----|
| First previous tax year .....  | <b>951</b>             | _____                         |    |
| Second previous tax year .....   | <b>952</b>             | _____                         |    |
| Third previous tax year .....  | <b>953</b>             | _____                         |    |
| Subtotal (total of lines 951 to 953) .....   |                        | _____                         | 2H |
| Closing balance of capital losses to be carried forward to future tax years (amount 2G <b>minus</b> amount 2H) ( <b>note 8</b> ) | <b>280</b>             | _____                         |    |

Note 6: To get the net capital losses required to reduce the taxable capital gain included in the net income (loss) for the current tax year, enter the amount from line 225 **divided** by 2 at line 332 of the T2 return.

Note 7: On line 225, 951, 952, or 953, whichever applies, enter the actual amount of the loss. When the loss is applied, **divide** this amount by 2. The result represents the 50% inclusion rate.

Note 8: Capital losses can be carried forward indefinitely.

## Part 3 – Farm losses

### Continuity of farm losses and request for a carryback

Farm losses at the end of the previous tax year ..... 3A  
Farm loss expired (**note 9**) ..... **300** \_\_\_\_\_  
Farm losses at the beginning of the tax year (amount 3A **minus** line 300) ..... **302** \_\_\_\_\_  
Farm losses transferred on an amalgamation or on the wind-up of a subsidiary corporation .. **305** \_\_\_\_\_  
Current-year farm loss (amount 1K in Part 1) ..... **310** \_\_\_\_\_  
Subtotal (line 305 **plus** line 310) ..... 3B  
Subtotal (line 302 **plus** amount 3B) ..... 3C  
Other adjustments (includes adjustments for an acquisition of control) ..... **350** \_\_\_\_\_  
Section 80 – Adjustments for forgiven amounts ..... **340** \_\_\_\_\_  
Farm losses of previous tax years applied in the current tax year ..... **330** \_\_\_\_\_  
Enter line 330 on line 334 of the T2 Return.  
Current and previous years farm losses applied against current-year taxable dividends subject to Part IV tax (**note 10**) ..... **335** \_\_\_\_\_  
Subtotal (total of lines 350, 340, 330 and 335) ..... 3D  
Farm losses before any request for a carryback (amount 3C **minus** amount 3D) ..... 3E

### Request to carry back farm loss to:

|   |            |       |    |
|---|------------|-------|----|
| First previous tax year to reduce taxable income .....  | <b>921</b> | _____ |    |
| Second previous tax year to reduce taxable income .....   | <b>922</b> | _____ |    |
| Third previous tax year to reduce taxable income .....  | <b>923</b> | _____ |    |
| First previous tax year to reduce taxable dividends subject to Part IV tax .....                            | <b>931</b> | _____ |    |
| Second previous tax year to reduce taxable dividends subject to Part IV tax .....                           | <b>932</b> | _____ |    |
| Third previous tax year to reduce taxable dividends subject to Part IV tax .....                            | <b>933</b> | _____ |    |
| Subtotal (total of lines 921 to 933) .....  |            | _____ | 3F |
| Closing balance of farm losses to be carried forward to future tax years (amount 3E <b>minus</b> amount 3F) | <b>380</b> | _____ |    |

Note 9: A farm loss expires after **20** tax years.

Note 10: Line 335 is the total of lines 340 and 345 from Schedule 3.

## Part 4 – Restricted farm losses

### Current-year restricted farm loss

|  |       |    |
|--|-------|----|
| Total losses for the year from farming business              | 485   |    |
| (line 485 _____ – \$2,500) divided by 2                      | 4A    |    |
| Amount 4A or \$ 15,000, whichever is less                    |       | 4B |
|  | 2,500 | 4C |
| Subtotal (amount 4B plus amount 4C)                          | 2,500 | 4D |
| Current-year restricted farm loss (line 485 minus amount 4D) |       | 4E |

### Continuity of restricted farm losses and request for a carryback

|   |     |    |
|---|-----|----|
| Restricted farm losses at the end of the previous tax year  |     | 4F |
| Restricted farm loss expired (note 11)  | 400 |    |
| Restricted farm losses at the beginning of the tax year (amount 4F minus line 400)                  | 402 |    |
| Restricted farm losses transferred on an amalgamation or on the wind-up of a subsidiary corporation | 405 |    |
| Current-year restricted farm loss (from amount 4E)  | 410 |    |
| Enter line 410 on line 233 of Schedule 1, Net Income (Loss) for Income Tax Purposes.                |     |    |
| Subtotal (line 405 plus line 410)   |     | 4G |
| Subtotal (line 402 plus amount 4G)  |     | 4H |
| Restricted farm losses from previous tax years applied against current farming income               | 430 |    |
| Enter line 430 on line 333 of the T2 return.  |     |    |
| Section 80 – Adjustments for forgiven amounts   | 440 |    |
| Other adjustments   | 450 |    |
| Subtotal (total of lines 430 to 450)  |     | 4I |
| Restricted farm losses before any request for a carryback (amount 4H minus amount 4I)               |     | 4J |

### Request to carry back restricted farm loss to:

|   |     |    |
|---|-----|----|
| First previous tax year to reduce farming income  | 941 |    |
| Second previous tax year to reduce farming income   | 942 |    |
| Third previous tax year to reduce farming income  | 943 |    |
| Subtotal (total of lines 941 to 943)  |     | 4K |
| Closing balance of restricted farm losses to be carried forward to future tax years (amount 4J minus amount 4K) | 480 |    |

#### Note

The total losses for the year from all farming businesses are calculated without including scientific research expenses.

Note 11: A restricted farm loss expires after **20** tax years.

## Part 5 – Listed personal property losses

### Continuity of listed personal property loss and request for a carryback

|   |            |    |
|---|------------|----|
| Listed personal property losses at the end of the previous tax year   | 5A         |    |
| Listed personal property loss expired ( <b>note 12</b> )  | <b>500</b> |    |
| Listed personal property losses at the beginning of the tax year (amount 5A <b>minus</b> line 500)              | <b>502</b> |    |
| Current-year listed personal property loss (from Schedule 6)  | <b>510</b> |    |
| Subtotal (line 502 <b>plus</b> line 510)  |            | 5B |
| Listed personal property losses from previous tax years applied against listed personal property gains          | <b>530</b> |    |
| Enter line 530 on line 655 of Schedule 6.   |            |    |
| Other adjustments   | <b>550</b> |    |
| Subtotal (line 530 <b>plus</b> line 550)  |            | 5C |
| Listed personal property losses remaining before any request for a carryback (amount 5B <b>minus</b> amount 5C) |            | 5D |

### Request to carry back listed personal property loss to:

|   |            |    |
|---|------------|----|
| First previous tax year to reduce listed personal property gains  | <b>961</b> |    |
| Second previous tax year to reduce listed personal property gains   | <b>962</b> |    |
| Third previous tax year to reduce listed personal property gains  | <b>963</b> |    |
| Subtotal (total of lines 961 to 963)  |            | 5E |
| Closing balance of listed personal property losses to be carried forward to future tax years (amount 5D <b>minus</b> amount 5E) | <b>580</b> |    |

Note 12: A listed personal property loss expires after **7** tax years.

## Part 7 – Limited partnership losses

### Current-year limited partnership losses

| 1                          | 2                          | 3   | 4                            | 5  | 6   | 7   |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Partnership account number | Tax year ending yyyy/mm/dd | Corporation's share of limited partnership loss | Corporation's at-risk amount | Total of corporation's share of partnership investment tax credit, farming losses, and resource expenses | Column 4 <b>minus</b> column 5 (if negative, enter "0") | Current -year limited partnership losses (column 3 <b>minus</b> column 6) |
| <b>600</b>                 | <b>602</b>                 | <b>604</b>                                      | <b>606</b>                   | <b>608</b>   |   | <b>620</b>  |

1.

Total (enter this amount on line 222 of Schedule 1)

### Limited partnership losses from previous tax years that may be applied in the current year

| 1                          | 2                          | 3   | 4                            | 5   | 6   | 7  |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Partnership account number | Tax year ending yyyy/mm/dd | Limited partnership losses at the end of the previous tax year and amounts transferred on an amalgamation or on the wind-up of a subsidiary | Corporation's at-risk amount | Total of corporation's share of partnership investment tax credit, business or property losses, and resource expenses | Column 4 <b>minus</b> column 5 (if negative, enter "0") | Limited partnership losses that may be applied in the year (the lesser of columns 3 and 6) |
| <b>630</b>                 | <b>632</b>                 | <b>634</b>  | <b>636</b>                   | <b>638</b>  |   | <b>650</b>   |

1.

### Continuity of limited partnership losses that can be carried forward to future tax years

| 1                          | 2  | 3   | 4   | 5   | 6  |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|
| Partnership account number | Limited partnership losses at the end of the previous tax year | Limited partnership losses transferred in the year on an amalgamation or on the wind-up of a subsidiary | Current-year limited partnership losses (from line 620) | Limited partnership losses applied in the current year (must be equal to or less than line 650) | Current year limited partnership losses closing balance to be carried forward to future years (column 2 <b>plus</b> column 3 <b>plus</b> column 4 <b>minus</b> column 5) |
| <b>660</b>                 | <b>662</b>   | <b>664</b>  | <b>670</b>  | <b>675</b>  | <b>680</b>   |

1.

Total (enter this amount on line 335 of the T2 return)

#### Note

If you need more space, you can attach more schedules.

## Part 8 – Election under paragraph 88(1.1)(f)

If you are making an election under paragraph 88(1.1)(f), check the box

**190**

Yes

☐

In the case of the wind-up of a subsidiary, if the election is made, the non-capital loss, restricted farm loss, farm loss, or limited partnership loss of the subsidiary—that otherwise would become the loss of the parent corporation for a particular tax year starting after the wind-up began—will be considered as the loss of the parent corporation for its immediately preceding tax year and not for the particular year.

#### Note

This election is only applicable for wind-ups under subsection 88(1) that are reported on Schedule 24, First-Time Filer after Incorporation, Amalgamation, or Winding-up of a Subsidiary into a Parent.

# Non-Capital Loss Continuity Workchart

## Part 6 – Analysis of balance of losses by year of origin

### Non-capital losses

| Year of origin                             | Balance at beginning of year | Loss incurred in current year | Adjustments and transfers | Loss carried back Parts I & IV | Applied to reduce |             | Balance at end of year |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------|
|  |                              |                               |                           |                                | Taxable income    | Part IV tax |                        |
| Current                                    | N/A                          | 16,420                        |                           | 16,420                         | N/A               |             |                        |
| 1st preceding taxation year<br>2019-12-31  |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 2nd preceding taxation year<br>2018-12-31  |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 3rd preceding taxation year<br>2017-12-31  |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 4th preceding taxation year<br>2016-12-31  |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 5th preceding taxation year<br>2015-12-31  |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 6th preceding taxation year<br>2014-12-31  |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 7th preceding taxation year<br>2013-12-31  |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 8th preceding taxation year<br>2012-12-31  |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 9th preceding taxation year<br>2011-12-31  |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 10th preceding taxation year<br>2010-12-31 |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 11th preceding taxation year<br>2009-12-31 |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 12th preceding taxation year<br>2008-12-31 |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 13th preceding taxation year<br>2007-12-31 |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 14th preceding taxation year<br>2006-12-31 |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 15th preceding taxation year<br>2005-12-31 |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 16th preceding taxation year<br>2004-12-31 |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 17th preceding taxation year<br>2003-12-31 |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 18th preceding taxation year<br>2002-12-31 |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 19th preceding taxation year<br>2001-12-31 |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             |                        |
| 20th preceding taxation year<br>2000-12-31 |                              | N/A                           |                           | N/A                            |                   |             | *                      |
| <b>Total</b>                               |                              | 16,420                        |                           | 16,420                         |                   |             |                        |

\* This balance expires this year and will not be available next year.



## Tax Calculation Supplementary – Corporations

## Schedule 5

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Corporation's name          | Business Number   | Tax year-end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

- Use this schedule if, during the tax year, your corporation:
  - had a permanent establishment in more than one jurisdiction (corporations that have no taxable income should only complete columns A, B, and D in Part 1)
  - is claiming provincial or territorial tax credits or rebates (see Part 2), or
  - has to pay taxes, other than income tax, for Newfoundland and Labrador, or Ontario (see Part 2).
- All legislative references are to the Income Tax Regulations.
- For more information, see the T2 Corporation – Income Tax Guide.
- For the regulation number to be entered in field 100 of Part 1, see the chart below.

### Part 1 – Allocation of taxable income

100

Enter the regulation that applies (402 to 413)

| A<br>Jurisdiction.<br>Tick yes if your corporation<br>had a permanent<br>establishment in the<br>jurisdiction during the tax year * | B<br>Total salaries and wages<br>paid in jurisdiction | C<br>(B x taxable<br>income) / G | D<br>Gross revenue attributable<br>to jurisdiction | E<br>(D x taxable<br>income) / H | F<br>Allocation of taxable<br>income (C + E) x 1/2**<br>(where either G or H is<br>nil, do not multiply by 1/2) |
|---|---|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|
| Newfoundland<br>and Labrador  | 003<br>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                   | 103                              | 143  |                                  |   |
| Newfoundland and<br>Labrador Offshore   | 004<br>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                   | 104                              | 144  |                                  |   |
| Prince Edward<br>Island   | 005<br>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                   | 105                              | 145  |                                  |   |
| Nova Scotia   | 007<br>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                   | 107                              | 147  |                                  |   |
| Nova Scotia<br>Offshore   | 008<br>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                   | 108                              | 148  |                                  |   |
| New<br>Brunswick  | 009<br>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                   | 109                              | 149  |                                  |   |
| Quebec  | 011<br>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                   | 111                              | 151  |                                  |   |
| Ontario   | 013<br>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                   | 113                              | 153  |                                  |   |
| Manitoba  | 015<br>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                   | 115                              | 155  |                                  |   |
| Saskatchewan  | 017<br>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                   | 117                              | 157  |                                  |   |
| Alberta   | 019<br>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                   | 119                              | 159  |                                  |   |
| British<br>Columbia   | 021<br>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                   | 121                              | 161  |                                  |   |
| Yukon   | 023<br>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                   | 123                              | 163  |                                  |   |
| Northwest<br>Territories  | 025<br>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                   | 125                              | 165  |                                  |   |
| Nunavut   | 026<br>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                   | 126                              | 166  |                                  |   |
| Outside<br>Canada   | 027<br>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                   | 127                              | 167  |                                  |   |
| Total   | 129<br>G  |                                  | 169<br>H   |                                  |   |

\* **Permanent establishment** is defined in subsection 400(2)

\*\* For corporations other than those described under section 402, use the appropriate calculation described in the Regulations to allocate taxable income.

#### Notes:

1. After determining the allocation of taxable income, you have to calculate the corporation's provincial or territorial tax payable. For more information on how to calculate the tax for each province or territory, see the instructions for Schedule 5 in the T2 Corporation – Income Tax Guide.
2. If your corporation has provincial or territorial tax payable, complete Part 2.
3. If your corporation is a member of a partnership and the partnership had a permanent establishment in a jurisdiction, select the jurisdiction in Column A and include your proportionate share of the partnership's salaries and wages and gross revenue in columns B and D, respectively.

## Part 2 – Ontario tax payable, tax credits, and rebates

| Total taxable income   | Income eligible for small business deduction | Provincial or territorial allocation of taxable income | Provincial or territorial tax payable before credits |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
| <b>Ontario basic income tax</b> (from Schedule 500)  |  | <b>270</b>   |  |
| Ontario small business deduction (from Schedule 500)   |  | <b>402</b>   |  |
| Subtotal (line 270 <b>minus</b> line 402)  |  |  | 5A   |
| Ontario transitional tax debits (from Schedule 506)  |  | <b>276</b>   |  |
| Recapture of Ontario research and development tax credit (from Schedule 508)   |  | <b>277</b>   |  |
| Subtotal (line 276 <b>plus</b> line 277)   |  |  | 5B   |
| Gross Ontario tax (amount 5A <b>plus</b> amount 5B)  |  |  | 5C   |
| Ontario resource tax credit (from Schedule 504)  |  | <b>404</b>   |  |
| Ontario tax credit for manufacturing and processing (from Schedule 502)  |  | <b>406</b>   |  |
| Ontario foreign tax credit (from Schedule 21)  |  | <b>408</b>   |  |
| Ontario credit union tax reduction (from Schedule 500)   |  | <b>410</b>   |  |
| Ontario political contributions tax credit (from Schedule 525)   |  | <b>415</b>   |  |
| Ontario non-refundable tax credits (total of lines 404 to 415)   |  |  | 5D   |
| Subtotal (amount 5C <b>minus</b> amount 5D) (if negative, enter "0")   |  |  | 5E   |
| Ontario research and development tax credit (from Schedule 508)  |  | <b>416</b>   |  |
| Ontario corporate income tax payable before Ontario corporate minimum tax credit and Ontario community food program donation tax credit for farmers (amount 5E <b>minus</b> line 416) (if negative, enter "0") |  |  | 5F   |
| Ontario corporate minimum tax credit (from Schedule 510)   |  | <b>418</b>   |  |
| Ontario community food program donation tax credit for farmers (from Schedule 2)   |  | <b>420</b>   |  |
| Ontario corporate income tax payable (amount 5F <b>minus</b> the total of lines 418 and 420) (if negative, enter "0")  |  |  | 5G   |
| Ontario corporate minimum tax (from Schedule 510)  |  | <b>278</b>   | 109,491  |
| Ontario special additional tax on life insurance corporations (from Schedule 512)  |  | <b>280</b>   |  |
| Subtotal (line 278 <b>plus</b> line 280)   |  |  | 109,491 5H   |
| Total Ontario tax payable before refundable tax credits (amount 5G <b>plus</b> amount 5H)  |  |  | 109,491 5I   |
| Ontario qualifying environmental trust tax credit  |  | <b>450</b>   |  |
| Ontario co-operative education tax credit (from Schedule 550)  |  | <b>452</b>   |  |
| Ontario apprenticeship training tax credit (from Schedule 552)   |  | <b>454</b>   |  |
| Ontario computer animation and special effects tax credit (from Schedule 554)  |  | <b>456</b>   |  |
| Ontario film and television tax credit (from Schedule 556)   |  | <b>458</b>   |  |
| Ontario production services tax credit (from Schedule 558)   |  | <b>460</b>   |  |
| Ontario interactive digital media tax credit (from Schedule 560)   |  | <b>462</b>   |  |
| Ontario book publishing tax credit (from Schedule 564)   |  | <b>466</b>   |  |
| Ontario innovation tax credit (from Schedule 566)  |  | <b>468</b>   |  |
| Ontario business-research institute tax credit (from Schedule 568)   |  | <b>470</b>   |  |
| Ontario regional opportunities investment tax credit (from Schedule 570)   |  | <b>472</b>   |  |
| Ontario refundable tax credits (total of lines 450 to 472)   |  |  | 5J   |
| <b>Net Ontario tax payable or refundable tax credit</b> (amount 5I <b>minus</b> amount 5J)<br>(if a credit, enter amount in brackets) Include this amount on line 255.   |  | <b>290</b>   | 109,491  |

## Summary

Enter the total net tax payable or refundable tax credits for all provinces and territories on line 255.

**Net provincial and territorial tax payable or refundable tax credits** **255** 109,491

If the amount on line 255 is positive, enter the net provincial and territorial tax payable on line 760 of the T2 return.

If the amount on line 255 is negative, enter the net provincial and territorial refundable tax credits on line 812 of the T2 return.



## Capital Cost Allowance (CCA)

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Corporation's name          | Business number   | Tax year-end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

For more information, see the section called "Capital Cost Allowance" in the T2 Corporation Income Tax Guide.

Is the corporation electing under Regulation 1101(5q)? **101** Yes ☐ No ☒

| 1<br>Class<br>number<br>*<br><br>See<br>note 1<br><br><b>200</b> | Description                                | 2<br><br>Undepreciated<br>capital cost (UCC)<br>at the beginning of<br>the year<br><br><b>201</b> | 3<br><br>Cost of acquisitions<br>during the year<br>(new property must<br>be available for use)<br><br>See note 2<br><br><b>203</b> | 4<br><br>Cost of acquisitions<br>from column 3 that<br>are accelerated<br>investment incentive<br>properties (AIIP)<br>or zero-emission<br>vehicle (ZEV)<br><br>See note 3<br><br><b>225</b> | 5<br><br>Adjustments and<br>transfers<br><br>See note 4<br><br><b>205</b> | 6<br><br>Amount from<br>column 5 that is<br>assistance received<br>or receivable<br>during the year for<br>a property,<br>subsequent to<br>its disposition<br><br>See note 5<br><br><b>221</b> | 7<br><br>Amount from<br>column 5 that is<br>repaid during the<br>year for a property,<br>subsequent to its<br>disposition<br><br>See note 6<br><br><b>222</b> | 8<br><br>Proceeds of<br>dispositions<br><br>See note 7<br><br><b>207</b> | 9<br><br>UCC<br>(column 2 <b>plus</b><br>column 3 <b>plus</b> or<br><b>minus</b> column 5<br><b>minus</b> column 8)<br><br>See note 8 |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|
| 1.   | 1  | 24,318,182  |   |  |   |  |   | 0  | 24,318,182  |
| 2.   | 1b Building > Mar 18, 2007                 | 388,068   | 8,731   | 8,731  |   |  |   | 0  | 396,799   |
| 3.   | 2  | 1,056,425   |   |  |   |  |   | 0  | 1,056,425   |
| 4.   | 3  | 42,866  |   |  |   |  |   | 0  | 42,866  |
| 5.   | 8  | 561,019   | 110,716   | 110,716  |   |  |   | 0  | 671,735   |
| 6.   | 10   | 1,134,640   | 504,340   | 504,340  |   |  |   | 0  | 1,638,980   |
| 7.   | 12   | 61,138  | 1,436,247   |  |   |  |   | 0  | 1,497,385   |
| 8.   | 45 Computers > 22-03-04 & < 19-03-07       | 119   |   |  |   |  |   | 0  | 119   |
| 9.   | 46 System Supervisory processing equipment | 12  |   |  |   |  |   | 0  | 12  |
| 10.  | 47   | 68,771,621  | 11,728,863  | 9,568,619  |   |  |   | 111,440  | 80,389,044  |
| 11.  | 50 Computers > Mar 18, 2007                | 239,378   | 104,820   | 104,820  |   |  |   | 0  | 344,198   |
| 12.  | 14.1 Eligible Cumulative Expenditures      | 445,338   |   |  |   |  |   | 0  | 445,338   |
| <b>Totals</b>  |  | 97,018,806  | 13,893,717  | 10,297,226   |   |  |   | 111,440  | 110,801,083   |

| 1<br>Class<br>number<br>*<br><br>See<br>note 1 | Description                    | 10<br><br>Proceeds of<br>disposition<br>available to reduce<br>the UCC of AIIP<br>and ZEV<br>(column 8 <b>plus</b><br>column 6 <b>minus</b><br>column 3 <b>plus</b><br>column 4 <b>minus</b><br>column 7)<br>(if negative,<br>enter "0") | 11<br><br>Net capital cost<br>additions of AIIP<br>and ZEV<br>acquired during<br>the year<br>(column 4 <b>minus</b><br>column 10)<br>(if negative,<br>enter "0") | 12<br><br>UCC adjustment<br>for AIIP and ZEV<br>acquired<br>during the year<br>(column 11<br><b>multiplied</b> by the<br>relevant factor)<br><br>See note 9 | 13<br><br>UCC adjustment<br>for property acquired<br>during the year other<br>than AIIP and ZEV<br>(0.5 <b>multiplied</b><br>by the result of<br>column 3 <b>minus</b><br>column 4<br><b>minus</b> column 6<br><b>plus</b> column 7<br><b>minus</b> column 8)<br>(if negative,<br>enter "0")<br><br>See note 10 | 14<br><br>CCA<br>rate %<br><br>See<br>note 11 | 15<br><br>Recapture of CCA<br><br>See note 12 | 16<br><br>Terminal loss<br><br>See note 13 | 17<br><br>CCA<br>(for declining<br>balance<br>method, the result<br>of column 9 <b>plus</b><br>column 12 <b>minus</b><br>column 13,<br><b>multiplied</b> by<br>column 14 or a<br>lower amount)<br><br>See note 14 | 18<br><br>UCC<br>at the end of<br>the year<br>(column 9<br><b>minus</b> column 17) |
|--|--------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| <b>200</b>                                     |                                |  |  |   | <b>224</b>  | <b>212</b>                                    | <b>213</b>                                    | <b>215</b>                                 | <b>217</b>  | <b>220</b>   |
| 1. 1   |                                |  |  |   |   | 4   | 0   | 0  | 972,727   | 23,345,455   |
| 2. 1b  | Building > Mar 18, 2007        |  | 8,731  | 4,366   |   | 6   | 0   | 0  | 24,070  | 372,729  |
| 3. 2   |                                |  |  |   |   | 6   | 0   | 0  | 63,386  | 993,039  |
| 4. 3   |                                |  |  |   |   | 5   | 0   | 0  | 2,143   | 40,723   |
| 5. 8   |                                |  | 110,716  | 55,358  |   | 20  | 0   | 0  | 145,419   | 526,316  |
| 6. 10  |                                |  | 504,340  | 252,170   |   | 30  | 0   | 0  | 567,345   | 1,071,635  |
| 7. 12  |                                |  |  |   |   | 100   | 0   | 0  | 1,497,385   |  |
| 8. 45  | Computers > 22-03-04 & < 19    |  |  |   |   | 45  | 0   | 0  | 54  | 65   |
| 9. 46  | System Supervisory processing  |  |  |   |   | 30  | 0   | 0  | 4   | 8  |
| 10. 47   |                                |  | 9,568,619  | 4,784,310   | 1,024,402   | 8   | 0   | 0  | 6,731,916   | 73,657,128   |
| 11. 50   | Computers > Mar 18, 2007       |  | 104,820  | 52,410  |   | 55  | 0   | 0  | 218,134   | 126,064  |
| 12. 14.1                                       | Eligible Cumulative Expenditur |  |  |   |   | 5   | 0   | 0  | 23,377  | 421,961  |
| <b>Totals</b>                                  |                                |  | 10,297,226   | 5,148,614   | 1,024,402   |   |   |  | 10,245,960  | 100,555,123  |

Enter the total of column 15 on line 107 of Schedule 1.  
Enter the total of column 16 on line 404 of Schedule 1.  
Enter the total of column 17 on line 403 of Schedule 1.

- Note 1. If a class number has not been provided in Schedule II of the Income Tax Regulations for a particular class of property, use the subsection provided in Regulation 1101. Class numbers followed by a letter indicate the basic rate of the class taking into account the additional deduction allowed. Class 1a: 4% + 6% = 10% (class 1 to 10%), class 1b: 4% + 2% = 6% (class 1 to 6%).
- Note 2. Include any property acquired in previous years that has now become available for use. This property would have been previously excluded from column 3. List separately any acquisitions of property in the class that are not subject to the 50% rule. See Income Tax Folio S3-F4-C1, General Discussion of Capital Cost Allowance, for exceptions to the 50% rule.
- Note 3. An AIIP is a property (other than ZEV) that you acquired after November 20, 2018 and became available for use before 2028. ZEV is, subject to certain exceptions, a new motor vehicle included in Class 54 or 55 that you acquired after March 18, 2019 and became available for use before 2028. The Government proposes to create Class 56 for zero-emission automotive equipment and vehicles that currently do not benefit from the accelerated rate provided by Classes 54 and 55. Class 56 would apply to eligible zero-emission automotive equipment and vehicles that are acquired after March 1, 2020, and became available for use before 2028. Columns 4, 10, 11, 12 and 13 also apply for additions of class 56 property. See the T2 Corporation Income Tax Guide for more information.
- Note 4. Enter in column 5, "Adjustments and transfers", amounts that increase or reduce the undepreciated capital cost (column 9). Items that increase the undepreciated capital cost include amounts transferred under section 85, or transferred on amalgamation or winding-up of a subsidiary. Items that reduce the undepreciated capital cost (show amounts that reduce the undepreciated capital cost in brackets) include government assistance received or entitled to be received in the year, or a reduction of capital cost after the application of section 80. See the T2 Corporation Income Tax Guide for other examples of adjustments and transfers to include in column 5.  
Also include the UCC of each property acquired in a non-arm's length transaction (other than by virtue of a right referred to in paragraph 251(5)(b) of the Act) if the property was a depreciable property continuously owned by the transferor for at least 364 days before the end of your tax year.
- Note 5. Include all amounts of assistance you received (or were entitled to receive) after the disposition of a depreciable property that would have decreased the capital cost of the property by virtue of paragraph 13(7.1)(f) if received before the disposition.
- Note 6. Include all amounts you have repaid during the year with respect to any legally required repayment, made after the disposition of a corresponding property, of:  
— assistance that would have otherwise increased the capital cost of the property under paragraph 13(7.1)(d) and  
— an inducement, assistance or any other amount contemplated in paragraph 12(1)(x) received, that otherwise would have increased the capital cost of the property under paragraph 13(7.4)(b)  
Also include the UCC of each property of a prescribed class acquired in the course of a corporate reorganization described under paragraph 55(3)(b) of the Act (also known as "butterfly reorganization") or in a non-arm's length transaction (other than by virtue of a right referred to in paragraph 251(5)(b) of the Act) if the property was a depreciable property acquired by the transferor less than 364 days before the end of your tax year.
- Note 7. For each property disposed of during the year, deduct from the proceeds of disposition any outlays and expenses to the extent that they were made or incurred for the purpose of making the disposition(s). The amount reported in respect of the property cannot exceed the property's capital cost, unless that property is a timber resource property as defined in subsection 13(21). The proceeds of disposition of a ZEV that has been included in Class 54 and that is subject to the \$55,000 (plus sales taxes) capital cost limit will be adjusted based on a factor equal to the capital cost limit of \$55,000 (plus sales taxes) as a proportion of the actual cost of the vehicle.
- Note 8. If the amount in column 5 reduces the undepreciated capital cost (i.e. it is shown in brackets), you must subtract it for the purposes of the calculation. Otherwise, add the amount in column 5 for the purposes of the calculation.
- Note 9. The relevant factors for property of a class in Schedule II, that is AIIP or included in Classes 54 to 56, available for use before 2024 are:  
— 2 1/3 for property in Classes 43.1, 54 and 56  
— 1 1/2 for property in Class 55  
— 1 for property in Classes 43.2 and 53  
— 0 for property in Classes 12, 13, 14, and 15, as well as properties that are Canadian vessels included in paragraph 1100(1)(v) of the Regulations (see note 14 for additional information) and  
— 0.5 for all other property that is AIIP
- Note 10. The UCC adjustment for property acquired during the year other than AIIP and ZEV (formerly known as the half-year rule or 50% rule) does not apply to certain property (including AIIP). For special rules and exceptions, see Income Tax Folio S3-F4-C1, General Discussion of Capital Cost Allowance.
- Note 11. Enter a rate only if you are using the declining balance method. For any other method (for example the straight-line method, where calculations are always based on the cost of acquisitions), enter N/A. Then enter the amount you are claiming in column 17.
- Note 12. If the amount in column 9 is negative, you have a recapture of CCA. If applicable, enter the negative amount from column 9 in column 15 as a positive. The recapture rules do not apply to passenger vehicles in Class 10.1.
- Note 13. If no property is left in the class at the end of the tax year and there is still a positive amount in the column 9, you have a terminal loss. If applicable, enter the positive amount from column 9 in column 16. The terminal loss rules do not apply to:  
— passenger vehicles in Class 10.1  
— property in Class 14.1, unless you have ceased carrying on the business to which it relates or  
— limited-period franchises, concessions, or licences in Class 14 if, at the time of acquisition, the property was a former property of the transferor or any similar property attributable to the same fixed place of business, and you had jointly elected with the transferor to have the replacement property rules apply
- Note 14. If the tax year is shorter than 365 days, prorate the CCA claim. Some classes of property do not have to be prorated. See the T2 Corporation Income Tax Guide for more information. For property in class 10.1 disposed of during the year, deduct a maximum of 50% of the regular CCA deduction if you owned the property at the beginning of the tax year. For AIIP listed below, the maximum first year allowance you can claim is determined as follows:  
— Class 13: the lesser of 150% of the amount calculated in Schedule III of the Regulations and the UCC at the end of the tax year (before any CCA deduction)  
— Class 14: the lesser of 150% of the allocation for the year of the capital cost of the property apportioned over the remaining life of the property (at the time the cost was incurred) and the UCC at the end of the tax year (before any CCA deduction)  
— Class 15: the lesser of 150% of an amount computed on the basis of a rate per cord, board foot or cubic metre cut in the tax year and the UCC at the end of the tax year (before any CCA deduction)  
— Canadian vessels described under paragraph 1100(1)(v) of the Regulations: the lesser of 50% of the capital cost of the property and the UCC at the end of the tax year (before any CCA deduction)  
— Class 41.2: use a 25% CCA rate. The additional allowance under paragraph 1100(1)(y.2)(for single mine properties) and 1100(1)(ya.2)(for multiple mine properties) of the Regulations is not eligible for the accelerated investment incentive. The additional allowance in respect of natural gas liquefaction under paragraph 1100(1)(yb) of the Regulations is eligible for the accelerated investment incentive  
The AIIP also apply to property (other than a timber resource property) that is a timber limit or a right to cut timber from a limit as well as to industrial mineral mine or a right to remove minerals from an industrial mineral mine. See the Income Tax Regulations for more detail.

**RELATED AND ASSOCIATED CORPORATIONS**

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Name of corporation         | Business Number   | Tax year end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

- Complete this schedule if the corporation is related to or associated with at least one other corporation.
- For more information, see the *T2 Corporation Income Tax Guide*.

|     | Name                                 | Country of residence (other than Canada) | Business number (see note 1) | Relationship code (see note 2) | Number of common shares you own | % of common shares you own | Number of preferred shares you own | % of preferred shares you own | Book value of capital stock |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|     | <b>100</b>                           | <b>200</b>                               | <b>300</b>                   | <b>400</b>                     | <b>500</b>                      | <b>550</b>                 | <b>600</b>                         | <b>650</b>                    | <b>700</b>                  |
| 1.  | 0395518 B.C. Ltd.                    |  | 12628 4249 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 2.  | 1228158 Ontario Limited              |  | 88706 8690 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 3.  | Aitken Creek Gas Storage ULC         |  | 83434 2552 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 4.  | Algoma Power Inc.                    |  | 82249 4290 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 5.  | BC Gas (Argentina) S.A.              | AR                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 6.  | BC Gas (Malaysia) SDN. BHD.          | MY                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 7.  | Belize Electric Company Limited      | BZ                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 8.  | Big Chino Valley Pumped Storage LI   | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 9.  | Caribbean Utilities Company, Ltd.    | KY                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 10. | Central Hudson Electric Transmissio  | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 11. | Central Hudson Enterprise Corp.      | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 12. | Central Hudson Gas & Electric Corp.  | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 13. | Central Hudson Gas Transmission LI   | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 14. | CH Energy Group Inc.                 | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 15. | Cornwall Street Railway Light and P  |  | 12090 6839 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 16. | Desert Southwest Storage Holdings    | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 17. | Escavada Leasing Company             | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 18. | Fortis (WP) GP Inc.                  |  | 80854 1726 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 19. | Fortis Alberta Holdings Inc.         |  | 86921 0203 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 20. | Fortis Cayman Inc.                   | KY                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 21. | Fortis Energy (Bermuda) Ltd.         | BM                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 22. | Fortis Energy Cayman Inc.            | KY                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 23. | Fortis Energy Corporation            |  | 10386 4443 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 24. | Fortis Energy International (Belize) | BZ                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 25. | Fortis Generation Inc                |  | 83967 1096 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 26. | Fortis Hawaii Energy Inc             |  | 78426 6496 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 27. | Fortis Inc.                          |  | 10185 2416 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 28. | Fortis LNG GP Inc.                   |  | 80839 2781 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 29. | Fortis Properties Corporation        |  | 89693 2449 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 30. | FortisAlberta Inc.                   |  | 86929 4520 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 31. | FortisBC Alternative Energy Services |  | 81144 5873 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 32. | FortisBC Energy Inc.                 |  | 10043 1592 RC0004            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 33. | FortisBC Holdings Inc.               |  | 10534 9740 RC0004            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 34. | FortisBC Huntington Inc.             |  | 12974 2870 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 35. | FortisBC Inc.                        |  | 10564 5642 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 36. | FortisBC LNG Developments Inc.       |  | 79802 9898 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 37. | FortisBC Midstream Inc.              |  | 86014 6588 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 38. | FortisBC Pacific Holdings Inc.       |  | 87170 9101 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 39. | FortisLUX Holdings Inc.              |  | 82293 1242 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 40. | FortisOntario District Heating Inc.  |  | 89329 1740 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 41. | FortisOntario Inc.                   |  | 10076 8985 RC0003            | 1                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 42. | FortisTCI Limited                    | TC                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 43. | FortisUS Holdings Nova Scotia Limit  |  | 82872 6091 RC0002            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |

|     | Name                               | Country of residence (other than Canada) | Business number (see note 1) | Relationship code (see note 2) | Number of common shares you own | % of common shares you own | Number of preferred shares you own | % of preferred shares you own | Book value of capital stock |
|-----|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|     | 100                                | 200                                      | 300                          | 400                            | 500                             | 550                        | 600                                | 650                           | 700                         |
| 44. | FortisUS Inc.                      | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 45. | FortisWest Inc.                    |  | 87470 8209 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 46. | Inland Energy Corp.                |  | 11960 8529 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 47. | Inland Pacific Energy Services     |  | 10249 0554 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 48. | International Transmission Compan  | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 49. | ITC Equipment, LLC                 | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 50. | ITC Great Plains, LLC              | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 51. | ITC Grid Development, LLC          | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 52. | ITC Interconnection LLC            | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 53. | ITC Investment Holdings Inc.       | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 54. | ITC Lake Erie Connector LLC        | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 55. | ITC Lake Erie Holdings LLC         | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 56. | ITC Mid-Atlantic Development LLC   | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 57. | ITC Midcontinent Development LLC   | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 58. | ITC Midwest LLC                    | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 59. | ITC New York Development LLC       | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 60. | ITC Panhandle Transmission, LLC    | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 61. | ITC Project Holdings LLC           | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 62. | ITC South Central Development LLC  | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 63. | Maritime Electric Company, Limited |  | 12111 9879 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 64. | MEH Equities Management Compan     | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 65. | MEH Storage LLC                    | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 66. | Michigan Electric Transmission Com | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 67. | Michigan Transco Holdings LLC      | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 68. | Millennium Energy Holdings, Inc.   | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 69. | Mt. Hayes (GP) Ltd.                |  | 84888 3914 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 70. | New York Transmission Holdings Co  | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 71. | Newfoundland Energy Luxembourg     | LU                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 72. | Newfoundland Power Inc.            |  | 10386 4831 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 73. | NGIV2, LLC                         | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 74. | San Carlos Resources Inc.          | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 75. | Southwest Energy Solutions, Inc.   | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 76. | Terasen International Inc.         |  | 13237 5346 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 77. | Texas Infrastructure Holdings, LLC |  | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 78. | Tucson Electric Power Company      | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 79. | Tucsonel Inc.                      | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 80. | Turks and Caicos Utilities Limited | TC                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 81. | Unisource Energy Development Con   | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 82. | Unisource Energy Services, Inc.    | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 83. | UNS Electric, Inc.                 | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 84. | UNS Energy Corporation             | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 85. | UNS Gas, Inc.                      | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 86. | Wataynikaneyap Power PM Inc.       |  | 80650 3967 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 87. | West Kootenay Power Ltd.           |  | 89427 8670 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 88. | ITC Holdings Corp.                 | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 89. | Conjunction LLC                    | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 90. | Empire Connection LLC              | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 91. | FortisRT Canada Inc.               |  | 70374 2510 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 92. | FortisRT GP Inc.                   |  | 70374 2718 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 93. | FortisRT LLC1                      | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 94. | FortisRT LLC2                      | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 95. | FortisRT LLC3                      | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 96. | FortisRT LLC4                      | US                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |

|      | Name                              | Country of residence (other than Canada) | Business number (see note 1) | Relationship code (see note 2) | Number of common shares you own | % of common shares you own | Number of preferred shares you own | % of preferred shares you own | Book value of capital stock |
|------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|      | 100                               | 200                                      | 300                          | 400                            | 500                             | 550                        | 600                                | 650                           | 700                         |
| 97.  | NewfoundlandEnergy Switzerland Li | CH                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 98.  | NewfoundlandEnergy UK Ltd         | GB                                       | NR                           | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 99.  | Tilbury Jetty Limited Partnership |  | 73041 5536 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |
| 100. | Fortis LNG Jetty GP Inc.          |  | 79895 4749 RC0001            | 3                              |                                 |                            |                                    |                               |                             |

Note 1: Enter "NR" if the corporation is not registered or does not have a business number.  
Note 2: Enter the code number of the relationship that applies from the following order: 1 - Parent 2 - Subsidiary 3 - Associated 4 - Related but not associated



# Continuity of financial statement reserves (not deductible)

## Financial statement reserves (not deductible)

|   | Description                         | Balance at the beginning of the year | Transfer on an amalgamation or the wind-up of a subsidiary | Add            | Deduct         | Balance at the end of the year |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Deferred Pension Asset GL 1501      | -3,677,614                           |  |                | -37,436        | -3,640,178                     |
| 2 | Deferred Post Retirement Benefit    | 5,739,779                            |  | 470,900        | 328,413        | 5,882,266                      |
| 3 |                                     |                                      |  |                |                |                                |
|   | Reserves from Part 2 of Schedule 13 |                                      |  |                |                |                                |
|   | <b>Totals</b>                       | <b>2,062,165</b>                     |  | <b>470,900</b> | <b>290,977</b> | <b>2,242,088</b>               |

The total opening balance plus the total transfers should be entered on line 414 of Schedule 1 as a deduction.  
The total closing balance should be entered on line 126 of Schedule 1 as an addition.

## Taxable Capital Employed in Canada – Large Corporations

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Corporation's name          | Business number   | Tax year-end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

- Use this schedule in determining if the total taxable capital employed in Canada of the corporation (other than a financial institution or an insurance corporation) and its related corporations is greater than \$10,000,000.
- If the total taxable capital employed in Canada of the corporation and its related corporations is greater than \$10,000,000, file a completed Schedule 33 with your T2 *Corporation Income Tax Return* no later than six months from the end of the tax year.
- Unless otherwise noted, all legislative references are to the *Income Tax Act* and the *Income Tax Regulations*.
- Subsection 181(1) defines the terms **financial institution**, **long-term debt**, and **reserves**.
- Subsection 181(3) provides the basis to determine the carrying value of a corporation's assets or any other amount under Part I.3 for its capital, investment allowance, taxable capital, or taxable capital employed in Canada, or for a partnership in which it has an interest.
- If the corporation was a non-resident of Canada throughout the year and carried on a business through a permanent establishment in Canada, go to Part 4, **Taxable capital employed in Canada**.

### Part 1 – Capital

Add the following year-end amounts:

|   |            |   |
|---|------------|---|
| Reserves that have not been deducted in calculating income for the year under Part I  | <b>101</b> |   |
| Capital stock (or members' contributions if incorporated without share capital)   | <b>103</b> | 23,900,000                              |
| Retained earnings   | <b>104</b> | 32,665,735                              |
| Contributed surplus   | <b>105</b> |   |
| Any other surpluses   | <b>106</b> |   |
| Deferred unrealized foreign exchange gains  | <b>107</b> |   |
| All loans and advances to the corporation   | <b>108</b> |   |
| All indebtedness of the corporation represented by bonds, debentures, notes, mortgages, hypothecary claims, bankers' acceptances, or similar obligations  | <b>109</b> |   |
| Any dividends declared but not paid by the corporation before the end of the year   | <b>110</b> |   |
| All other indebtedness of the corporation (other than any indebtedness for a lease) that has been outstanding for more than 365 days before the end of the year   | <b>111</b> |   |
| The total of all amounts, each of which is the amount, if any, in respect of a partnership in which the corporation held a membership interest at the end of the year, either directly or indirectly through another partnership (see note below) | <b>112</b> |   |
| Subtotal (add lines 101 to 112)   |            | <u>56,565,735</u> ▶ <u>56,565,735</u> A |

#### Note:

Line 112 is determined by the formula  $(A - B) \times C/D$  (as per paragraph 181.2(3)(g)) where:

- A is the total of all amounts that would be determined for lines 101, 107, 108, 109, and 111 in respect of the partnership for its last fiscal period that ends at or before the end of the year if
  - a) those lines applied to partnerships in the same manner that they apply to corporations, and
  - b) those amounts were computed without reference to amounts owing by the partnership
    - (i) to any corporation that held a membership interest in the partnership either directly or indirectly through another partnership, or
    - (ii) to any partnership in which a corporation described in subparagraph (i) held a membership interest either directly or indirectly through another partnership.
- B is the partnership's deferred unrealized foreign exchange losses at the end of the period,
- C is the share of the partnership's income or loss for the period to which the corporation is entitled either directly or indirectly through another partnership, and
- D is the partnership's income or loss for the period.

## Part 1 – Capital (continued)

Subtotal A (from page 1) 56,565,735 A

**Deduct** the following amounts:

Deferred tax debit balance at the end of the year . . . . . **121**

Any deficit deducted in calculating its shareholders' equity (including, for this purpose, the amount of any provision for the redemption of preferred shares) at the end of the year . . . . . **122**

To the extent that the amount may reasonably be regarded as being included in any of lines 101 to 112 above for the year, any amount deducted under subsection 135(1) in calculating income under Part I for the year. . . . . **123**

Deferred unrealized foreign exchange losses at the end of the year . . . . . **124**

Subtotal (add lines 121 to 124)                      **▶**                      B

**Capital for the year** (amount A minus amount B) (if negative, enter "0") . . . . . **190** 56,565,735

## Part 2 – Investment allowance

**Add** the carrying value at the end of the year of the following assets of the corporation:

A share of another corporation . . . . . **401**

A loan or advance to another corporation (other than a financial institution) . . . . . **402**

A bond, debenture, note, mortgage, hypothecary claim, or similar obligation of another corporation (other than a financial institution) . . . . . **403**

Long-term debt of a financial institution . . . . . **404**

A dividend payable on a share of the capital stock of another corporation . . . . . **405**

A loan or advance to, or a bond, debenture, note, mortgage, hypothecary claim or similar obligation of, a partnership each member of which was, throughout the year, another corporation (other than a financial institution) that was not exempt from tax under this Part (otherwise than because of paragraph 181.1(3)(d)), or another partnership described in paragraph 181.2(4)(d.1) . . . . . **406**

An interest in a partnership (see note 2 below) . . . . . **407**

**Investment allowance for the year** (add lines 401 to 407) . . . . . **490**                     

### Notes:

- Lines 401 to 405 should not include the carrying value of a share of the capital stock of, a dividend payable by, or indebtedness of a corporation that is exempt from tax under Part I.3 (other than a non-resident corporation that at no time in the year carried on business in Canada through a permanent establishment).
- Where the corporation has an interest in a partnership held either directly or indirectly through another partnership, refer to subsection 181.2(5) for additional rules regarding the carrying value of an interest in a partnership.
- Where a trust is used as a conduit for loaning money from a corporation to another related corporation (other than a financial institution), the loan will be considered to have been made directly from the lending corporation to the borrowing corporation. Refer to subsection 181.2(6) for special rules that may apply.

## Part 3 – Taxable capital

Capital for the year (line 190) . . . . . 56,565,735 C

**Deduct:** Investment allowance for the year (line 490) . . . . .                      D

**Taxable capital for the year** (amount C minus amount D) (if negative, enter "0") . . . . . **500** 56,565,735

## Part 4 – Taxable capital employed in Canada

To be completed by a corporation that was resident in Canada at any time in the year

Taxable capital for the year (line 500) 56,565,735 x  $\frac{\text{Taxable income earned in Canada}}{\text{Taxable income}}$  610  $\frac{1,000}{1,000}$  = Taxable capital employed in Canada 690 56,565,735

- Notes:**
1. Regulation 8601 gives details on calculating the amount of taxable income earned in Canada.
  2. Where a corporation's taxable income for a tax year is "0," it shall, for the purposes of the above calculation, be deemed to have a taxable income for that year of \$1,000.
  3. In the case of an airline corporation, Regulation 8601 should be considered when completing the above calculation.

To be completed by a corporation that was a non-resident of Canada throughout the year and carried on a business through a permanent establishment in Canada

Total of all amounts each of which is the carrying value at the end of the year of an asset of the corporation used in the year or held in the year, in the course of carrying on any business during the year through a permanent establishment in Canada . . . . 701

**Deduct** the following amounts:

Corporation's indebtedness at the end of the year [other than indebtedness described in any of paragraphs 181.2(3)(c) to (f)] that may reasonably be regarded as relating to a business it carried on during the year through a permanent establishment in Canada . . . . . 711

Total of all amounts each of which is the carrying value at the end of year of an asset described in subsection 181.2(4) of the corporation that it used in the year, or held in the year, in the course of carrying on any business during the year through a permanent establishment in Canada . . . . . 712

Total of all amounts each of which is the carrying value at the end of year of an asset of the corporation that is a ship or aircraft the corporation operated in international traffic, or personal or movable property used or held by the corporation in carrying on any business during the year through a permanent establishment in Canada (see note below) . . . . . 713

Total deductions (add lines 711, 712, and 713)                      **▶**                      E

**Taxable capital employed in Canada** (line 701 minus amount E) (if negative, enter "0") . . . . . 790

**Note:** Complete line 713 only if the country in which the corporation is resident did not impose a capital tax for the year on similar assets, or a tax for the year on the income from the operation of a ship or aircraft in international traffic, of any corporation resident in Canada during the year.

## Part 5 – Calculation for purposes of the small business deduction

This part is applicable to corporations that are not associated in the current year, but were associated in the prior year.

Taxable capital employed in Canada (amount from line 690) . . . . .                      F

**Deduct:** . . . . . 10,000,000 G

Excess (amount F minus amount G) (if negative, enter "0")                      H

**Calculation for purposes of the small business deduction** (amount H x 0.225%) . . . . .                      I

Enter this amount at line 415 of the T2 return.

## Ontario Corporate Minimum Tax

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Corporation's name          | Business number   | Tax year-end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

- File this schedule if the corporation is subject to Ontario corporate minimum tax (CMT). CMT is levied under section 55 of the *Taxation Act, 2007* (Ontario), referred to as the "Ontario Act".
- Complete Part 1 to determine if the corporation is subject to CMT for the tax year.
- A corporation not subject to CMT in the tax year is still required to file this schedule if it is deducting a CMT credit, has a CMT credit carryforward, or has a CMT loss carryforward or a current year CMT loss.
- A corporation that has Ontario special additional tax on life insurance corporations (SAT) payable in the tax year must complete Part 4 of this schedule even if it is not subject to CMT for the tax year.
- A corporation is exempt from CMT if, throughout the tax year, it was one of the following:
  - 1) a corporation exempt from income tax under section 149 of the federal *Income Tax Act*;
  - 2) a mortgage investment corporation under subsection 130.1(6) of the federal Act;
  - 3) a deposit insurance corporation under subsection 137.1(5) of the federal Act;
  - 4) a congregation or business agency to which section 143 of the federal Act applies;
  - 5) an investment corporation as referred to in subsection 130(3) of the federal Act; or
  - 6) a mutual fund corporation under subsection 131(8) of the federal Act.
- File this schedule with the *T2 Corporation Income Tax Return*.

### Part 1 – Determination of CMT applicability

|   |            |             |
|---|------------|-------------|
| Total assets of the corporation at the end of the tax year *                    | <b>112</b> | 199,086,727 |
| Share of total assets from partnership(s) and joint venture(s) *                | <b>114</b> |             |
| Total assets of associated corporations (amount from line 450 on Schedule 511)  | <b>116</b> | 295,242,988 |
| Total assets (total of lines 112 to 116)  |            | 494,329,715 |
| Total revenue of the corporation for the tax year **                            | <b>142</b> | 91,509,315  |
| Share of total revenue from partnership(s) and joint venture(s) **              | <b>144</b> |             |
| Total revenue of associated corporations (amount from line 550 on Schedule 511) | <b>146</b> | 138,448,056 |
| Total revenue (total of lines 142 to 146)                                       |            | 229,957,371 |

The corporation is subject to CMT if:

- for tax years ending before July 1, 2010, the total assets at the end of the year of the corporation or the associated group of corporations are more than \$5,000,000, or the total revenue for the year of the corporation or the associated group of corporations is more than \$10,000,000.
- for tax years ending after June 30, 2010, the total assets at the end of the year of the corporation or the associated group of corporations are equal to or more than \$50,000,000, and the total revenue for the year of the corporation or the associated group of corporations is equal to or more than \$100,000,000.

If the corporation is not subject to CMT, do not complete the remaining parts unless the corporation is deducting a CMT credit, or has a CMT credit carryforward, a CMT loss carryforward, a current year CMT loss, or SAT payable in the year.

#### \* Rules for total assets

- Report total assets according to generally accepted accounting principles, adjusted so that consolidation and equity methods are not used.
- Do not include unrealized gains and losses on assets and foreign currency gains and losses on assets that are included in net income for accounting purposes but not in income for corporate income tax purposes.
- The amount on line 114 is determined at the end of the last fiscal period of the partnership or joint venture that ends in the tax year of the corporation. Add the proportionate share of the assets of the partnership(s) and joint venture(s), and deduct the recorded asset(s) for the investment in partnerships and joint ventures.
- A corporation's share in a partnership or joint venture is determined under paragraph 54(5)(b) of the Ontario Act and, if the partnership or joint venture had no income or loss, is calculated as if the partnership's or joint venture's income were \$1 million. For a corporation with an indirect interest in a partnership or joint venture, determine the corporation's share according to paragraph 54(5)(c) of the Ontario Act.

#### \*\* Rules for total revenue

- Report total revenue in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, adjusted so that consolidation and equity methods are not used.
- If the tax year is less than 51 weeks, **multiply** the total revenue of the corporation or the partnership, whichever applies, by 365 and **divide** by the number of days in the tax year.
- The amount on line 144 is determined for the partnership or joint venture fiscal period that ends in the tax year of the corporation. If the partnership or joint venture has 2 or more fiscal periods ending in the filing corporation's tax year, **multiply** the sum of the total revenue for each of the fiscal periods by 365 and **divide** by the total number of days in all the fiscal periods.
- A corporation's share in a partnership or joint venture is determined under paragraph 54(5)(b) of the Ontario Act and, if the partnership or joint venture had no income or loss, is calculated as if the partnership's or joint venture's income were \$1 million. For a corporation with an indirect interest in a partnership or joint venture, determine the corporation's share according to paragraph 54(5)(c) of the Ontario Act.

## Part 2 – Adjusted net income/loss for CMT purposes

|   |            |        |            |           |
|---|------------|--------|------------|-----------|
| Net income/loss per financial statements *  |            |        | <b>210</b> | 4,037,554 |
| <b>Add</b> (to the extent reflected in income/loss):  |            |        |            |           |
| Provision for current income taxes/cost of current income taxes   | 220        |        |            |           |
| Provision for deferred income taxes (debits)/cost of future income taxes  | 222        | 51,982 |            |           |
| Equity losses from corporations   | 224        |        |            |           |
| Financial statement loss from partnerships and joint ventures   | 226        |        |            |           |
| Dividends deducted on financial statements (subsection 57(2) of the Ontario Act),<br>excluding dividends paid by credit unions under subsection 137(4.1) of the federal Act | 230        |        |            |           |
| <b>Other additions</b> (see note below):  |            |        |            |           |
| Share of adjusted net income of partnerships and joint ventures **  | 228        |        |            |           |
| Total patronage dividends received, not already included in net income/loss   | 232        |        |            |           |
| <b>281</b>  | <b>282</b> |        |            |           |
| <b>283</b>  | <b>284</b> |        |            |           |
|   | Subtotal   | 51,982 |            | 51,982 A  |
| <b>Deduct</b> (to the extent reflected in income/loss):   |            |        |            |           |
| Provision for recovery of current income taxes/benefit of current income taxes  | 320        | 34,306 |            |           |
| Provision for deferred income taxes (credits)/benefit of future income taxes  | 322        |        |            |           |
| Equity income from corporations   | 324        |        |            |           |
| Financial statement income from partnerships and joint ventures   | 326        |        |            |           |
| Dividends deductible under section 112, section 113, or subsection 138(6) of the federal Act  | 330        |        |            |           |
| Dividends not taxable under section 83 of the federal Act (from Schedule 3)   | 332        |        |            |           |
| Gain on donation of listed security or ecological gift  | 340        |        |            |           |
| Accounting gain on transfer of property to a corporation under section 85 or 85.1<br>of the federal Act ***   | 342        |        |            |           |
| Accounting gain on transfer of property to/from a partnership under section 85 or 97<br>of the federal Act ****   | 344        |        |            |           |
| Accounting gain on disposition of property under subsection 13(4),<br>subsection 14(6), or section 44 of the federal Act *****  | 346        |        |            |           |
| Accounting gain on a windup under subsection 88(1) of the federal Act<br>or an amalgamation under section 87 of the federal Act   | 348        |        |            |           |
| <b>Other deductions</b> (see note below):   |            |        |            |           |
| Share of adjusted net loss of partnerships and joint ventures **  | 328        |        |            |           |
| Tax payable on dividends under subsection 191.1(1) of the federal Act <b>multiplied</b> by 3  | 334        |        |            |           |
| Interest deducted/deductible under paragraph 20(1)(c) or (d) of the federal Act,<br>not already included in net income/loss   | 336        |        |            |           |
| Patronage dividends paid (from Schedule 16) not already included in net income/loss   | 338        |        |            |           |
| <b>381</b>  | <b>382</b> |        |            |           |
| <b>383</b>  | <b>384</b> |        |            |           |
| <b>385</b>  | <b>386</b> |        |            |           |
| <b>387</b>  | <b>388</b> |        |            |           |
| <b>389</b>  | <b>390</b> |        |            |           |
|   | Subtotal   | 34,306 |            | 34,306 B  |
| Adjusted net income/loss for CMT purposes (line 210 <b>plus</b> amount A <b>minus</b> amount B)   |            |        | <b>490</b> | 4,055,230 |

If the amount on line 490 is positive and the corporation is subject to CMT as determined in Part 1, enter the amount on line 515 in Part 3.

If the amount on line 490 is negative, enter the amount on line 760 in Part 7 (enter as a positive amount).

### Note

In accordance with *Ontario Regulation 37/09*, when calculating net income for CMT purposes, accounting income should be adjusted to:

- exclude unrealized gains and losses due to mark-to-market changes or foreign currency changes on specified mark-to-market property (assets only);
- include realized gains and losses on the disposition of specified mark-to-market property not already included in the accounting income, if the property is not a capital property or is a capital property disposed in the year or in a previous tax year ended after March 22, 2007.

"Specified mark-to-market property" is defined in subsection 54(1) of the Ontario Act.

These rules also apply to partnerships. A corporate partner's share of a partnership's adjusted income flows through on a proportionate basis to the corporate partner.

#### \* Rules for net income/loss

- Banks must report net income/loss as per the report accepted by the Superintendent of Financial Institutions under the federal *Bank Act*, adjusted so consolidation and equity methods are not used.

## Part 2 – Calculation of adjusted net income/loss for CMT purposes (continued)

- Life insurance corporations must report net income/loss as per the report accepted by the federal Superintendent of Financial Institutions or equivalent provincial insurance regulator, before SAT and adjusted so consolidation and equity methods are not used. If the life insurance corporation is resident in Canada and carries on business in and outside of Canada, **multiply** the net income/loss by the ratio of the Canadian reserve liabilities **divided** by the total reserve liability. The reserve liabilities are calculated in accordance with Regulation 2405(3) of the federal Act.
- Other corporations must report net income/loss in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, except that consolidation and equity methods must not be used. When the equity method has been used for accounting purposes, equity losses and equity income are removed from book income/loss on lines 224 and 324 respectively.
- Corporations, other than insurance corporations, should report net income from line 9999 of the GIF1 (Schedule 125) on line 210.
- \*\* The share of the adjusted net income of a partnership or joint venture is calculated as if the partnership or joint venture were a corporation and the tax year of the partnership or joint venture were its fiscal period. For a corporation with an indirect interest in a partnership through one or more partnerships, determine the corporation's share according to clause 54(5)(c) of the Ontario Act.
- \*\*\* A joint election will be considered made under subsection 60(1) of the Ontario Act if there is an entry on line 342, and an election has been made for transfer of property to a corporation under subsection 85(1) of the federal Act.
- \*\*\*\* A joint election will be considered made under subsection 60(2) of the Ontario Act if there is an entry on line 344, and an election has been made under subsection 85(2) or 97(2) of the federal Act.
- \*\*\*\*\* A joint election will be considered made under subsection 61(1) of the Ontario Act if there is an entry on line 346, and an election has been made under subsection 13(4) or 14(6) and/or section 44 of the federal Act.

For more information on how to complete this part, see the *T2 Corporation – Income Tax Guide*.

## Part 3 – CMT payable

Adjusted net income for CMT purposes (line 490 in Part 2, if positive) ..... **515** 4,055,230

### Deduct:

CMT loss available (amount R from Part 7) .....

**Minus:** Adjustment for an acquisition of control \* ..... **518**

Adjusted CMT loss available ..... **C**

Net income subject to CMT calculation (if negative, enter "0") ..... **520** 4,055,230

Amount from line 520 4,055,230 x  $\frac{\text{Number of days in the tax year before July 1, 2010}}{\text{Number of days in the tax year}}$  x 4 % = 1  
366

Amount from line 520 4,055,230 x  $\frac{\text{Number of days in the tax year after June 30, 2010}}{\text{Number of days in the tax year}}$  x 2.7 % = 2  
366

Subtotal (amount 1 **plus** amount 2) ..... 109,491 **3**

Gross CMT: amount on line 3 above x OAF \*\* ..... **540** 109,491

### Deduct:

Foreign tax credit for CMT purposes \*\*\* ..... **550**

CMT after foreign tax credit deduction (line 540 **minus** line 550) (if negative, enter "0") ..... 109,491 **D**

### Deduct:

Ontario corporate income tax payable before CMT credit (amount F6 from Schedule 5) ..... 109,491

Net CMT payable (if negative, enter "0") ..... **E** 109,491

Enter amount E on line 278 of Schedule 5, *Tax Calculation Supplementary – Corporations*, and complete Part 4.

\* Enter the portion of CMT loss available that exceeds the adjusted net income for the tax year from carrying on a business before the acquisition of control. See subsection 58(3) of the Ontario Act.

\*\*\* Enter "0" on line 550 for life insurance corporations as they are not eligible for this deduction. For all other corporations, enter the cumulative total of amount J for the province of Ontario from Part 9 of Schedule 21 on line 550.

### \*\* Calculation of the Ontario allocation factor (OAF):

If the provincial or territorial jurisdiction entered on line 750 of the T2 return is "Ontario," enter "1" on line F.

If the provincial or territorial jurisdiction entered on line 750 of the T2 return is "multiple," complete the following calculation, and enter the result on line F:

Ontario taxable income \*\*\*\* = Taxable income \*\*\*\*\*

Ontario allocation factor ..... 1.00000 **F**

\*\*\*\* Enter the amount allocated to Ontario from column F in Part 1 of Schedule 5. If the taxable income is nil, calculate the amount in column F as if the taxable income were \$1,000.

\*\*\*\*\* Enter the taxable income amount from line 360 or amount Z of the T2 return, whichever applies. If the taxable income is nil, enter "1,000".

## Part 4 – Calculation of CMT credit carryforward

|  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| CMT credit carryforward at the end of the previous tax year *  | 85,610  | G         |
| <b>Deduct:</b>   |         |           |
| CMT credit expired *   | 600     |           |
| CMT credit carryforward at the beginning of the current tax year * (see note below)                            | 85,610  | 620       |
| <b>Add:</b>  |         |           |
| CMT credit carryforward balances transferred on an amalgamation or the windup of a subsidiary (see note below) | 650     |           |
| CMT credit available for the tax year (amount on line 620 <b>plus</b> amount on line 650)                      |         | 85,610 H  |
| <b>Deduct:</b>   |         |           |
| CMT credit deducted in the current tax year (amount P from Part 5)   |         | I         |
| Subtotal (amount H <b>minus</b> amount I)  |         | 85,610 J  |
| <b>Add:</b>  |         |           |
| Net CMT payable (amount E from Part 3)   | 109,491 |           |
| SAT payable (amount O from Part 6 of Schedule 512)   |         |           |
| Subtotal   | 109,491 | 109,491 K |
| CMT credit carryforward at the end of the tax year (amount J <b>plus</b> amount K)                             | 670     | 195,101 L |

\* For the first harmonized T2 return filed with a tax year that includes days in 2009:

- do not enter an amount on line G or line 600;
- for line 620, enter the amount from line 2336 of Ontario CT23 Schedule 101, *Corporate Minimum Tax (CMT)*, for the last tax year that ended in 2008.

For other tax years, enter on line G the amount from line 670 of Schedule 510 from the previous tax year.

**Note:** If you entered an amount on line 620 or line 650, complete Part 6.

## Part 5 – Calculation of CMT credit deducted from Ontario corporate income tax payable

|  |         |          |
|--|---------|----------|
| CMT credit available for the tax year (amount H from Part 4)   |         | 85,610 M |
| Ontario corporate income tax payable before CMT credit (amount F6 from Schedule 5)   |         | 1        |
| For a corporation that is not a life insurance corporation:  |         |          |
| CMT after foreign tax credit deduction (amount D from Part 3)  | 109,491 | 2        |
| For a life insurance corporation:  |         |          |
| Gross CMT (line 540 from Part 3)   |         | 3        |
| Gross SAT (line 460 from Part 6 of Schedule 512)   |         | 4        |
| The <b>greater</b> of amounts 3 and 4  |         | 5        |
| <b>Deduct:</b> line 2 or line 5, whichever applies:  | 109,491 | 6        |
| Subtotal (if negative, enter "0")  |         | N        |
| Ontario corporate income tax payable before CMT credit (amount F6 from Schedule 5)   |         |          |
| <b>Deduct:</b>   |         |          |
| Total refundable tax credits excluding Ontario qualifying environmental trust tax credit (amount J6 <b>minus</b> line 450 from Schedule 5) |         |          |
| Subtotal (if negative, enter "0")  |         | O        |
| CMT credit deducted in the current tax year (least of amounts M, N, and O)   |         | P        |

Enter amount P on line 418 of Schedule 5 and on line I in Part 4 of this schedule.

Is the corporation claiming a CMT credit earned before an acquisition of control? 675 1 Yes ☐ 2 No ☒

If you answered **yes** to the question at line 675, the CMT credit deducted in the current tax year may be restricted. For information on how the deduction may be restricted, see subsections 53(6) and (7) of the Ontario Act.



## Part 6 – Analysis of CMT credit available for carryforward by year of origin

Complete this part if:

- the tax year includes January 1, 2009; or
- the previous tax year-end is deemed to be December 31, 2008, under subsection 249(3) of the federal Act.

| Year of origin         | CMT credit balance * |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| 10th previous tax year | 680                  |
| 9th previous tax year  | 681                  |
| 8th previous tax year  | 682                  |
| 7th previous tax year  | 683                  |
| 6th previous tax year  | 684                  |
| 5th previous tax year  | 685                  |
| 4th previous tax year  | 686                  |
| 3rd previous tax year  | 687                  |
| 2nd previous tax year  | 688                  |
| 1st previous tax year  | 689                  |
| Total **               |                      |

\* CMT credit that was earned (by the corporation, predecessors of the corporation, and subsidiaries wound up into the corporation) in each of the previous 10 tax years and has not been deducted.

\*\* Must equal the total of the amounts entered on lines 620 and 650 in Part 4.

## Part 7 – Calculation of CMT loss carryforward

CMT loss carryforward at the end of the previous tax year \* . . . . . Q

### Deduct:

CMT loss expired \* . . . . . 700

CMT loss carryforward at the beginning of the tax year \* (see note below) . . . . . 720

### Add:

CMT loss transferred on an amalgamation under section 87 of the federal Act \*\* (see note below) . . . . . 750

CMT loss available (line 720 plus line 750) . . . . . R

### Deduct:

CMT loss deducted against adjusted net income for the tax year (lesser of line 490 (if positive) and line C in Part 3) . . . . .

Subtotal (if negative, enter "0") . . . . . S

### Add:

Adjusted net loss for CMT purposes (amount from line 490 in Part 2, if **negative**) (enter as a positive amount) . . . . . 760

CMT loss carryforward balance at the end of the tax year (amount S plus line 760) . . . . . 770 T

\* For the first harmonized T2 return filed with a tax year that includes days in 2009:

- do not enter an amount on line Q or line 700;
- for line 720, enter the amount from line 2214 of Ontario CT23 Schedule 101, *Corporate Minimum Tax (CMT)*, for the last tax year that ended in 2008.

For other tax years, enter on line Q the amount from line 770 of Schedule 510 from the previous tax year.

\*\* Do not include an amount from a predecessor corporation if it was controlled at any time before the amalgamation by any of the other predecessor corporations.

**Note:** If you entered an amount on line 720 or line 750, complete Part 8.

## Part 8 – Analysis of CMT loss available for carryforward by year of origin

Complete this part if:

- the tax year includes January 1, 2009; or
- the previous tax year-end is deemed to be December 31, 2008, under subsection 249(3) of the federal Act.

| Year of origin         | Balance earned in a tax year ending before March 23, 2007 * | Balance earned in a tax year ending after March 22, 2007 ** |
|------------------------|---|---|
| 10th previous tax year | 810   | 820   |
| 9th previous tax year  | 811   | 821   |
| 8th previous tax year  | 812   | 822   |
| 7th previous tax year  | 813   | 823   |
| 6th previous tax year  | 814   | 824   |
| 5th previous tax year  | 815   | 825   |
| 4th previous tax year  | 816   | 826   |
| 3rd previous tax year  | 817   | 827   |
| 2nd previous tax year  | 818   | 828   |
| 1st previous tax year  |   | 829   |
| Total ***              |   |   |

\* Adjusted net loss for CMT purposes that was earned (by the corporation, by subsidiaries wound up into or amalgamated with the corporation before March 22, 2007, and by other predecessors of the corporation) in each of the previous 10 tax years that ended before March 23, 2007, and has not been deducted.

\*\* Adjusted net loss for CMT purposes that was earned (by the corporation and its predecessors, but not by a subsidiary predecessor) in each of the previous 20 tax years that ended after March 22, 2007, and has not been deducted.

\*\*\* The total of these two columns must equal the total of the amounts entered on lines 720 and 750.

**ONTARIO CORPORATE MINIMUM TAX – TOTAL ASSETS  
AND REVENUE FOR ASSOCIATED CORPORATIONS**

|                             |                   |                                |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Name of corporation         | Business Number   | Tax year-end<br>Year Month Day |
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc. | 87249 8225 RC0002 | 2020-12-31                     |

- For use by corporations to report the total assets and total revenue of all the Canadian or foreign corporations with which the filing corporation was associated at any time during the tax year. These amounts are required to determine if the filing corporation is subject to corporate minimum tax.
- Total assets and total revenue include the associated corporation's share of any partnership(s)/joint venture(s) total assets and total revenue.
- Attach additional schedules if more space is required.
- File this schedule with the *T2 Corporation Income Tax Return*.

|    | Names of associated corporations                   | Business number<br>(Canadian corporation only)<br>(see Note 1) | Total assets*<br>(see Note 2) | Total revenue**<br>(see Note 2) |
|----|--|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|    | <b>200</b>   | <b>300</b>   | <b>400</b>                    | <b>500</b>                      |
| 1  | 0395518 B.C. Ltd.                                  | 12628 4249 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 2  | 1228158 Ontario Limited                            | 88706 8690 RC0001  | 1                             | 0                               |
| 3  | Aitken Creek Gas Storage ULC                       | 83434 2552 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 4  | Algoma Power Inc.                                  | 82249 4290 RC0001  | 133,307,950                   | 55,672,416                      |
| 5  | BC Gas (Argentina) S.A.                            | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 6  | BC Gas (Malaysia) SDN. BHD.                        | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 7  | Belize Electric Company Limited                    | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 8  | Big Chino Valley Pumped Storage LLC                | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 9  | Caribbean Utilities Company, Ltd.                  | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 10 | Central Hudson Electric Transmission LLC           | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 11 | Central Hudson Enterprise Corp.                    | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 12 | Central Hudson Gas & Electric Corp.                | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 13 | Central Hudson Gas Transmission LLC                | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 14 | CH Energy Group Inc.                               | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 15 | Cornwall Street Railway Light and Power Company Li | 12090 6839 RC0001  | 81,466,884                    | 76,043,618                      |
| 16 | Desert Southwest Storage Holdings LLC              | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 17 | Escavada Leasing Company                           | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 18 | Fortis (WP) GP Inc.                                | 80854 1726 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 19 | Fortis Alberta Holdings Inc.                       | 86921 0203 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 20 | Fortis Cayman Inc.                                 | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 21 | Fortis Energy (Bermuda) Ltd.                       | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 22 | Fortis Energy Cayman Inc.                          | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 23 | Fortis Energy Corporation                          | 10386 4443 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 24 | Fortis Energy International (Belize) Inc.          | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 25 | Fortis Generation Inc                              | 83967 1096 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 26 | Fortis Hawaii Energy Inc                           | 78426 6496 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 27 | Fortis Inc.  | 10185 2416 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 28 | Fortis LNG GP Inc.                                 | 80839 2781 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |

|    | Names of associated corporations          | Business number<br>(Canadian corporation only)<br>(see Note 1) | Total assets*<br>(see Note 2) | Total revenue**<br>(see Note 2) |
|----|---|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|    | <b>200</b>                                | <b>300</b>   | <b>400</b>                    | <b>500</b>                      |
| 29 | Fortis Properties Corporation             | 89693 2449 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 30 | FortisAlberta Inc.                        | 86929 4520 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 31 | FortisBC Alternative Energy Services Inc. | 81144 5873 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 32 | FortisBC Energy Inc.                      | 10043 1592 RC0004  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 33 | FortisBC Holdings Inc.                    | 10534 9740 RC0004  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 34 | FortisBC Huntington Inc.                  | 12974 2870 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 35 | FortisBC Inc.                             | 10564 5642 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 36 | FortisBC LNG Developments Inc.            | 79802 9898 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 37 | FortisBC Midstream Inc.                   | 86014 6588 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 38 | FortisBC Pacific Holdings Inc.            | 87170 9101 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 39 | FortisLUX Holdings Inc.                   | 82293 1242 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 40 | FortisOntario District Heating Inc.       | 89329 1740 RC0001  | 43,857                        | 0                               |
| 41 | FortisOntario Inc.                        | 10076 8985 RC0003  | 80,424,296                    | 6,732,022                       |
| 42 | FortisTCI Limited                         | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 43 | FortisUS Holdings Nova Scotia Limited     | 82872 6091 RC0002  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 44 | FortisUS Inc.                             | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 45 | FortisWest Inc.                           | 87470 8209 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 46 | Inland Energy Corp.                       | 11960 8529 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 47 | Inland Pacific Energy Services            | 10249 0554 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 48 | International Transmission Company        | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 49 | ITC Equipment, LLC                        | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 50 | ITC Great Plains, LLC                     | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 51 | ITC Grid Development, LLC                 | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 52 | ITC Interconnection LLC                   | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 53 | ITC Investment Holdings Inc.              | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 54 | ITC Lake Erie Connector LLC               | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 55 | ITC Lake Erie Holdings LLC                | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 56 | ITC Mid-Atlantic Development LLC          | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 57 | ITC Midcontinent Development LLC          | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 58 | ITC Midwest LLC                           | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 59 | ITC New York Development LLC              | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 60 | ITC Panhandle Transmission, LLC           | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 61 | ITC Project Holdings LLC                  | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 62 | ITC South Central Development LLC         | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 63 | Maritime Electric Company, Limited        | 12111 9879 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 64 | MEH Equities Management Company           | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 65 | MEH Storage LLC                           | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |

|              | Names of associated corporations            | Business number<br>(Canadian corporation only)<br>(see Note 1) | Total assets*<br>(see Note 2) | Total revenue**<br>(see Note 2) |
|--------------|---|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
|              | <b>200</b>                                  | <b>300</b>   | <b>400</b>                    | <b>500</b>                      |
| 66           | Michigan Electric Transmission Company, LLC | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 67           | Michigan Transco Holdings LLC               | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 68           | Millennium Energy Holdings, Inc.            | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 69           | Mt. Hayes (GP) Ltd.                         | 84888 3914 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 70           | New York Transmission Holdings Corp.        | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 71           | Newfoundland Energy Luxembourg              | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 72           | Newfoundland Power Inc.                     | 10386 4831 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 73           | NGIV2, LLC                                  | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 74           | San Carlos Resources Inc.                   | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 75           | Southwest Energy Solutions, Inc.            | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 76           | Terasen International Inc.                  | 13237 5346 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 77           | Texas Infrastructure Holdings, LLC          | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 78           | Tucson Electric Power Company               | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 79           | Tucsonel Inc.                               | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 80           | Turks and Caicos Utilities Limited          | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 81           | Unisource Energy Development Company        | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 82           | Unisource Energy Services, Inc.             | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 83           | UNS Electric, Inc.                          | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 84           | UNS Energy Corporation                      | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 85           | UNS Gas, Inc.                               | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 86           | Wataynikaneyap Power PM Inc.                | 80650 3967 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 87           | West Kootenay Power Ltd.                    | 89427 8670 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 88           | ITC Holdings Corp.                          | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 89           | Conjunction LLC                             | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 90           | Empire Connection LLC                       | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 91           | FortisRT Canada Inc.                        | 70374 2510 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 92           | FortisRT GP Inc.                            | 70374 2718 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 93           | FortisRT LLC1                               | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 94           | FortisRT LLC2                               | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 95           | FortisRT LLC3                               | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 96           | FortisRT LLC4                               | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 97           | NewfoundlandEnergy Switzerland Ltd          | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 98           | NewfoundlandEnergy UK Ltd                   | NR   | 0                             | 0                               |
| 99           | Tilbury Jetty Limited Partnership           | 73041 5536 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| 100          | Fortis LNG Jetty GP Inc.                    | 79895 4749 RC0001  | 0                             | 0                               |
| <b>Total</b> |   |  | <b>450</b><br>295,242,988     | <b>550</b><br>138,448,056       |

Enter the total assets from line 450 on line 116 in Part 1 of Schedule 510, *Ontario Corporate Minimum Tax*.

Enter the total revenue from line 550 on line 146 in Part 1 of Schedule 510.

Note 1: Enter "NR" if a corporation is not registered.

Note 2: If the associated corporation does not have a tax year that ends in the filing corporation's current tax year but was associated with the filing corporation in the previous tax year of the filing corporation, enter the total revenue and total assets from the tax year of the associated corporation that ends in the previous tax year of the filing corporation.

**\* Rules for total assets**

- Report total assets in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, adjusted so that consolidation and equity methods are not used.
- Include the associated corporation's share of the total assets of partnership(s) and joint venture(s) but exclude the recorded asset(s) for the investment in partnerships and joint ventures.
- Exclude unrealized gains and losses on assets that are included in net income for accounting purposes but not in income for corporate income tax purposes.

**\*\* Rules for total revenue**

- Report total revenue in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, adjusted so that consolidation and equity methods are not used.
- If the associated corporation has 2 or more tax years ending in the filing corporation's tax year, **multiply** the sum of the total revenue for each of those tax years by 365 and **divide** by the total number of days in all of those tax years.
- If the associated corporation's tax year is less than 51 weeks and is the only tax year of the associated corporation that ends in the filing corporation's tax year, **multiply** the associated corporation's total revenue by 365 and **divide** by the number of days in the associated corporation's tax year.
- Include the associated corporation's share of the total revenue of partnerships and joint ventures.
- If the partnership or joint venture has 2 or more fiscal periods ending in the associated corporation's tax year, **multiply** the sum of the total revenue for each of the fiscal periods by 365 and **divide** by the total number of days in all the fiscal periods.

# Corporate Taxpayer Summary

## Corporate information

|  |                          |                          |                          |                                     |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Corporation's name . . . . . Canadian Niagara Power Inc.                     |                          |                          |                          |                                     |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Taxation Year . . . . . 2020-01-01 to 2020-12-31                             |                          |                          |                          |                                     |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Jurisdiction . . . . . Ontario   |                          |                          |                          |                                     |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| BC   | AB                       | SK                       | MB                       | ON                                  | QC                       | NB                       | NS                       | NO                       | PE                       | NL                       | XO                       | YT                       | NT                       | NU                       | OC                       |                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Corporation is associated . . . . . Y  |                          |                          |                          |                                     |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Corporation is related . . . . . Y   |                          |                          |                          |                                     |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Number of associated corporations . . . . . 100                              |                          |                          |                          |                                     |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Type of corporation . . . . . Corporation Controlled by a Public Corporation |                          |                          |                          |                                     |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Total amount due (refund) federal and provincial* . . . . . -166,509         |                          |                          |                          |                                     |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |

\* The amounts displayed on lines "Total amount due (refund) federal and provincial" are all listed in the help. Press F1 to consult the context-sensitive help.

## Summary of federal information

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Net income . . . . .  | -16,420  |
| Taxable income . . . . .  |  |
| Donations . . . . .   | 1,000  |
| Calculation of income from an active business carried on in Canada . . . . .      |  |
| Dividends paid . . . . .  |  |
| Dividends paid – Regular . . . . .  |  |
| Dividends paid – Eligible . . . . .   |  |
| Balance of the low rate income pool at the end of the previous year . . . . .     |  |
| Balance of the low rate income pool at the end of the year . . . . .              |  |
| Balance of the general rate income pool at the end of the previous year . . . . . |  |
| Balance of the general rate income pool at the end of the year . . . . .          |  |
| Part I tax (base amount) . . . . .  |  |
| <b>Credits against Part I tax</b>   | <b>Summary of tax</b>                            |
| Small business deduction . . . . .  | Part I . . . . .                                 |
| M&P deduction . . . . .   | Part IV . . . . .                                |
| Foreign tax credit . . . . .  | Part III.1 . . . . .                             |
| Investment tax credits . . . . .  | Other* . . . . .                                 |
| Abatement/Other* . . . . .  | Provincial or territorial tax . . . . . 109,491  |
|   | <b>Refunds/credits</b>                           |
|   | ITC refund . . . . .                             |
|   | Dividends refund: . . . . .                      |
|   | – Eligible dividends . . . . .                   |
|   | – Non-eligible dividends . . . . .               |
|   | Instalments . . . . . 276,000                    |
|   | Other* . . . . .                                 |
|   | <b>Balance due/refund (–)</b> . . . . . -166,509 |

\* The amounts displayed on lines "Other" are all listed in the Help. Press F1 to consult the context-sensitive help.

## Summary of federal carryforward/carryback information

|                                       |           |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Carryback amounts</b>              |           |
| Non-capital losses . . . . .          | 16,420    |
| <b>Carryforward balances</b>          |           |
| Charitable donations . . . . .        | 1,000     |
| Financial statement reserve . . . . . | 2,242,088 |

## Summary of provincial information – provincial income tax payable

|                                    | Ontario | Québec<br>(CO-17) | Alberta<br>(AT1) |
|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|------------------|
| Net income                         | -16,420 |                   |                  |
| Taxable income                     |         |                   |                  |
| % Allocation                       | 100.00  |                   |                  |
| Attributed taxable income          |         |                   |                  |
| Tax payable before deduction*      |         |                   |                  |
| Deductions and credits             |         |                   |                  |
| Net tax payable                    |         |                   |                  |
| Attributed taxable capital         | N/A     |                   | N/A              |
| Capital tax payable**              | N/A     |                   | N/A              |
| Total tax payable***               | 109,491 |                   |                  |
| Instalments and refundable credits |         |                   |                  |
| Balance due/Refund (-)             | 109,491 |                   |                  |

### Logging tax payable (COZ-1179)

|             |     |  |     |
|-------------|-----|--|-----|
| Tax payable | N/A |  | N/A |
|-------------|-----|--|-----|

\* For Québec, this includes special taxes.

\*\* For Québec, this includes compensation tax and registration fee.

\*\*\* For Ontario, this includes the corporate minimum tax, the Crown royalties' additional tax, the transitional tax debit, the recaptured research and development tax credit and the special additional tax debit on life insurance corporations. The Balance due/Refund is included in the federal Balance due/refund.

## Summary of provincial carryforward amounts

### Other carryforward amounts

#### Ontario

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Corporate minimum tax credit that can be carried forward over 20 years – Schedule 510 | 195,101 |
|---|---------|

## Summary – taxable capital

### Federal

| Corporate name  | Taxable capital<br>used to calculate<br>the business limit<br>reduction<br>(T2, line 415) | Taxable capital<br>used to calculate<br>the SR&ED<br>expenditure limit<br>for a CCPC<br>(Schedules 31<br>and 49) | Taxable capital<br>used to calculate<br>line 233 of<br>the T2 return | Taxable capital<br>used to calculate<br>line 234 of<br>the T2 return |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Canadian Niagara Power Inc.                             |   |  | 56,565,735   | 56,565,735   |
| 0395518 B.C. Ltd.                                       |   |  |  |  |
| 1228158 Ontario Limited                                 | 1   |  | 1  | 1  |
| Aitken Creek Gas Storage ULC                            |   |  |  |  |
| Algoma Power Inc.                                       | 47,533,812  |  | 49,758,577   | 49,758,577   |
| BC Gas (Argentina) S.A.                                 |   |  |  |  |
| BC Gas (Malaysia) SDN. BHD.                             |   |  |  |  |
| Belize Electric Company Limited                         |   |  |  |  |
| Big Chino Valley Pumped Storage LLC                     |   |  |  |  |
| Caribbean Utilities Company, Ltd.                       |   |  |  |  |
| Central Hudson Electric Transmission LLC                |   |  |  |  |
| Central Hudson Enterprise Corp.                         |   |  |  |  |
| Central Hudson Gas & Electric Corp.                     |   |  |  |  |
| Central Hudson Gas Transmission LLC                     |   |  |  |  |
| CH Energy Group Inc.                                    |   |  |  |  |
| Cornwall Street Railway Light and Power Company Limited | 25,229,126  |  | 25,108,912   | 25,108,912   |
| Desert Southwest Storage Holdings LLC                   |   |  |  |  |
| Escavada Leasing Company                                |   |  |  |  |
| Fortis (WP) GP Inc.                                     |   |  |  |  |
| Fortis Alberta Holdings Inc.                            |   |  |  |  |



**Federal**

| Corporate name                              | Taxable capital<br>used to calculate<br>the business limit<br>reduction<br>(T2, line 415) | Taxable capital<br>used to calculate<br>the SR&ED<br>expenditure limit<br>for a CCPC<br>(Schedules 31<br>and 49) | Taxable capital<br>used to calculate<br>line 233 of<br>the T2 return | Taxable capital<br>used to calculate<br>line 234 of<br>the T2 return |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Fortis Cayman Inc.                          |   |  |  |  |
| Fortis Energy (Bermuda) Ltd.                |   |  |  |  |
| Fortis Energy Cayman Inc.                   |   |  |  |  |
| Fortis Energy Corporation                   |   |  |  |  |
| Fortis Energy International (Belize) Inc.   |   |  |  |  |
| Fortis Generation Inc                       |   |  |  |  |
| Fortis Hawaii Energy Inc                    |   |  |  |  |
| Fortis Inc.                                 |   |  |  |  |
| Fortis LNG GP Inc.                          |   |  |  |  |
| Fortis Properties Corporation               |   |  |  |  |
| FortisAlberta Inc.                          |   |  |  |  |
| FortisBC Alternative Energy Services Inc.   |   |  |  |  |
| FortisBC Energy Inc.                        |   |  |  |  |
| FortisBC Holdings Inc.                      |   |  |  |  |
| FortisBC Huntington Inc.                    |   |  |  |  |
| FortisBC Inc.                               |   |  |  |  |
| FortisBC LNG Developments Inc.              |   |  |  |  |
| FortisBC Midstream Inc.                     |   |  |  |  |
| FortisBC Pacific Holdings Inc.              |   |  |  |  |
| FortisLUX Holdings Inc.                     |   |  |  |  |
| FortisOntario District Heating Inc.         | 43,857  |  | 43,857   | 43,857   |
| FortisOntario Inc.                          | 195,274,214   |  | 204,109,191  | 204,109,191  |
| FortisTCI Limited                           |   |  |  |  |
| FortisUS Holdings Nova Scotia Limited       |   |  |  |  |
| FortisUS Inc.                               |   |  |  |  |
| FortisWest Inc.                             |   |  |  |  |
| Inland Energy Corp.                         |   |  |  |  |
| Inland Pacific Energy Services              |   |  |  |  |
| International Transmission Company          |   |  |  |  |
| ITC Equipment, LLC                          |   |  |  |  |
| ITC Great Plains, LLC                       |   |  |  |  |
| ITC Grid Development, LLC                   |   |  |  |  |
| ITC Interconnection LLC                     |   |  |  |  |
| ITC Investment Holdings Inc.                |   |  |  |  |
| ITC Lake Erie Connector LLC                 |   |  |  |  |
| ITC Lake Erie Holdings LLC                  |   |  |  |  |
| ITC Mid-Atlantic Development LLC            |   |  |  |  |
| ITC Midcontinent Development LLC            |   |  |  |  |
| ITC Midwest LLC                             |   |  |  |  |
| ITC New York Development LLC                |   |  |  |  |
| ITC Panhandle Transmission, LLC             |   |  |  |  |
| ITC Project Holdings LLC                    |   |  |  |  |
| ITC South Central Development LLC           |   |  |  |  |
| Maritime Electric Company, Limited          |   |  |  |  |
| MEH Equities Management Company             |   |  |  |  |
| MEH Storage LLC                             |   |  |  |  |
| Michigan Electric Transmission Company, LLC |   |  |  |  |
| Michigan Transco Holdings LLC               |   |  |  |  |
| Millennium Energy Holdings, Inc.            |   |  |  |  |
| Mt. Hayes (GP) Ltd.                         |   |  |  |  |
| New York Transmission Holdings Corp.        |   |  |  |  |
| Newfoundland Energy Luxembourg              |   |  |  |  |
| Newfoundland Power Inc.                     |   |  |  |  |

**Federal**

| Corporate name                       | Taxable capital<br>used to calculate<br>the business limit<br>reduction<br>(T2, line 415) | Taxable capital<br>used to calculate<br>the SR&ED<br>expenditure limit<br>for a CCPC<br>(Schedules 31<br>and 49) | Taxable capital<br>used to calculate<br>line 233 of<br>the T2 return | Taxable capital<br>used to calculate<br>line 234 of<br>the T2 return |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| NGIV2, LLC                           |   |  |  |  |
| San Carlos Resources Inc.            |   |  |  |  |
| Southwest Energy Solutions, Inc.     |   |  |  |  |
| Terasen International Inc.           |   |  |  |  |
| Texas Infrastructure Holdings, LLC   |   |  |  |  |
| Tucson Electric Power Company        |   |  |  |  |
| Tucsonel Inc.                        |   |  |  |  |
| Turks and Caicos Utilities Limited   |   |  |  |  |
| Unisource Energy Development Company |   |  |  |  |
| Unisource Energy Services, Inc.      |   |  |  |  |
| UNS Electric, Inc.                   |   |  |  |  |
| UNS Energy Corporation               |   |  |  |  |
| UNS Gas, Inc.                        |   |  |  |  |
| Wataynikaneyap Power PM Inc.         |   |  |  |  |
| West Kootenay Power Ltd.             |   |  |  |  |
| ITC Holdings Corp.                   |   |  |  |  |
| Conjunction LLC                      |   |  |  |  |
| Empire Connection LLC                |   |  |  |  |
| FortisRT Canada Inc.                 |   |  |  |  |
| FortisRT GP Inc.                     |   |  |  |  |
| FortisRT LLC1                        |   |  |  |  |
| FortisRT LLC2                        |   |  |  |  |
| FortisRT LLC3                        |   |  |  |  |
| FortisRT LLC4                        |   |  |  |  |
| NewfoundlandEnergy Switzerland Ltd   |   |  |  |  |
| NewfoundlandEnergy UK Ltd            |   |  |  |  |
| Tilbury Jetty Limited Partnership    |   |  |  |  |
| Fortis LNG Jetty GP Inc.             |   |  |  |  |
| Total                                | 268,081,010   |  | 335,586,273  | 335,586,273  |

**Québec**

| Corporate name | Paid-up capital<br>used to calculate<br>the Québec<br>business limit<br>reduction (CO-771)<br>and to calculate<br>the additional<br>deduction for<br>transportation<br>costs of remote<br>manufacturing<br>SMEs (CO-156.TR) | Paid-up capital<br>used to calculate<br>the tax credit<br>for investment<br>(CO-1029.8.36.IN)<br>and to determine<br>the applicability<br>of Forms<br>CO-1029.8.33.CS<br>and<br>CO-1029.8.33.TE | Paid-up capital<br>used to calculate<br>the \$1 million<br>deduction<br>(CO-1137.A and<br>CO-1137.E) | Paid-up capital<br>used to<br>determine the<br>applicability of<br>Form CO-737.SI |
|----------------|---|---|--|---|
|                |   |   |  |   |
| Total          |   |   |  |   |

**Ontario**

| Corporate name | Specified capital used to calculate the expenditure limit – Ontario innovation tax credit (Schedule 566) |
|----------------|--|
|                |  |
| Total          |  |

**Alberta**

| Corporate name | Taxable capital used to calculate the Alberta innovation employment grant (Schedule A29) |
|----------------|--|
|                |  |
| Total          |  |

**Other provinces**

| Corporate name | Capital used to calculate the Newfoundland and Labrador capital deduction on financial institutions (Schedule 306) |
|----------------|--|
|                |  |
| Total          |  |

## Five-Year Comparative Summary

|   | Current year             | 1st prior year           | 2nd prior year           | 3rd prior year           | 4th prior year           |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Federal information (T2)</b>   |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Taxation year end   | <b>2020-12-31</b>        | <b>2019-12-31</b>        | <b>2018-12-31</b>        | <b>2017-12-31</b>        | <b>2016-12-31</b>        |
| Net income  | -16,420                  | 221,758                  | 3,066,216                | 4,067,762                | 3,447,870                |
| Taxable income  |                          | 196,091                  | 3,037,861                | 4,040,762                | 3,425,111                |
| Active business income  |                          | 221,758                  | 3,066,216                | 4,067,762                | 3,447,870                |
| Dividends paid  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Dividends paid – Regular  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Dividends paid – Eligible   |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| LRIP – end of the previous year   |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| LRIP – end of the year  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| GRIP – end of the previous year   |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| GRIP – end of the year  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Donations   | 1,000                    | 25,667                   | 28,355                   | 27,000                   | 22,759                   |
| Balance due/refund (-)  | -166,509                 | -466,326                 | -167,476                 |                          |                          |
| <b>Line 996 – Amended tax return</b>  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <b>Loss carrybacks requested in prior years to reduce taxable income</b>  |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Taxation year end   | <b>2020-12-31</b>        | <b>2019-12-31</b>        | <b>2018-12-31</b>        | <b>2017-12-31</b>        | <b>2016-12-31</b>        |
| Taxable income before loss carrybacks   | N/A                      | N/A                      | 3,037,861                | 4,040,762                | 3,425,111                |
| Non-capital losses  | N/A                      | N/A                      |                          |                          |                          |
| Net capital losses (50%)  | N/A                      | N/A                      |                          |                          |                          |
| Restricted farm losses  | N/A                      | N/A                      |                          |                          |                          |
| Farm losses   | N/A                      | N/A                      |                          |                          |                          |
| Listed personal property losses (50%)   | N/A                      | N/A                      |                          |                          |                          |
| Total loss carried back to prior years  | N/A                      | N/A                      |                          |                          |                          |
| Adjusted taxable income after loss carrybacks   | N/A                      | N/A                      | 3,037,861                | 4,040,762                | 3,425,111                |
| <b>Losses in the current year carried back to previous years to reduce taxable income (according to Schedule 4)</b> |                          |                          |                          |                          |                          |
| Taxation year end   | <b>2020-12-31</b>        | <b>2019-12-31</b>        | <b>2018-12-31</b>        | <b>2017-12-31</b>        | <b>2016-12-31</b>        |
| Adjusted taxable income before current year loss carrybacks*  | N/A                      | 196,091                  | 3,037,861                | 4,040,762                | N/A                      |
| Non-capital losses  | N/A                      |                          |                          | 16,420                   | N/A                      |
| Net capital losses (50%)  | N/A                      |                          |                          |                          | N/A                      |
| Restricted farm losses  | N/A                      |                          |                          |                          | N/A                      |
| Farm losses   | N/A                      |                          |                          |                          | N/A                      |
| Listed personal property losses (50%)   | N/A                      |                          |                          |                          | N/A                      |
| Total current year losses carried back to prior years   | N/A                      |                          |                          | 16,420                   | N/A                      |
| Adjusted taxable income after loss carrybacks   | N/A                      | 196,091                  | 3,037,861                | 4,024,342                | N/A                      |

\* The adjusted taxable income before current year loss carryback takes into account loss carrybacks that were made in prior taxation years.

**Loss carrybacks requested in prior years to reduce taxable dividends subject to Part IV tax**

| Taxation year end  | 2020-12-31 | 2019-12-31 | 2018-12-31 | 2017-12-31 | 2016-12-31 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Adjusted Part IV tax multiplied by the multiplication factor**, before loss carrybacks | N/A        | N/A        |            |            |            |
| Non-capital losses   | N/A        | N/A        |            |            |            |
| Farm losses  | N/A        | N/A        |            |            |            |
| Total loss carried back to prior years   | N/A        | N/A        |            |            |            |
| Adjusted Part IV tax multiplied by the multiplication factor**, after loss carrybacks  | N/A        | N/A        |            |            |            |

**Losses in the current year carried back to previous years to reduce taxable dividends subject to Part IV tax (according to Schedule 4)**

| Taxation year end  | 2020-12-31 | 2019-12-31 | 2018-12-31 | 2017-12-31 | 2016-12-31 |
|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Adjusted Part IV tax multiplied by the multiplication factor**, before current-year loss carrybacks*** | N/A        |            |            |            | N/A        |
| Non-capital losses   | N/A        |            |            |            | N/A        |
| Farm losses  | N/A        |            |            |            | N/A        |
| Total current year losses carried back to prior years  | N/A        |            |            |            | N/A        |
| Adjusted Part IV tax multiplied by the multiplication factor**, after loss carrybacks                  | N/A        |            |            |            | N/A        |

\*\* The multiplication factor is 3 for dividends received before January 1, 2016, and 100 / 38 1/3 for dividends received after December 31, 2015.

\*\*\* The adjusted Part IV tax multiplied by the multiplication factor before current-year loss carrybacks takes into account loss carrybacks that were made in prior taxation years. This amount is multiplied by the multiplication factor to help you determine the loss amount that must be used to reduce Part IV tax payable to zero.

**Federal taxes**

| Taxation year end | 2020-12-31 | 2019-12-31 | 2018-12-31 | 2017-12-31 | 2016-12-31 |
|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Part I            |            | 29,414     | 455,679    | 606,115    | 513,767    |
| Part IV           |            |            |            |            |            |
| Part III.1        |            |            |            |            |            |
| Other*            |            |            |            |            |            |

\* The amounts displayed on lines "Other" are all listed in the help. Press F1 to consult the context-sensitive help.

**Credits against Part I tax**

| Taxation year end        | 2020-12-31 | 2019-12-31 | 2018-12-31 | 2017-12-31 | 2016-12-31 |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Small business deduction |            |            |            |            |            |
| M&P deduction            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Foreign tax credit       |            |            |            |            |            |
| Investment tax credit    |            |            |            |            |            |
| Abatement/other*         |            | 45,101     | 698,708    | 929,375    | 787,775    |

\* The amounts displayed on lines "Other" are all listed in the help. Press F1 to consult the context-sensitive help.

**Refunds/credits**

| Taxation year end        | 2020-12-31 | 2019-12-31 | 2018-12-31 | 2017-12-31 | 2016-12-31 |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| ITC refund               |            |            |            |            |            |
| Dividend refund          |            |            |            |            |            |
| – Eligible dividends     |            |            |            |            |            |
| – Non-eligible dividends |            |            |            |            |            |
| Instalments              | 276,000    | 603,900    | 972,509    | 1,070,803  | 907,655    |
| Other*                   |            |            |            |            |            |

\* The amounts displayed on lines "Other" are all listed in the help. Press F1 to consult the context-sensitive help.

## Ontario

| Taxation year end                   | 2020-12-31 | 2019-12-31 | 2018-12-31 | 2017-12-31 | 2016-12-31 |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Net income                          | -16,420    | 221,758    | 3,066,216  | 4,067,762  | 3,447,870  |
| Taxable income                      |            | 196,091    | 3,037,861  | 4,040,762  | 3,425,111  |
| % Allocation                        | 100.00     | 100.00     | 100.00     | 100.00     | 100.00     |
| Attributed taxable income           |            | 196,091    | 3,037,861  | 4,040,762  | 3,425,111  |
| Surtax                              |            |            |            |            |            |
| Income tax payable before deduction |            | 22,550     | 349,354    | 464,688    | 393,888    |
| Income tax deductions /credits      |            |            |            |            |            |
| Net income tax payable              |            | 22,550     | 349,354    | 464,688    | 393,888    |
| Taxable capital                     |            |            |            |            |            |
| Capital tax payable                 |            |            |            |            |            |
| Total tax payable*                  | 109,491    | 108,160    | 349,354    | 464,688    | 393,888    |
| Instalments and refundable credits  |            |            |            |            |            |
| Balance due/refund**                | 109,491    | 108,160    | 349,354    | 464,688    | 393,888    |

\* For taxation years ending before January 1, 2009, this includes the corporate minimum tax and the premium tax. For taxation years ending after December 31, 2008, this includes the corporate minimum tax, the Crown royalties' additional tax, the transitional tax debit, the recaptured research and development tax credit and the special additional tax debit on life insurance corporations.

\*\* For taxation years ending after December 31, 2008, the Balance due/Refund is included in the federal Balance due/refund.